

45 Sept 1959

AR 670-5
C 13

UNIFORM AND INSIGNIA
MALE PERSONNEL

CHANGES }
No. 13 }

HEADQUARTERS,
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON 25, D. C., 1 February 1958

AR 670-5, 20 September 1956, is changed as follows:

Remove pages 7, 8, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, 34, 49 through 52, 57 through 66, 69, 70, 77, 78, 83, and 84 and substitute pages 7, 8, 13, 14, 14.1, 19, 20, 21, 22, 27, 28, 29, 30.1, 33, 34, 34.1, 49, 50, 51, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 66.1, 69, 70, 70.1, 77, 78.1, 83, and 84.

[AG 421 (10 Dec 57) AGAO]

By Order of *Wilber M. Brucker*, Secretary of the Army:

MAXWELL D. TAYLOR,
General, United States Army,
Chief of Staff.

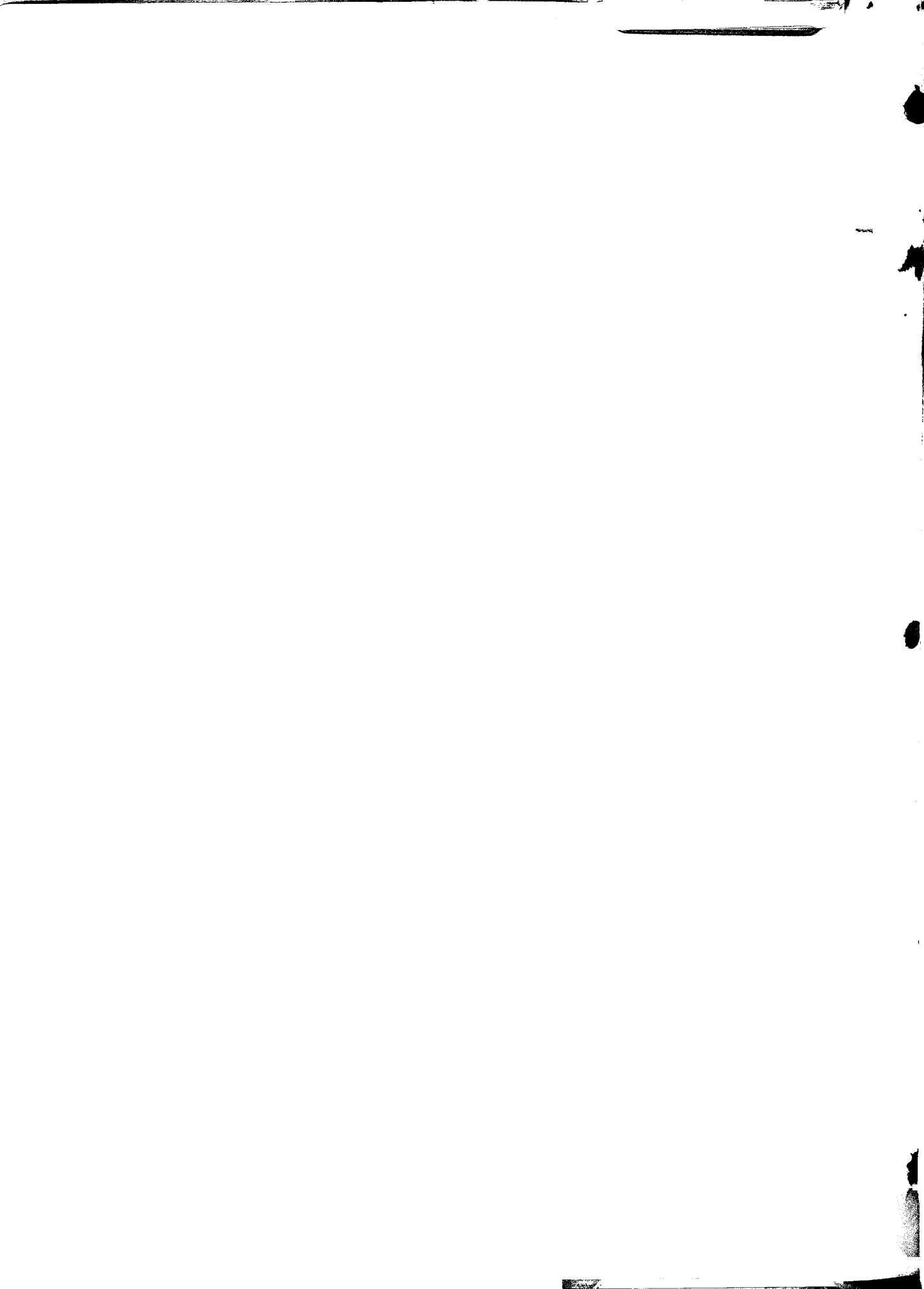
Official:

HERBERT M. JONES,
Major General, United States Army,
The Adjutant General.

Distribution:

Active Army, NG, and USAR: A

To be distributed on a need-to-know basis to all units and headquarters down to and including companies and batteries and to units and headquarters of comparable size.



S/S page c. 12

AR 670-5
C 12

UNIFORM AND INSIGNIA

MALE PERSONNEL

CHANGES }
No. 12 }

HEADQUARTERS,
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON 25, D. C., 5 November 1957

✓ AR 670-5, 20 September 1956, is changed as follows:

Remove pages ~~15, 16, 28, 30~~, 75, 76, 83, and 84 and substitute attached pages numbered the same.

[AG 421 (25 Sep 57) DCSPER]

By Order of *Wilber M. Brucker*, Secretary of the Army:

MAXWELL D. TAYLOR,
General, United States Army,
Chief of Staff.

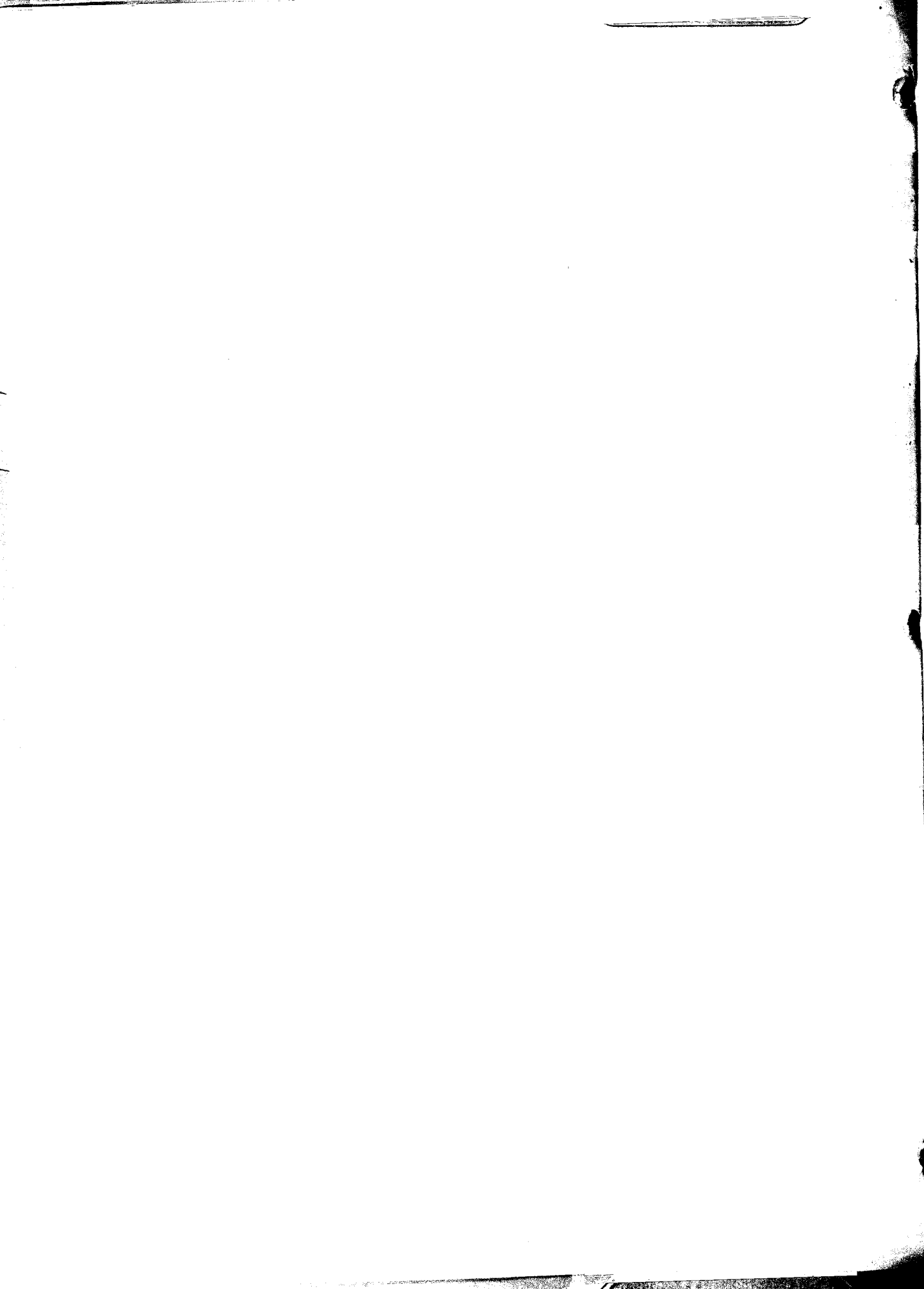
Official:

HERBERT M. JONES,
Major General, United States Army,
The Adjutant General.

Distribution:

Active Army, NG and USAR: A

To be distributed on a need-to-know basis to all units and headquarters down to and including companies and batteries and to units and headquarters of comparable size.



UNIFORM AND INSIGNIA
MALE PERSONNEL

HEADQUARTERS,
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON 25, D. C., 25 September 1957

CHANGES }
No. 11 }

AR 670-5, 20 September 1956, is changed as follows:

Remove pages 9, 10, 83, and 84 and substitute attached pages numbered the same.

Pages 83 and 84 have been reprinted to correct error made in printing of Changes No. 10, 29 August 1957.

[AG 421 (23 Sep 57) DCSPER]

By Order of *Wilber M. Brucker*, Secretary of the Army:

MAXWELL D. TAYLOR,
General, United States Army,
Chief of Staff.

Official:

HERBERT M. JONES,
Major General, United States Army,
The Adjutant General.

Distribution:

Active Army, NG, and USAR: A.

To be distributed on a need-to-know basis to all units and headquarters down to and including companies and batteries and to units and headquarters of comparable size.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

PHYSICS DEPARTMENT

PHYSICS 311

LECTURE 1

LECTURE 2

LECTURE 3

LECTURE 4

LECTURE 5

LECTURE 6

LECTURE 7

LECTURE 8

LECTURE 9

LECTURE 10

LECTURE 11

LECTURE 12

LECTURE 13

LECTURE 14

LECTURE 15

LECTURE 16

LECTURE 17

LECTURE 18

LECTURE 19

LECTURE 20

LECTURE 21

LECTURE 22

LECTURE 23

LECTURE 24

LECTURE 25

LECTURE 26

LECTURE 27

LECTURE 28

LECTURE 29

LECTURE 30

LECTURE 31

LECTURE 32

LECTURE 33

LECTURE 34

LECTURE 35

LECTURE 36

LECTURE 37

UNIFORM AND INSIGNIA

MALE PERSONNEL

CHANGES |
No. 10 |

HEADQUARTERS,
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON 25, D. C., 29 August 1957

AR 670-5, 20 September 1956, is changed as follows:

~~Remove~~ pages 13, 14, 83, and 84 and substitute revised pages numbered the same.

[AG 422.2 (7 Aug 57) DCSPER]

By Order of *Wilber M. Brucker*, Secretary of the Army:

MAXWELL D. TAYLOR,
General, United States Army,
Chief of Staff.

Official:

HERBERT M. JONES,
Major General, United States Army,
The Adjutant General.

Distribution:

Active Army, NG, and USAR: A.

To be distributed on a need-to-know basis to all units and headquarters down to and including companies and batteries and to units and headquarters of comparable size.

UNIFORM AND INSIGNIA

MALE PERSONNEL

CHANGES }
No. 9 }

HEADQUARTERS,
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON 25, D. C., 27 June 1957

AR 670-5, 20 September 1956, is changed as follows:

Remove pages 25 and 26 and substitute revised pages numbered the same.

[AG 421 (21 Jun 57) DCSPER]

By Order of *Wilber M. Brucker*, Secretary of the Army:

MAXWELL D. TAYLOR,
General, United States Army,
Chief of Staff.

Official:

HERBERT M. JONES,
Major General, United States Army,
The Adjutant General.

Distribution:

Active Army, NG, and USAR: A.

To be distributed on a need-to-know basis to all units and headquarters down to and including companies and batteries and to units and headquarters of comparable size.

UNIFORM AND INSIGNIA

MALE PERSONNEL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON 25, D. C., 21 May 1957CHANGES }
No. 8 }

AR 670-5, 20 September 1956, is changed as follows:

Remove pages 13, 14, 15, 16, 43, 44, 67, 68, 81, and 82 and substitute revised pages numbered the same.

[AG 421 (30 Apr 57) DCSPER]

By Order of *Wilber M. Brucker*, Secretary of the Army:MAXWELL D. TAYLOR,
General, United States Army,
Chief of Staff.

Official:

HERBERT M. JONES,
Major General, United States Army,
The Adjutant General.

Distribution:

Active Army, NG, and USAR: A.

To be distributed on a need-to-know basis to all units and headquarters down to and including companies and batteries and to units and headquarters of comparable size.

*These changes supersede C 7, 22 April 1957.

02

~~SECRET~~

S/S pages of ch 7

AR 670-5
*C 7

UNIFORM AND INSIGNIA

MALE PERSONNEL

CHANGES }
No. 7 }

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON 25, D. C., 22 April 1957

AR 670-5, 20 September 1956, is changed as follows:

Remove pages 13 and 14 and substitute revised pages numbered the same.

[AG 421 (9 Apr 57) DCSPER]

By Order of *Wilber M. Brucker*, Secretary of the Army:

MAXWELL D. TAYLOR,
General, United States Army,
Chief of Staff.

Official:

HERBERT M. JONES,
Major General, United States Army,
The Adjutant General.

Distribution:

Active Army, NG, and USA R: A.

To be distributed on a need-to-know basis to all units and headquarters down to and including companies and batteries and to units and headquarters of comparable size.

*These changes supersede C 4, 31 January 1957.

UNIFORM AND INSIGNIA

MALE PERSONNEL

CHANGES }
No. 6 }

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON 25, D. C., 18 March 1957

AR 670-5, 20 September 1956, is changed as follows:

Remove pages 83 and 84 and substitute revised pages numbered the same.

[AG 421 (7 Mar 57) DCSPER]

By Order of *Wilber M. Brucker*, Secretary of the Army:

MAXWELL D. TAYLOR,
General, United States Army,
Chief of Staff.

Official:

HERBERT M. JONES,
Major General, United States Army,
The Adjutant General.

Distribution:

Active Army, NG, and USAR: A.

To be distributed on a need-to-know basis to all units and headquarters down to and including companies and batteries and to units and headquarters of comparable size.

UNIFORM AND INSIGNIA

MALE PERSONNEL

CHANGES }
No. 5 }

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON 25, D. C., 14 February 1957

AR 670-5, 20 September 1956, is changed as follows:
Remove pages 29 and 30 and substitute revised pages numbered the same.

[AG 421.4 (27 Nov 56) DCSPER]

By Order of *Wilber M. Brucker*, Secretary of the Army:

MAXWELL D. TAYLOR,
General, United States Army,
Chief of Staff.

Official:

HERBERT M. JONES,
Major General, United States Army,
The Adjutant General.

Distribution:

Active Army, NG, and USA R: A.

To be distributed on a need-to-know basis to all units and headquarters down to and including companies and batteries and to units and headquarters of comparable size.

ch4
5/5 by C.7
5/5 pages of ch4

UNIFORM AND INSIGNIA
MALE PERSONNEL

CHANGES }
No. 4 }

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON 25, D. C., 31 January 1957

- AR 670-5, 20 September 1956, is changed as follows:
Remove pages 13 and 14 and substitute revised pages numbered the same.
[AG 421 (14 Jan 57) DCSPER]

By Order of *Wilber M. Bracker*, Secretary of the Army:

MAXWELL D. TAYLOR,
General, United States Army,
Chief of Staff.

Official:

HERBERT M. JONES,
Major General, United States Army,
The Adjutant General.

Distribution:

Active Army, NG, and USAR: A.

To be distributed on a need-to-know basis to all units and headquarters down to and including companies and batteries and to units and headquarters of comparable size.

UNIFORM AND INSIGNIA

MALE PERSONNEL

CHANGES }
No. 3 }DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON 25, D. C., 17 January 1957

AR 670-5, 20 September 1956, is changed as follows:

Remove pages 55, 56, 71, and 72, and substitute revised pages numbered the same.

[AG 421.4 (14 Nov 56) DCSPER]

By Order of *Wilber M. Brucker*, Secretary of the Army:

MAXWELL D. TAYLOR,
General, United States Army,
Chief of Staff.

Official:

HERBERT M. JONES,
Major General, United States Army,
The Adjutant General.

Distribution:

Active Army, NG, and USAR: A.

To be distributed on a need-to-know basis to all units and headquarters down to and including companies and batteries and to units and headquarters of comparable size.

AR 670-5
C 2

UNIFORM AND INSIGNIA

MALE PERSONNEL

CHANGES }
No. 2 }

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON 25, D. C., 9 January 1957

AR 670-5, 20 September 1956, is changed as follows:

Remove pages 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 18, 29 through 38, 49, 50, 61, 62, 67, 68, 71, 72, and 77 through 80, and substitute attached revised pages numbered the same.

[AG 421 (10 Oct 56) DCSPER]

By Order of *Wilber M. Brucker*, Secretary of the Army:

MAXWELL D. TAYLOR,
General, United States Army,
Chief of Staff.

Official:

HERBERT M. JONES,
Major General, United States Army,
The Adjutant General.

Distribution:

Active Army, NG, and USAR: A.

To be distributed on a need-to-know basis to all units and headquarters down to and including companies and batteries and to units and headquarters of comparable size.

UNIFORM AND INSIGNIA

MALE PERSONNEL

CHANGES }
No. 1 }

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON 25, D. C., 17 December 1956

AR 670-5, 20 September 1956, is changed as follows:

a. Figure 103 and paragraph 161 are rescinded.

b. Remove pages 25, 26, 57, 58, 65, 66, 83, and 84, and substitute revised pages numbered the same and new unnumbered page following page 84.

[AG 421 (1 Aug 56) AGAO]

By Order of *Wilber M. Brucker*, Secretary of the Army:

MAXWELL D. TAYLOR,
General, United States Army,
Chief of Staff.

Official:

JOHN A. KLEIN,
Major General, United States Army,
The Adjutant General.

Distribution:

Active Army, NG, and USAR: A

To be distributed on a need-to-know basis to all units and headquarters down to and including companies and batteries and to units and headquarters of comparable size.

no S/S pages for Ch. 2

UNIFORM AND INSIGNIA

MALE PERSONNEL

int. filed
S/S
Sept 1959
011
002
014
015
017
019
10, 11, 12, 13

SECTION I. GENERAL

	Paragraph	Page
Purpose.....	1	5
Occasions of ceremony.....	2	5
Wearing of the uniform.....	3	5
Uniform to be worn in foreign countries.....	4	5
Uniform to be worn outside installations.....	5	6
Wearing of uniform in public demonstrations.....	6	6
Specifications for items of uniform.....	7	6
Fitting of uniforms.....	8	6
Uniformity of material.....	9	6
Seasonal change of uniforms.....	10	6
Buttons.....	11	6
Wearing of civilian decorations, jewelry, etc.....	12	7
Wearing of identification tags, security identification badges, nameplates, and name tapes.....	13	7
Distinctive articles of uniform.....	14	7
Wearing of garrison caps by officers and warrant officers.....	15	8

II. PERSONNEL AUTHORIZED TO WEAR UNIFORM

Officers and warrant officers.....	16	9
Enlisted men.....	17	9
Army Reserve.....	18	9
Officers appointed in the United States Army.....	19	10
Persons who served honorably in time of war.....	20	10
Persons not in the Armed Forces.....	21	11
Honorably discharged personnel.....	22	12
Band uniform.....	23	12
Civilians, wearing of uniform.....	24	12
Representatives of authorized civilian organizations.....	25	12
Discrimination against persons lawfully wearing uniform.....	26	12

III. ARMY GREEN UNIFORM

Authorization.....	27	13
Composition.....	28	13
Occasions for wear.....	29	13
Belt, waist.....	30	13
Coat, wool, Army green.....	31	13
Gloves, black.....	32	13
Headgear, cap, garrison, wool, Army green.....	33	13
Headgear, cap, service, Army green.....	34	14
Necktie, tropical worsted, black.....	35	14
Shirt, cotton poplin, tan, Army shade No. 46.....	36	15
Socks, black.....	37	15
Shoes, low quarter, black.....	38	15
Overcoat, wool, taupe, Army shade No. 79.....	39	15
Overcoat, cotton, olive green No. 107, with removable liner.....	40	15
Raincoat.....	41	16
Trousers, wool, Army green.....	42	16

*These regulations supersede AR 600-32, 11 April 1951, including C 3, 23 June 1952; C 5, 26 May 1954, and G 7, 9 June 1955; SR 600-32-1, 30 October 1952, including C 1, 22 December 1952, C 2, 24 February 1954, and C 3, 4 February 1955; SR 600-32-10, 5 September 1952, including C 1, 7 August 1953; C 2, 21 September 1953, C 3, 8 March 1954, G 4, 9 August 1955, and C 5, 13 October 1955; SR 600-32-11, 5 September 1952, including C 2, 12 September 1955 and C 5, 2 April 1956; AR 600-60, 26 October 1951; SR 600-60-1, 8 April 1953, including C 2, 24 September 1953, C 4, 2 April 1954, C 5, 20 April 1954, and C 6, 4 February 1955; DA message 356041, 13 October 1955; DA message 364926, 15 November 1955; DA message 424093, 4 June 1956; and DA message 439281, 23 July 1956.

3 pages and 11

SECTION IV. OLIVE DRAB UNIFORM

	Paragraph	Page
Authorization.....	43	18
Composition.....	44	18
Occasions for wear.....	45	18
Coat, wool, olive drab, Army shade No. 51.....	46	18
Gloves, leather.....	47	18
Headgear, cap service, felt, brown, Army shade No. 62.....	48	18
Headgear, cap, service, wool, olive drab, Army shade No. 33.....	49	18
Headgear, cap, garrison, wool, olive drab.....	50	18
Jacket, wool, olive drab, Army shade No. 33.....	51	19
Necktie.....	52	20
Shirt.....	53	20
Socks, cotton.....	54	20
Shoes, low quarter.....	55	20
Trousers, wool, olive drab, Army shade No. 54.....	56	20
Trousers, wool, olive drab, Army shade No. 33.....	57	20
V. TROPICAL WORSTED UNIFORM		
Authorization.....	58	22
Composition.....	59	22
Occasions for wear.....	60	22
Coat, summer, wool, tropical worsted, Army shade No. 61.....	61	22
Cap, garrison, Army green, shade No. 44.....	62	22
Cap, service, Army green, shade No. 44.....	63	22
Shirt, summer, tropical worsted, Army shade No. 61.....	64	22
Trousers, summer, wool, tropical worsted, Army shade No. 61.....	65	22
VI. COTTON UNIFORM		
Authorization.....	66	25
Composition.....	67	25
Occasions for wear.....	68	25
Headgear, cap, garrison, Army green, shade No. 44.....	69	25
Headgear, cap, service, Army green, shade No. 44.....	70	25
Shirt, summer, cotton, uniform twill, khaki, Army shade No. 1.....	71	25
Trousers, summer, cotton, uniform twill, khaki, Army shade No. 1.....	72	25
Shirt, short sleeve, cotton, uniform twill, khaki, Army shade No. 1.....	73	25
Socks, knee length.....	74	25
Trousers, knee length, cotton, uniform twill, khaki, Army shade No. 1.....	75	25
VII. MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES OF DUTY UNIFORMS		
Field and work uniform.....	76	27
Additional articles for military police.....	77	27
Boots, service, combat, black.....	78	27
Chaplains' scarfs.....	79	27
VIII. ARMY BLUE UNIFORM		
Authorization.....	80	29
Composition.....	81	29
Items of materials previously authorized.....	82	29
Occasions for wear.....	83	29
Cape, blue.....	84	29
Coat, blue.....	85	29
Collar, white.....	86	33
Gloves, white.....	87	33
Headgear, cap, blue.....	88	33
Insignia.....	89	34
Necktie, black.....	90	35
Shirt, white.....	91	35
Socks, black.....	92	35
Trousers, blue.....	93	35
IX. BLUE MESS UNIFORM		
Authorization.....	94	36
Composition.....	95	36
Items of materials previously authorized.....	96	36
Occasions for wear.....	97	36

SECTION IX. BLUE MESS UNIFORM—Continued	Paragraph	Page
Collar, white.....	98	36
Insignia.....	99	36
Jacket, mess, blue.....	100	36
Necktie, evening dress, black.....	101	39
Shirt, white.....	102	39
Trousers, mess, blue.....	103	39
Vest, blue, mess.....	104	39
X. EVENING DRESS UNIFORM		
Authorization.....	105	40
Composition.....	106	40
Occasions for wear.....	107	40
Coat, evening dress.....	108	40
Collar, white.....	109	41
Gloves, dress, white.....	110	41
Insignia.....	111	41
Necktie, evening dress, white.....	112	41
Shirt, full dress, white.....	113	41
Trousers, evening dress.....	114	41
Vest, evening dress.....	115	42
XI. ARMY WHITE UNIFORM		
Authorization.....	116	43
Composition.....	117	43
Occasions for wear.....	118	43
Coat, white.....	119	43
Headgear, cap, white.....	120	44
Insignia.....	121	44
Trousers, white.....	122	44
XII. WHITE MESS UNIFORM		
Authorization.....	123	45
Composition.....	124	45
Occasions for wear.....	125	45
Insignia.....	126	45
Jacket, mess, white.....	127	45
Trousers, dress, black.....	128	46
Vest, mess, white.....	129	46
XIII. INSIGNIA		
Use.....	130	47
General description.....	131	47
Headgear ornamentation and insignia.....	132	47
"U. S." insignia.....	133	49
Insignia of grade for officers.....	134	50
Insignia of grade for warrant officers.....	135	55
Insignia for officer candidates.....	136	55
Insignia of grade for enlisted personnel.....	137	56
Insignia of grade worn by retired personnel.....	138	57
Authority for wearing insignia of branch.....	139	57
Insignia of branch—how worn.....	140	59
Description of insignia of branch.....	141	60
Insignia of aides.....	142	64
Permanent professors, directors of physical education, and civilian instructors, United States Military Academy.....	143	65
Organization shoulder sleeve insignia.....	144	65
Combat leader's identification.....	145	67
Distinctive unit insignia and trimmings.....	146	68
Aiguillette, service.....	147	69
Aiguillette, dress.....	148	69
Insignia, distinguishing, "U. S. Army".....	149	70
Insignia of service.....	150	71
Service stripes.....	151	71
Organization shoulder sleeve insignia of former war time unit.....	152	71

SECTION XIII. INSIGNIA—Continued	Paragaaph	Page
Wound chevron (World War I)	153	71
Oversea chevrons (World War I)	154	72
Oversea service bars (World War II and Korean service)	155	72
Brassards	156	73
Acting officers' brassard	157	73
Acting noncommissioned officers' brassard	158	74
Armed Services Police brassard	159	74
Bomb disposal brassard	160	75
Fire truck and hose company brassard	161	75
Gas brassard	162	75
Geneva Convention brassard	163	75
Interpreter brassard	164	75
Military Police brassard	165	75
Mourning brassard	166	75
Movement control brassard	167	75
Officer of day brassard	168	76
Officer of guard brassard	169	76
Photographer brassard	170	76
Prisoner brassard	171	76
Port brassard	172	76
Recruiting brassard	173	76
Trainees in leadership courses brassard	174	77
Unit police brassard	175	77
Transport quartermaster brassard	176	77
Veterinary Corps brassard	177	77
Colors of branches, etc	178	77
Lapel buttons of organization insignia	179	78
Insignia for civilians	180	78
Distinctive items of uniform	181	78
Distinctive items authorized for infantrymen	182	79
Distinctive items authorized for personnel en route to new assignment or assigned to medical installations for treatment	183	80
Distinctive items authorized for personnel assigned to continental United States training divisions	184	81
Authorization for award of distinctive items for infantrymen	185	81
Issue of distinctive items for infantrymen	186	81
Distinctive items authorized for troops of branches other than Infantry	187	81
APPENDIX. COMPOSITION OF UNIFORMS	---	82

SECTION I
GENERAL

1. Purpose. These regulations prescribe the authorized material, design, ornamentation, insignia, accessories, manner, and occasion for the wearing of the uniform by all male personnel of the United States Army. Only uniforms and items prescribed herein or as issued will be worn. Personnel who wear the uniform will be held responsible for conformity to regulations. Except as otherwise prescribed, these regulations apply to all male military personnel of the Army except generals of the Army; the Chief of Staff, United States Army; and former chiefs of staff, each of whom may prescribe the articles of uniform for his wear. Commanding officers will conduct inspections periodically to verify that personnel under their command are fully equipped with the uniforms prescribed and required by these regulations and applicable tables of allowances.

2. Occasions of ceremony. As used in these regulations, the phrase "occasions of ceremony" means occasions essentially of a military character at which the uniform is more appropriate than civilian clothing, e. g., military balls, military parades, military weddings, military funerals, memorial services, and meetings or functions of associations formed for military purposes, the membership of which is composed largely or entirely of honorably discharged veterans of the Armed Forces or of Reserve personnel. Authority to wear the uniform includes authority to wear the uniform while traveling to and from the ceremony, provided such travel in uniform can be completed on the day of the ceremony.

3. Wearing of the uniform. *a.* The uniform will be worn when on duty by all male Army personnel in an active duty status except when special Department of the Army authority to wear civilian clothes on duty is granted, and except as provided in paragraph 4.

b. Civilian clothes may be worn when off-duty in the Western Hemisphere and in United States possessions outside the Western Hemisphere un-

less such wear is prohibited by the commanding general of a ZI Army, or the Commanding General, Military District of Washington, or the commanding general of an oversea command or base.

c. The Army uniform will not be worn when engaged in off-duty civilian employment.

d. Installation commanders will prescribe the wearing of the winter or summer service uniforms according to the climatic weather conditions.

e. The wearing of combinations of various articles of the uniform other than combinations prescribed by regulations and by tables of allowances is prohibited.

4. Uniform to be worn in foreign countries.

a. Except as provided below, all male Army personnel in an active duty status present in foreign countries in any capacity will wear the uniform as prescribed in these regulations unless directed otherwise by the Army attaché present therein or by an appropriate United States military authority.

- (1) The Army attaché stationed in a foreign country may prescribe other clothing for personnel assigned or attached to his staff.
- (2) The Commander in Chief, Far East Command, and the Commander in Chief, United States European Command, may authorize the wearing of civilian clothes in areas within their command when deemed advisable.
- (3) When in an off-duty status, personnel in foreign countries of the Western Hemisphere may wear civilian clothing.

b. The uniform will not be worn by Army personnel in an inactive duty status in a foreign country except when attending ceremonies or social functions at which the wearing of the uniform is required by the terms of the invitation or by the regulations or customs of the country. See SR 600-225-10.

5. Uniform to be worn outside installations.

The commanding general of each ZI army and the Commanding General, Military District of Washington, will designate the prescribed or authorized uniform, as described in these regulations, to be worn within his respective command by all Army personnel when outside the limits of installations, except when such personnel are performing an assigned duty or are in maneuver areas in which the uniform to be worn is prescribed by the commander of the unit involved. Major commanders will be responsible for enforcement of the provisions of this paragraph.

6. Wearing of uniform in public demonstrations. The wearing of the uniform in a public demonstration or activity of any organization listed in AR 604-45 by any person authorized to wear the uniform is prohibited, and will be cause for disciplinary action.

7. Specifications for items of uniform.

a. Specifications for the several articles of uniform and other clothing, as approved by the Secretary of the Army, are published by The Quartermaster General; they may be obtained from the Philadelphia Quartermaster Depot, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

b. Prescribed articles of service uniforms or other clothing, except articles specified as of "commercial pattern," will conform in quality, design, and color to the corresponding approved samples and published specifications.

c. Officers, warrant officers, and enlisted personnel purchasing uniforms from commercial sources should obtain from the vendor, whether a retail store or a tailor, a guarantee covering the item being purchased either in the form of a label sewn into the garment or imprinted on the bill of sale, stating substantially as follows:

This uniform item is guaranteed at the date of sale to conform to Army regulations and to be equal to or better than required by military specifications issued by the Quartermaster Corps, United States Army, including adherence to standards of color and colorfastness.

8. Fitting of uniforms. The correct fitting of uniforms is so necessary to the military appearance of a command that it is made the distinct duty of every commanding officer, regardless of grade, personally to see that each member of his command is properly fitted with a neat and correct

uniform. The company or detachment commander is responsible that his men have properly fitting uniforms as prescribed in SR 32-162-5.

9. Uniformity of material. *a.* When an individual exercises his option to choose among various fabrics authorized for the uniforms, he must be consistent so that the coat and trousers are of the same type material.

b. Wherever gold lace or gold bullion ornamentation and stripes are prescribed for wear with blue and white dress uniforms in these regulations, gold color woven nylon or rayon may be substituted subject to the following limitations:

- (1) Cap ornamentation and shoulder strap insignia must be of the same material.
- (2) If trouser and sleeve ornamentation is gold bullion, cap decoration and shoulder strap insignia must be bullion.
- (3) If trouser and sleeve ornamentation is of synthetic material, cap ornamentation and shoulder strap insignia may be of either bullion or synthetic material.

10. Seasonal changes of uniforms. ZI army and major oversea commanders will establish for the geographical areas under their jurisdiction, optional periods in the spring and fall for the changeover from summer to winter service uniforms and vice versa, based on local climatic conditions. Within the optional periods so established by major commanders, installation commanders will establish fixed dates in the spring and fall on which all Army personnel at each installation will change seasonal service uniforms. These instructions are not applicable in areas where either the summer or winter uniform is worn the year round. The blue dress uniforms (Army blue, blue mess and evening dress) and the white dress uniforms (Army white and white mess) prescribed in these regulations may be worn at the discretion of individuals at appropriate times and occasions without regard to fixed dates established by installation commanders for the wear of summer and winter service uniforms.

11. Buttons. *a.* Buttons on coat and cap of uniforms for all personnel, except as prescribed in *b* below, will be of gold color metal as shown in figure 1 (2).

b. Buttons on coat and cap of service uniforms for officers of the Corps of Engineers will be of gold color metal as shown in figure 1 (3).

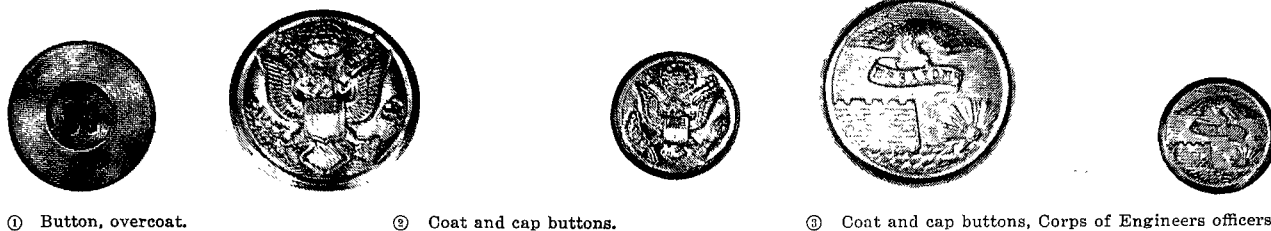


Figure 1. Buttons.

c. Buttons on the overcoat for all personnel will be of plastic conforming in color to material of coat (fig. 1④).

d. Sizes will be as prescribed in specifications for articles of clothing.

12. Wearing of civilian decorations, jewelry, etc. A gold or gold color metal collar pin of plain commercial design is authorized for optional wear by all military personnel except in formation. No other jewelry, watch chains, or similar civilian items will appear exposed on the uniform. The only civilian decorations or ribbons which may be worn on the uniform as follows: (see AR 672-5-1):

- a. Gold Life Saving Medal.
- b. Medal for Merit.
- c. Silver Life Saving Medal.
- d. Medal of Freedom.
- e. The National Security Medal.

13. Wearing of identification tags, security identification badges, name plates, and name tapes. a. *Tags, identification.* Identification tags will be worn by each member of the Army at all times when in the field; when engaged in field training; when traveling in aircraft; when reporting to an Army medical treatment facility in the continental United States; or when outside the continental limits of the United States (see par. 59, AR 606-5). Inspections for completeness will be required only when in the field; on field training; at "full field" inspections; and when outside the continental limits of the United States, when appropriate. The tags, embossed as provided in AR 606-5, will be issued to each member of the Army as soon as practicable after entry into service.

b. *Badges, security identification.* Security identification badges or cards may be worn in restricted areas as prescribed by the commanding officer.

c. *Plates, name.* Nameplates may be worn on the uniform during conferences or classroom instructions, as prescribed by the commanding officer. They will not be purchased with or supplied from appropriated funds.

d. *Tapes, name.* Name tapes may be worn when prescribed by the commanding officer. They will not be purchased through the use of appropriated funds. Name tapes will be white with black letters, approximately 4¼ inches in length and 1 inch in width. They may be worn on the upper right breast of the items of field clothing on which the insignia, distinguishing, "U. S. Army," is authorized (par. 149).

14. Distinctive articles of uniform. a. Distinctive articles of the uniform for male members of the United States Army, as described in these regulations or referred to, are as follows:

- (1) Badges of qualification. See AR 600-70.
- (2) Buttons, uniform, United States Army.
- (3) Caps for officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men (all types).
- (4) Coats for officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men (all types).
- (5) Decorations and their appurtenances. See AR 672-5-1.
- (6) Medals, service, and their appurtenances. See AR 672-15.
- (7) Insignia adopted by the Department of the Army (including black, gold (or gold color) or other braid which is indicative of rank).
- (8) Jackets (all types).
- (9) Overcoats (all types).
- (10) Any article of the uniform which includes ornamentation adopted by the Department of the Army.

b. The clothing items listed in *a* above are not distinctive items of the uniform when all military insignia and ornamentation are removed and combinations of the above clothing items as worn do not create the impression that the wearer is a member of the military service.

15. Wearing of garrison caps by officers and warrant officers. The summer and winter garrison caps prescribed in these regulations and included in the composition of the various uniforms prescribed herein (see app.) are authorized for wear by officers and warrant officers only when the shirt is worn as an outer garment

and, or when an individual officer or warrant officer is in a travel status away from his home station, except that local commanders may prescribe wearing of the garrison cap during periods of extremely inclement weather when the parka, or field jacket with hood, is also worn. Except under the foregoing circumstances, the only authorized headgear for officers and warrant officers are caps, service, winter or summer, as appropriate. However, during periods of mobilization and active combat the wear of the garrison cap rather than the service cap by officers and warrant officers is authorized but not required.

SECTION II

PERSONNEL AUTHORIZED TO WEAR UNIFORM

16. Officers and warrant officers. a. General.

- (1) All officers and warrant officers will provide themselves with the uniforms and personal equipment pertaining to their grade and duty and will maintain them in a thoroughly neat and serviceable condition.
- (2) Officers and warrant officers will, by their appearance, set an example for neatness and strict conformity to regulations in uniform and equipment.
- (3) Officers and warrant officers, especially organization and detachment commanders, will impress upon all in the military service that the dignity of the uniform and the respect due it are best preserved when its wearers so conduct themselves as never to cast discredit upon it (par. 17b).
- (4) Officers, not on active duty, are prohibited from wearing the uniform in connection with nonmilitary, civilian, or personal enterprises or activities of a business nature.

b. Chaplains. When conducting religious services, the chaplain is authorized to wear vestments which are required or customary in the denomination which the chaplain represents. When he does not wear such vestment, the chaplain will wear the uniform while conducting religious services.

c. Retired.

- (1) *On active duty.* Retired officers and warrant officers on active duty will wear the uniform prescribed for officers or warrant officers on the active list.
- (2) *Not on active duty.* The uniform of retired officers not on active duty will be, at their option, on occasions of ceremony, either that for officers of corresponding grade and branch on date of retirement or that for officers on the active list, but the two uniforms will not be mixed. The proper uniform will normally be worn when traveling on a space available basis on military aircraft. Civilian clothes may be worn in exceptional circumstances when authorized by competent authority.

17. Enlisted men. a. General. Enlisted men will not wear an article of uniform of a type different from that which is issued to the organization to which they belong, except as authorized in these regulations.

b. On pass or leave. Enlisted men will be inspected as they go on and again as they return from pass or leave. Men who do not present a neat appearance will not be permitted to depart, and men who return in an untidy or soiled condition will be appropriately disciplined. All officers will observe the appearance of enlisted men seen on pass or leave and will report those who present an untidy or soiled appearance.

c. Retired. Retired enlisted men may wear on occasions of ceremony the uniform prescribed at the date of their retirement. When placed on active duty they will wear the uniform prescribed for enlisted men on the active list. The proper uniform will normally be worn when traveling on a space available basis on military aircraft. Civilian clothes may be worn in exceptional circumstances when authorized by competent authority.

18. Army Reserve. a. Officers.

- (1) *Reserve officers on duty.* Except as otherwise prescribed, a Reserve officer on duty will wear the uniform, including insignia, prescribed for officers of the Regular Army. Members of the Army Reserve will provide themselves with service uniforms and insignia of the branch in which commissioned, for use when ordered to active duty.
- (2) *Nonmembers of the Regular Army not on active duty.*
 - (a) Reserve officers not members of the Regular Army, not on active duty and within the limits of the United States or its possessions, may wear the uniform on occasions of military ceremony, at social functions and informal gatherings of a military character, and when engaged in the military instruction of a cadet corps or similar organization, or when responsible for the military discipline at an educational institution. Such Reserve officers also

may wear the uniform when attached to a military organization for target practice, when visiting a military station for participation in military drills or exercises, when awaiting transportation or being transported on military aircraft, or when assembled for the purpose of military instruction.

- (b) Reserve officers not on active duty who are enrolled as undergraduates in any educational institution in which there is an active Reserve Officers Training Corps unit or an established quota of the Army Reserve may wear the uniform and insignia of their commissioned grade only upon such occasions as may be expressly desired or authorized by the professor of military science and tactics or other proper official of the school concerned. Reserve officers attending institutions at which military training is required curricular activity, are authorized and may be required to wear the uniform prescribed by the institution, including the insignia of any grade or rating held in the student unit.
 - (c) Reserve officers not on active duty and outside the United States or its possessions will not, except when granted authority by the Department of the Army, wear the uniform. Such officers on occasions of military ceremony or other military functions may, upon reporting to the nearest Army attaché and having their status accredited, be granted authority to appear in uniform. In a country to which no Army attaché is accredited, authority to wear the uniform for a specific occasion should be obtained from the proper civil or military authorities of the country concerned (par. 4).
- (3) *Members of the Regular Army not on active duty as Reserve officers.*
- (a) Warrant officers and enlisted men on the active list of the Army who hold commissions in the Army Reserve may wear the uniform of their grade in the Army Reserve when—

1. Undergoing voluntary training designed for Reserve officers which they have been authorized to take by proper authority, and in going to and returning from this training.
2. Attending meetings or functions of associations formed for military purposes, the membership of which is composed largely or entirely of officers of the United States Army or of former members of the service.

- (b) The uniform of the Reserve grade will not be worn by warrant officers and enlisted men on the active list of the Regular Army in an office of the Department of Defense, or at places where they would come in contact with troops of the Regular Army, or of the National Guard when called into Federal service, except when the wearer is on active duty as a Reserve officer or as otherwise authorized above.

b. Enlisted. Members of the Army Reserve on active duty will wear the uniform and insignia of the branch to which they are assigned and when not on active duty may wear the prescribed uniform under conditions similar to those set forth in *a(2) (a) and (b)* above. See paragraph 4f AR 140-305.

19. Officers appointed in the United States Army. Officers appointed in the United States Army on active duty will wear the uniform prescribed for officers of the Regular Army. Such officers, not on active duty, may wear the uniform under the provisions of paragraph 18a(2) pertaining to Reserve officers not on active duty.

20. Persons who served honorably in time of war. *a. Authority.* All persons who have served honorably in the Army of the United States during war shall, when not in the active military service of the United States, be entitled to bear the official title and upon occasions of ceremony, to wear the uniform of the highest grade held by them during their war service. *Section 2, act 21 June 1930 (46 Stat. 793; 10 U. S. C. 1028b), as amended by act of 4 August 1949 (63 Stat. 559).*

b. Eligibility. The uniform to be worn by any person who has served honorably in the United States Army during war and whose most recent service was terminated under honorable conditions,

although not in the active military service of the United States will be, at the option of the wearer, either that prescribed for persons of corresponding grade in his branch the date of separation from the service or that prescribed for persons on the active list, except that the uniforms will not be mixed.

c. Occasions. The uniform may be worn upon the following occasions of ceremony and when otherwise authorized by law:

- (1) Military funerals, memorial services, and inaugurations.
- (2) Patriotic parades on national holidays; or other military parades or ceremonies in which any active or Reserve United States military unit is taking part.

d. Persons awarded the Medal of Honor. Persons who have been awarded the Medal of Honor are authorized to wear the uniform at any time except as prohibited in *e* below.

e. Occasions upon which prohibited. Wearing of the uniform is prohibited—

- (1) At any meeting or demonstration which is a function of, or sponsored by, any organization, association, movement, group, or combination of persons which the Attorney General of the United States has designated as totalitarian, Fascist, communistic, or subversive, or as having adopted a policy of advocating or approving the commission of acts of force or violence to deny others their rights under the Constitution of the United States, or as seeking to alter the form of Government of the United States by unconstitutional means.
- (2) In connection with nonmilitary activities of a business or commercial nature.
- (3) Under any circumstances which would tend to bring discredit or reproach upon the uniform.

f. Travel. Authority to wear the uniform includes periods while traveling to and from the ceremony, provided such travel in uniform is performed within 24 hours of the time of the ceremony. When the uniform is worn under the provisions of these regulations by honorably discharged personnel who served during World War II, the honorable discharge emblem will be worn.

21. Persons not in the Armed Forces.

a. Authority.

It shall be unlawful for any person not an officer or enlisted man of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps to wear the duly prescribed uniform of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps, or any distinctive part of such uniform, or a uniform any part of which is similar to a distinctive part of the duly prescribed uniform of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps: *Provided*, That the foregoing provision shall not be construed so as to prevent officers or enlisted men of the National Guard from wearing, in pursuance of law and regulations, the uniform lawfully prescribed to be worn by such officers or enlisted men of the National Guard; nor to prevent members of the organization known as the Boy Scouts of America, or the Naval Militia, or such other organizations as the Secretary of the Army or the Secretary of the Navy may designate, from wearing their prescribed uniforms; nor to prevent persons who in time of war have served honorably as officers of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps, Regular or Volunteer, and whose most recent service was terminated by an honorable discharge, muster out, or resignation, from wearing, upon occasions of ceremony, the uniform of the highest grade they have held by brevet or other commission in such Regular or Volunteer service; nor to prevent any person who has been honorably discharged from the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps, Regular or Volunteer, from wearing his uniform from place of discharge to his home, within three months after the date of such discharge; nor to prevent the members of military societies composed entirely of honorably discharged officers or enlisted men, or both, of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps, Regular or Volunteer, from wearing, upon occasions of ceremony, the uniform duly prescribed by such societies to be worn by the members thereof; nor to prevent the instructors and members of the duly organized cadet corps of a State university, State college, or public high school offering a regular course in military instruction from wearing the uniform duly prescribed by the authorities of such university, college, or public high school for wear by the instructors and members of such cadet corps; nor to prevent the instructors and members of the duly organized cadet corps of any other institution of learning offering a regular course in military instruction, and at which an officer or enlisted man of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps is lawfully detailed for duty as instructor in military science and tactics, from wearing the uniform duly prescribed by the authorities of such institution of learning for wear by the instructors and members of such cadet corps; nor to prevent civilians attendant upon a course of military or naval instruction authorized and conducted by the military or naval authorities of the United States from wearing, while in attendance upon such course of instruction, the uniform authorized and prescribed by such military or naval authorities for wear during such course of instruction; nor to prevent any person from wearing the uniform of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps in any playhouse or theater or in moving-picture films

C 2

while actually engaged in representing therein a military or naval character not tending to bring discredit or reproach upon the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps; nor to prevent graduates of Air Force advanced flying schools or Air Force service schools who are citizens of foreign countries from wearing the appropriate aviation badges of the Army in such manner and subject to such regulations as the Secretary of the Army may prescribe: *Provided further*, That the uniforms worn by the members of the military societies or the instructors and members of the cadet corps referred to in the preceding proviso shall include some distinctive mark or insignia to be prescribed by the Secretary of the Army, or the Secretary of the Navy, to distinguish such uniform from the uniforms of the United States Army, Navy, and Marine Corps: *And provided further*, That the members of the military societies and the instructors and members of the cadet corps hereinbefore mentioned shall not wear the insignia of rank prescribed to be worn by officers of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps, or any insignia of rank similar thereto. * * * Section 125, National Defense Act, 3 June 1916 (P. L. 1028, 84th Cong.; 10 U. S. C. 771-774, incl., 3612, 6297, 8612), as amended, and further amended by the act of 15 September 1951 (PL 147, 82d Cong.; sec. IV, DA Bul. 17, 1951).

b. Penalty.

Whoever, in any place within the jurisdiction of the United States or in the Canal Zone, without authority, wears the uniform or a distinctive part thereof or anything similar to a distinctive part of the uniform of any of the Armed Forces of the United States, Public Health Service, or any auxiliary of such, shall be fined not more than \$250 or imprisoned not more than 6 months, or both. See act 25 June 1948 (62 Stat. 732; 18 U. S. C. 702), as amended by the act 24 May 1949 (63 Stat. 91).

22. Honorably discharged personnel. Section 125, National Defense Act, as amended, permits any person who has been honorably discharged from the United States Army to wear his uniform from place of discharge to his home, within 3 months after date of discharge. This also applies to officers and enlisted men who are separated from the service under honorable conditions or transferred to an inactive status. After arrival at home, the uniform may be worn only as authorized by these regulations.

23. Band uniform. The United States Military Academy Band (including Field Music Detachment), the Army Band, the Army Field Band and a limited number of specially designated major command bands will be authorized a distinctive uniform for wear when attending ceremonies where the use of such distinctive uniform is necessary or desirable. They will not be worn for any other purpose nor when off duty. Such uniforms will be issued as organizational property.

24. Civilians, wearing of uniform (see SR 620-80-5). *a.* Civilians attached to and/or authorized to accompany forces of the United States Army overseas, including Department of the Army civilian employees and civilian personnel of all United States military missions, will wear either the winter or summer service uniform with appropriate shoulder sleeve insignia, the authorized civilian uniforms as approved by the Secretary of the Army, or civilian clothes as prescribed by the commanding general of the command concerned.

b. The service uniform may be worn in the United States only when preparing for departure for or when on temporary duty from an oversea area where the commanding general has prescribed or authorized the wearing of the uniform.

c. The service uniform will be that prescribed for an officer or enlisted man as directed by the commanding general. The uniform will be worn without insignia except that the shoulder sleeve insignia as prescribed for civilians will be attached permanently to the outer half of the left sleeve of the garment, the top of the insignia to be one-half inch below the top of the shoulder seam.

25. Representatives of authorized civilian organizations. Representatives of civilian organizations authorized by the Secretary of the Army to engage in Armed Forces welfare activities will wear the uniform of their respective organizations when with the Army of the United States either at home or abroad, provided such uniform has been approved by the Secretary of the Army.

26. Discrimination against persons lawfully wearing uniform. *a.* Whoever being a proprietor, manager, or employee of a theater or other public place of entertainment or amusement in the District of Columbia, or in any Territory or possession of the United States, causes any person wearing the uniform of any of the Armed Forces of the United States to be discriminated against because of that uniform, shall be fined not more than \$500. See act of 25 June 1948 (62 Stat. 697; 18 U. S. C. 244), as amended by the act of 24 May 1949 (63 Stat. 90).

b. Similar provisions of law in connection with the same subject matter are in force in many of the States. For information with reference thereto, the statutes of the several States should be consulted.

SECTION III

ARMY GREEN UNIFORM

27. Authorization. The Army Green uniform is prescribed for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men in accordance with the time schedule for the introduction of this uniform published by the Department of the Army in other directives.

28. Composition. See appendix.

29. Occasions for wear. *a. Officers and warrant officers.*

(1) The Army Green uniform is prescribed as the duty uniform with the intent that it be worn only during those hours when an individual is in the performance of his assigned duties for which the Army Green uniform is either prescribed or otherwise appropriate. This is not to preclude the accomplishment of errands of short duration, either on or off post, while the individual is en route between his quarters and place of duty. Normally, the Army Green uniform will not be worn by officers and warrant officers after retreat or on Sundays and holidays except by those individuals actively engaged in the performance of official duties. This does not preclude the wearing of civilian clothing on duty when so authorized by the Department of the Army. Circumstances peculiar to a particular installation, area, or occasion requiring a decision relative to appropriate attire, not specifically covered by these provisions may be decided by appropriate local commanders within the spirit of these regulations.

(2) During travel.

b. Enlisted men.

(1) On duty.

(2) Off duty.

(3) During travel.

30. Belt, waist. *a. Description.*

(1) *Officers and warrant officers.* A 1¼-inch web or woven elastic web belt, black color, equipped with a plain-faced solid brass buckle 1⅞ inches long and 1⅜ inches wide.

(2) *Enlisted men.* A 1¼-inch web belt, Army shade 3, equipped with a plain-faced solid brass buckle, 1⅞ inches long and 1⅜ inches wide.

b. Wear. Will be worn when the shirt is worn as an outer garment. Wear at other times is optional with the individual. (Suspenders of commercial pattern may be worn in lieu of belt, but must not be visible.)

31. Coat, wool, Army Green (figs. 2 and 3).

a. Material. Wool serge, 16 ounces; or wool serge in weights between 14 and 18 ounces, Army Green shade No. 44. Officers and warrant officers are authorized at their option to wear the coat, wool, Army Green, fabricated of wool elastique.

b. Design. A single-breasted, peaked lapel, 4-button coat extending below the crotch, to fit easily over the chest and shoulders with slight drape effect in front and back. Coat to be fitted slightly at waist conforming with the figure without tightness and with no prominent flare.

c. Ornamentation.

(1) *General officers.* A band of black mohair braid 1½ inches wide on each sleeve, the lower edge 3 inches up from end of sleeve.

(2) *Other officers and warrant officers.* Same as (1) above, except width of black braid is three-fourths of an inch.

(3) *Enlisted men.* Without braid.

32. Gloves, black. *a. Material.* Leather (with or without wool knit glove insert).

b. Description. Lined or unlined, snap fastener, pull-on or buckle type, black.

c. Wear. By personnel in formation when prescribed; optional when off duty.

33. Headgear, cap, garrison, wool, Army Green (for officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men) (fig. 4).

a. Material. Wool serge, 16 ounces, or wool serge in weights between 14 and 18 ounces, Army Green shade No. 44. Officers and warrant officers are authorized at their option to wear the cap, garrison, wool, Army Green, fabricated of wool elastique.

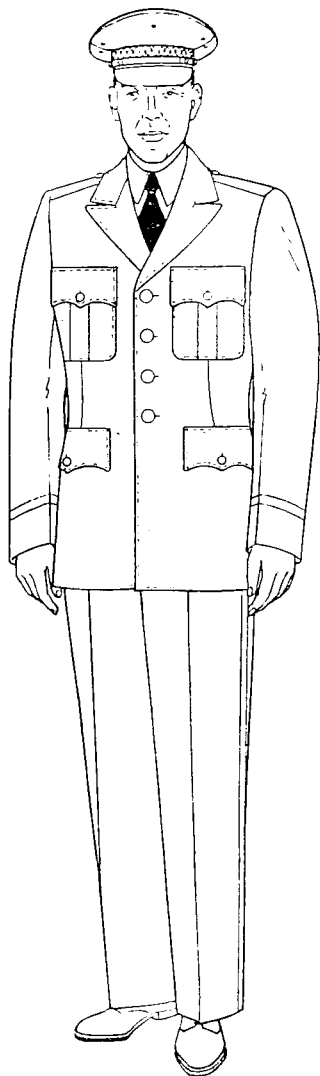


Figure 2. Green uniform.

b. Description. Of standard design with curtain and with cord edge braid as prescribed in paragraph 132.

c. Insignia. See paragraph 132.

d. Wear. When on duty, off duty, and during travel (wear by officers will be within the limitations prescribed in par. 15).

- (1) *Winter.* With winter service (Army Green) uniform.
- (2) *Summer.* With summer service, cotton khaki, and semidress tropical worsted uniforms.

e. Proper wear position. Bottom of the front vertical crease of the cap at center of the fore-

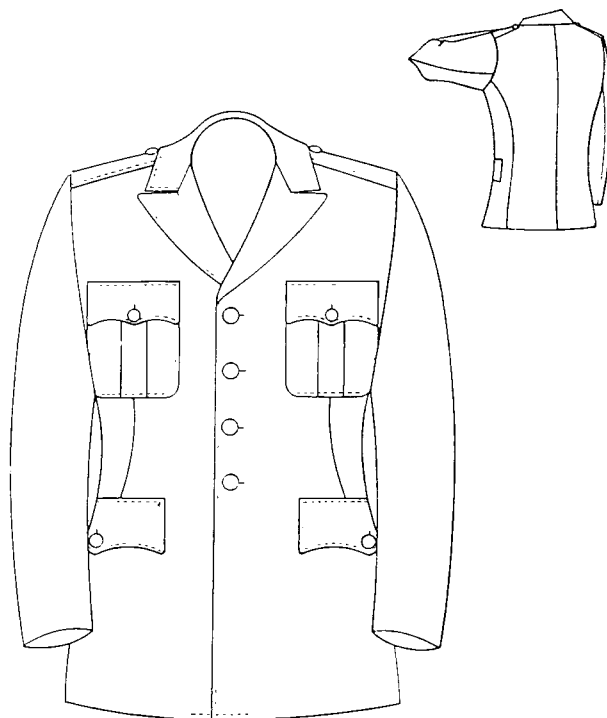


Figure 3. Coat, wool, Army Green.

head in straight line with the nose and at a point between 1 and 1½ inches above eyebrow level. The cap will then be tilted slightly to the right, but in no case will the side of the cap rest on the top of the ear. The cap will be placed on the head in such a manner that the front and rear vertical creases and the top edge of the crown form unbroken lines in silhouette. The crown will not be crushed or shaped so as to form peaks at the top front and top rear of the cap.

34. Headgear, cap, service, Army Green (fig. 5). *a. Material.*

- (1) *Officers and warrant officers.* Fur felt, Army Green shade No. 244.
- (2) *Enlisted men.* Wool serge, 16 ounces; or wool serge in weights between 14 and 18 ounces, Army Green shade No. 44.

b. Description. Of adopted design (fig. 5).

c. Visor. Of plain black (shell cordovan or shell cordovan finish) leather, lined with embossed hatter's green prime leather.

- (1) *General officers (fig. 5①).* Top of visor of black cloth embroidered in gold bullion with two arcs of oak leaves in groups of two.



- (2) *Field grade officers.* Same as (1) above.
- (3) *Company grade officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men* (fig. 5②). Top of visor to be plain black shell cordovan or shell cordovan finish leather.

d. *Chin strap.* In two parts, each one-half inch in width, one end forming a slide and the other fastened to cap at end of visor.

- (1) *Officers and warrant officers.* Of natural or light-brown full grain pigskin or sheepskin, nonbleeding, covered with two-veillum gold bullion lace.
- (2) *Enlisted men.* Of plain black leather, matching visor in appearance.

e. *Cap insignia.* See paragraph 132.

35. Necktie, tropical worsted, black. a. *Material.* Tropical worsted, 8½ ounces, black.

b. *General description.* Of adopted four-in-hand type, 3½ inches at widest point.

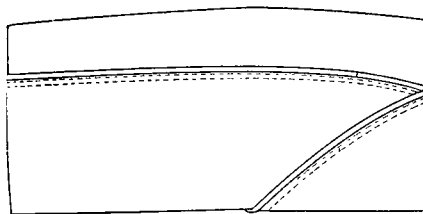
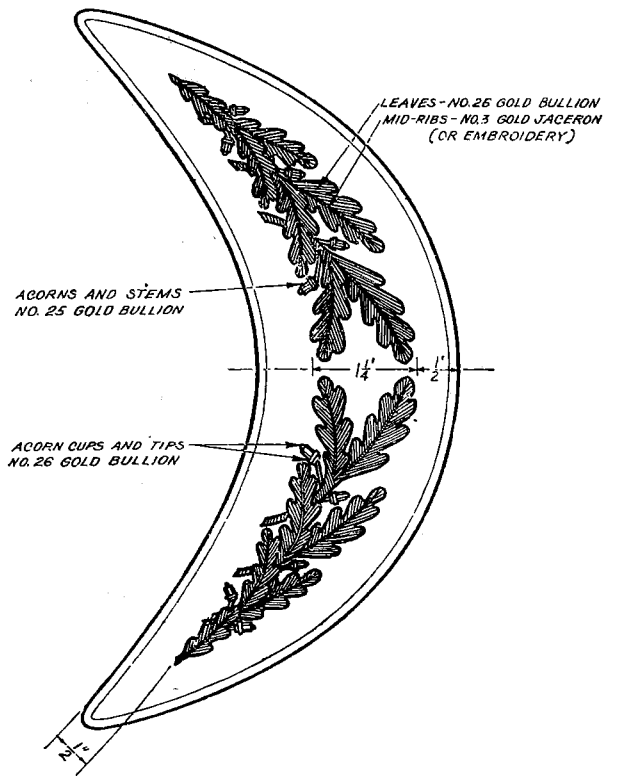
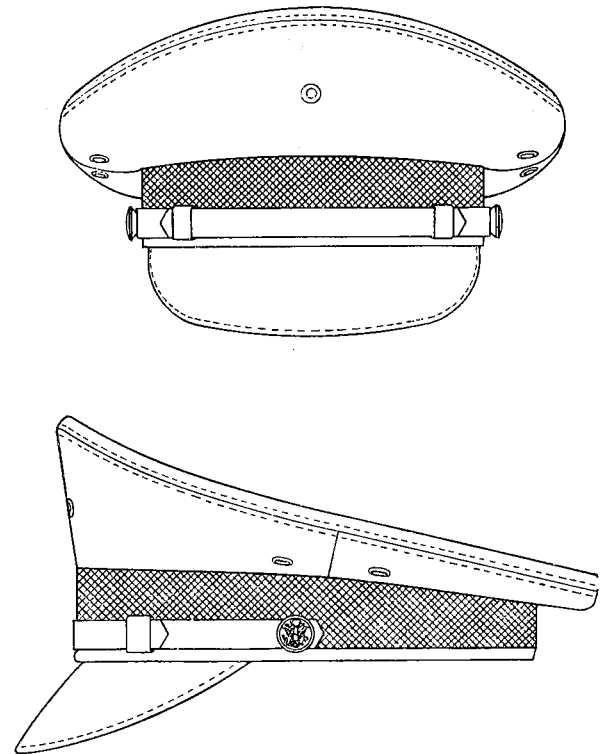


Figure 4. Cap, garrison, wool.



① Cap visor, service, Army Green, officers above the grade of captain.



② Cap, service, Army Green.

Figure 5. Headgear.

36. Shirt, cotton poplin, tan, Army shade No. 46 (fig. 6).

Note. Pending availability of this item, shirt, Army shade No. 1, as described in paragraph 53 may be worn.

a. Material. Cotton poplin, $3\frac{1}{2}$ to 4 ounces, tan, Army shade No. 46. Optional alternate fabric, dacron and cotton (65%-35%), Army shade No. 46.

b. Description. Of adopted pattern, standup collar with five front and one neckband shirt buttons. Shirt to have one breast pocket on left side, without pocket flap.

37. Socks, black. Cotton (or material suitable to climatic conditions) rib, with elastic top, or of plain design.

38. Shoes, low quarter, black (fig. 7). Of adopted design in black leather, plain toe, blucher oxford or similar commercial pattern.

39. Overcoat, wool, taupe, Army shade No. 79 (fig. 8). *a. Material.* Wool gabardine, 14 to 16 ounces, taupe, Army shade No. 79.

b. Design. A utility coat, with removable wool lining in body and sleeves, double-breasted with

convertible collar and notched lapels, buttoned down the front.

c. Wear.

- (1) *Officers and warrant officers.*
- (2) *Enlisted men.* Optional for off-duty wear with the Army Green uniform.
- (3) *Officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men.* Authorized for wear as a civilian garment when shoulder loop sleeves and insignia are removed.

Note. A scarf, wool (woven), Army Green shade 44, or scarf silk or rayon (woven), Army Green shade 279, approximately 12" by 52", is authorized for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men with the shade 79 (taupe) overcoat when it is worn with the Army Green uniform. This scarf is authorized for optional wear off duty and as prescribed by commanders (in specified material) for formations. (A wool, olive drab, commercial pattern muffler is authorized for optional wear with the overcoat when worn with the olive drab shades 51 and 54 uniform by officers and warrant officers.)

40. Overcoat, cotton, olive green No. 107, with removable liner (fig. 9). *a. Material.* Cloth,

cotton, wind resistant and water repellant, sateen, in olive green, Army shade No. 107.

b. Design. A utility coat, two ply throughout with a removable wool lining; double-breasted with convertible style collar and notched lapel, buttoned down the front.

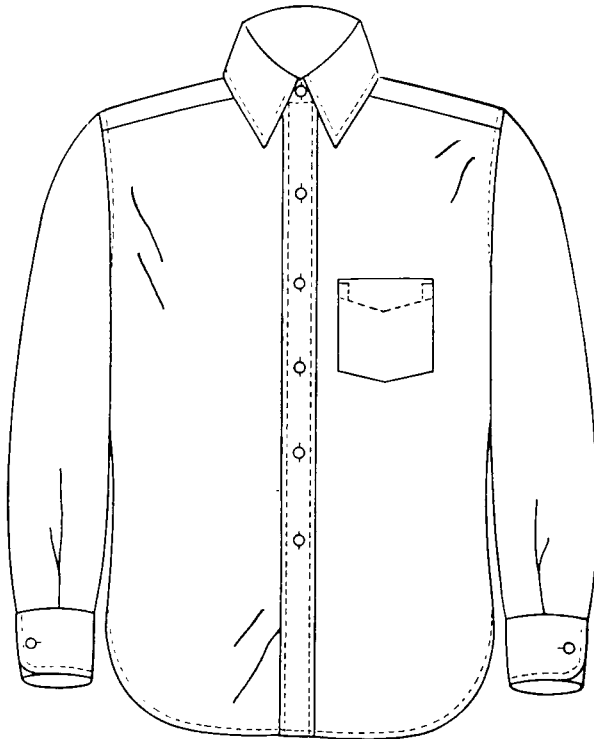


Figure 6. Shirt, cotton poplin, tan, Army shade No. 46.



Figure 7. Shoes, low quarter, black.

c. Wear. By enlisted men. (A wool, olive drab, commercial pattern muffler is authorized for optional wear with the overcoat.)

41. Raincoat. *a. Officers and warrant officers.*

- (1) The outer shell of the overcoat, wool, taupe, or that of the overcoat, cotton, olive green No. 107.

- (2) Optional, a coat of commercial pattern, nontransparent, with shoulder loops, olive green, Army shade No. 107, or taupe, Army shade No. 179.

b. Enlisted men.

- (1) Raincoat as issued.
- (2) Outer shell of the overcoat, cotton, olive green, No. 107.
- (3) Optional when off duty, same as *a*(1) above.

42. Trousers, wool, Army Green (figs. 2 and 10). *a. Material.* Wool serge, 16 ounces, or wool serge in weights between 14 and 18 ounces, Army shade No. 44. Officers and warrant officers are authorized at their option to wear the trousers, wool, Army green, fabricated of wool elastique.

b. Design. Of adopted standard design and cut, on the lines of civilian trousers, without cuffs, without plaits, with slide fastener closure, and belt loops.

c. Ornamentation. On each outside seam from the bottom of the waistband to the bottom of the trouser leg.

- (1) *General officers.* Two 1/2-inch wide black mohair stripes spaced one-half inch apart.
- (2) *Officers and warrant officers.* One 1/2-inch mohair stripe.
- (3) *Enlisted men.* None.

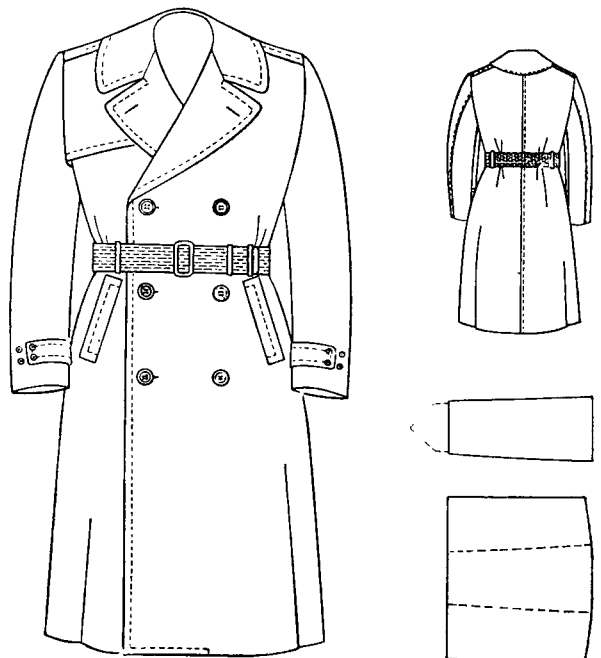


Figure 8. Overcoat, wool, taupe, Army shade No. 79.

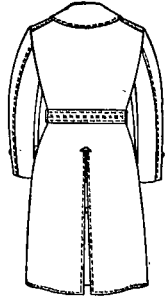
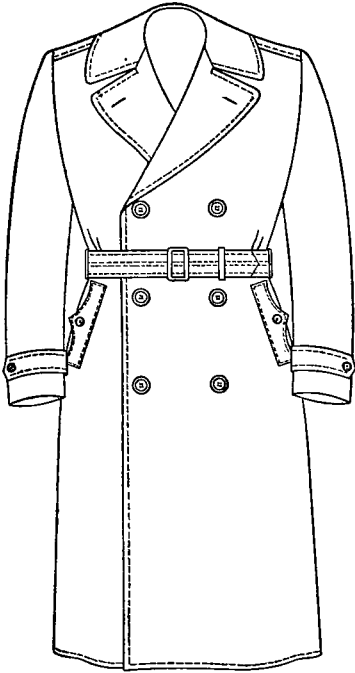


Figure 9. Overcoat, cotton, olive-green No. 107.

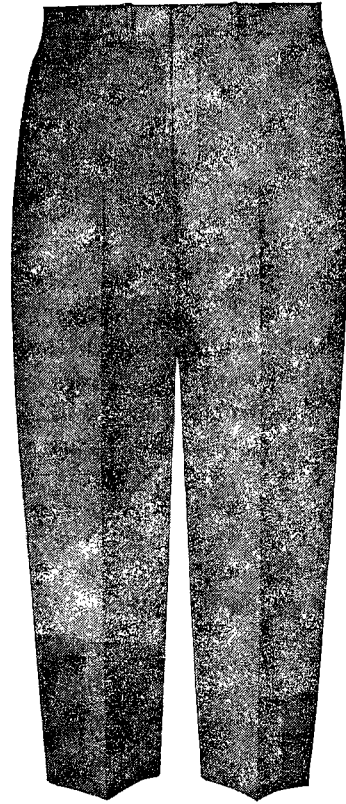


Figure 10. Trousers.

SECTION IV

OLIVE-DRAB UNIFORM

43. Authorization. The olive-drab uniform consists of the olive-drab shade No. 33 for wear by enlisted men and the olive-drab shade Nos. 51 and 54 ("pinks and greens") by officers and warrant officers. The olive-drab uniform will be prescribed for wear by officers, warrant officers and enlisted men pending the transition to the Army green service uniform prescribed in section III. The time schedule for transition to the Army green uniform will be announced by the Department of the Army in other directives.

44. Composition. See appendix.

45. Occasions for wear. *a. The olive-drab, Army shade No. 33, uniform.*

(1) *Officers.* Only in formation with troops.

Officers are not required to be equipped with this uniform.

(2) *Enlisted men.*

(a) On duty.

(b) Off duty.

(c) During travel.

b. The olive-drab, Army shade Nos. 51 and 54, uniforms (officers and warrant officers).

(1) On duty.

(2) Off duty.

(3) During travel.

46. Coat, wool, olive-drab, Army shade No. 51 (for officers and warrant officers) (fig. 11). *a. Material.* Wool, serge, elastique, or barathe, 14 to 19 ounces inclusive, olive-drab, Army shade No. 51 (dark shade).

b. Design. A single-breasted, 4-button coat extending below the crotch, to fit easily over the chest and shoulders, and to be fitted slightly at the waist to conform to the figure, with no pronounced flare. The left front to appear straight from top button to bottom of front.

c. Ornamentation. On each sleeve, a band of olive-drab braid, Army shade No. 53, ½ inch wide, the lower edge of band 3 inches from end of sleeve.

d. Wear. This coat will be worn only with trousers, wool, olive-drab No. 54.

47. Gloves, leather. Russet color.

48. Headgear, cap, service, felt, brown, Army shade No. 62 (for officers and warrant officers) (fig. 12). *a. Material.* Wool or fur felt, brown, Army shade No. 62.

b. Design. Of adopted design. Visor of Army russet leather, Army shade No. 90, greatest width about 2½ inches. Chin strap and head strap of same material and color as visor. A band of basket weave braid about 1¾ inches in width, olive-drab, Army shade No. 53, around entire cap.

c. Wear. Optional with the olive-drab winter service uniforms.

49. Headgear, cap, service, wool, olive-drab, Army shade No. 33 (for enlisted men) (fig. 12). *a. Material.* Serge, 18 ounces, olive-drab, Army shade No. 33.

b. Design. Same as paragraph 48 except covers are to be removable and braid is olive drab, Army shade No. 69.

c. Wear. Optional with olive-drab No. 33 winter service uniform.

50. Headgear, cap, garrison, wool, olive-drab (fig. 4). *a. Officers and warrant officers.*

(1) *Description.*

(a) *Material.* Serge, 18 ounces, olive-drab, Army shade No. 33; or wool, elastique, or barathe, 14½ to 19 ounces inclusive, olive-drab, Army shade No. 51 (dark shade).

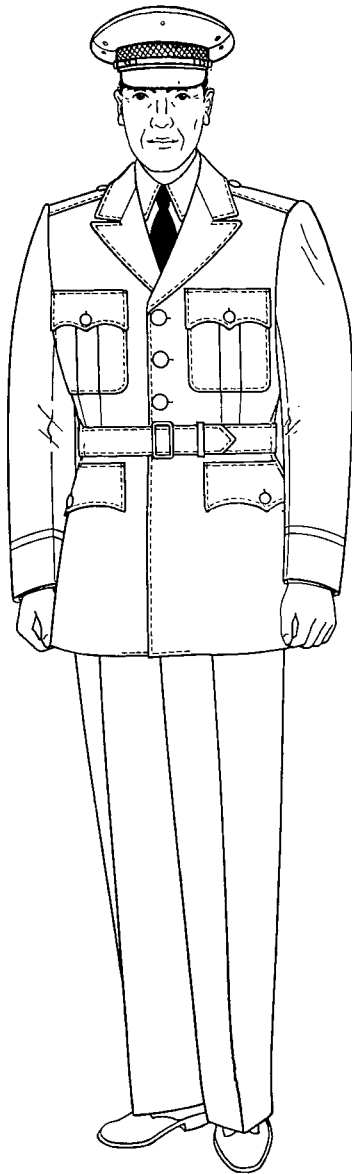
(b) *Design.* Of standard design with curtain and cord edge braid.

(2) *Ornamentation.*

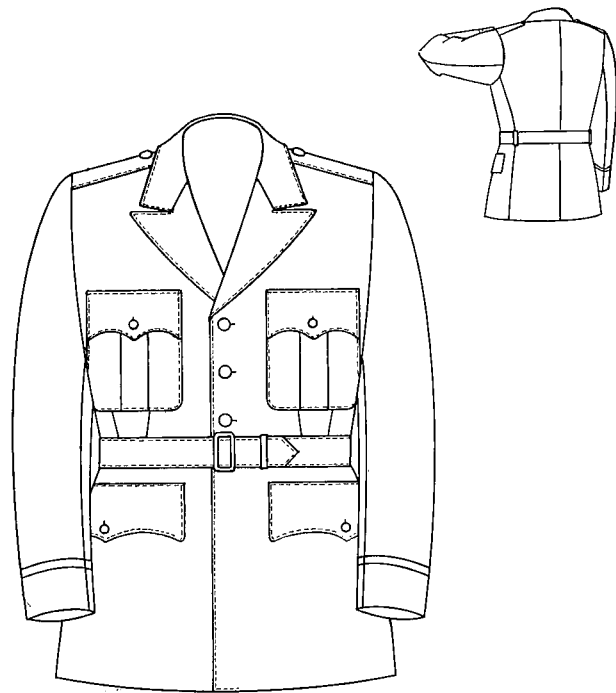
(a) *General officers.* Cord edge braid of gold bullion or gold color rayon.

(b) *All other officers.* Cord edge braid of gold bullion or gold color rayon or silk with black rayon or silk intermixed.

(c) *Warrant officers.* Cord edge braid of silver bullion or silver color rayon or silk with black rayon or silk intermixed.



① Olive-drab uniform.



② Coat, wool, olive-drab, Army shade No. 51.

Figure 11. Olive-drab Army shade No. 51 uniform and coat.

b. Enlisted men.

(1) Description.

(a) Material. Serge, 18 ounces, olive-drab, Army shade No. 33.

(b) Design. Same as *a*(1) *(b)* above.

(2) Ornamentation. Cord edge braid of appropriate branch color of unit to which assigned.

c. Wear. Optional with the olive-drab winter service uniforms.

51. Jacket, wool, olive-drab, Army shade No. 33 (fig. 13). *a. Material.* Wool serge, 14 to 19 ounces, olive-drab, Army shade No. 33.

b. Design. A single-breasted, fly front, jacket, with lapel and turndown collar; lining to be of matching color. Jacket to fit easily over the chest and shoulders with sufficient fullness, and to be fitted smoothly down the front to waistband; the back to be bloused and in one piece.

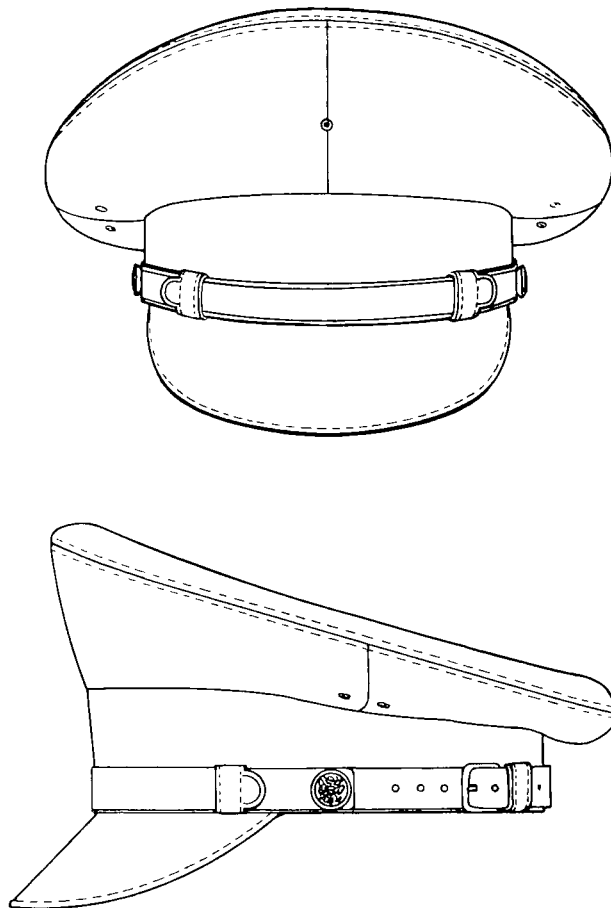


Figure 12. Service cap.

c. Wear. Jacket will be buttoned throughout whenever worn. It will be worn only with trousers, wool, olive-drab, Army shade No. 33.

52. Necktie. Necktie, cotton warp, mohair filling, or tropical worsted, olive-drab, Army shade No. 51 (of adopted four-in-hand type).

53. Shirt. *a.* Shirt, cotton, poplin or broadcloth, khaki, Army shade No. 1.

b. Shirts of nylon, nylon blend, or other similar suitable synthetic, plain weave fabrics in khaki, Army shade No. 1, which present a military appearance comparable to the shirt referred to in *a* above, may be worn by all personnel when not in formation.

c. Shirt, cotton poplin, tan, Army shade No. 46 (same as in par. 36).

54. Socks, cotton. Same as in paragraph 37 (black).

55. Shoes, low quarter. Same as described in paragraph 38, (black) (fig. 7).

56. Trousers, wool, olive-drab, Army shade No. 54 (officers and warrant officers) (fig. 10).

a. Material. Wool, serge, elastique, or barathe, 14 to 19 ounces, inclusive, olive-drab, Army shade No. 54 (pink).

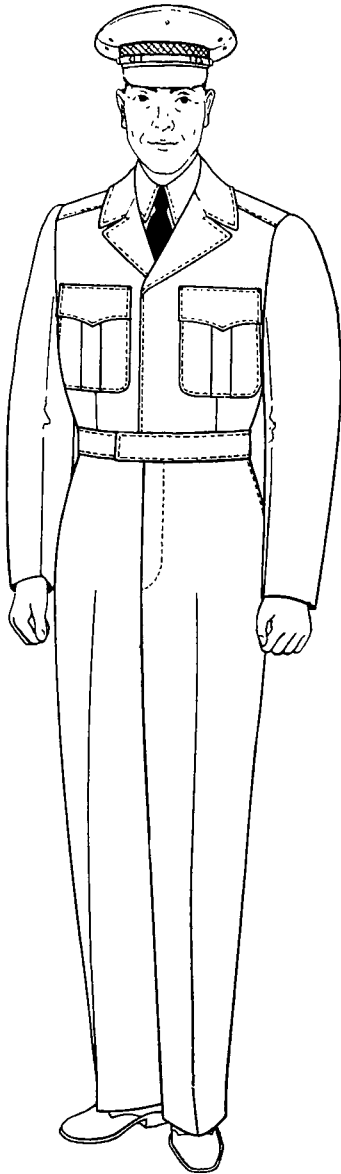
b. Design. Of adopted standard cut, on the lines of civilian trousers, without cuffs and without plaits, and provided with suspender buttons and belt loops.

c. Wear. Worn only with the coat, wool, olive-drab, Army shade No. 51.

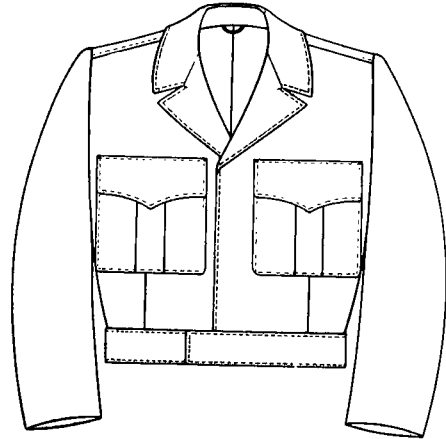
57. Trousers, wool, olive-drab, Army shade No. 33 (officers, warrant officers and enlisted men) (fig. 10). *a. Material.* Wool serge, 14 to 19 ounces, olive-drab, Army shade No. 33.

b. Design. Of adopted standard cut, on the lines of civilian trousers, without cuffs and without plaits.

c. Wear. Worn only with the jacket, wool, olive-drab, Army shade No. 33.



① Service uniform (winter).



② Jacket, wool, olive-drab, Army shade No. 33.

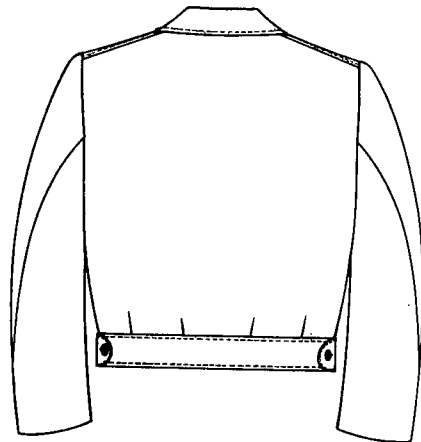


Figure 13. Service uniform (winter).

SECTION V

TROPICAL WORSTED UNIFORM

58. **Authorization.** The tropical worsted summer uniform is prescribed for wear by officers and warrant officers. It is an optional uniform for enlisted men.

59. **Composition.** See appendix.

60. **Occasions for wear.** *a. Officers and warrant officers.*

- (1) On duty.
- (2) Off duty during appropriate uniform season, under the same conditions for which the Army Blue uniform is prescribed in paragraph 83a.
- (3) During travel.

b. Enlisted men (optional).

- (1) On duty, except in formation.
- (2) Off duty.
- (3) During travel.

61. **Coat, summer, wool, tropical worsted, Army shade No. 61** (fig. 14). *a. Material.* Tropical worsted, gabardine, or similar tropical-type fabric which will resist excessive shrinkage in normal cleaning, retain its shape, be free of excessive crinkling, and present a military appearance throughout normal service life, Army shade No. 61.

b. Design.

- (1) *General description.* A single breasted, semi-form-fitting sack coat, extending to crotch, with no pronounced flare or waistline seam. To fit easily over the chest and shoulders and to be fitted slightly at the waist to conform to the figure. The left front to appear straight from top button to bottom of front.

(2) *Ornamentation.*

- (a) *Officers and warrant officers.* A band of khaki-color braid, Army shade No. 5, one-half inch in width on each sleeve, the lower edge 3 inches from end of sleeve.

(b) *Enlisted men.* None.

62. **Cap, garrison, Army green, shade No. 44.** See paragraph 33.

63. **Cap, service, Army green, shade No. 44.** See paragraph 34.

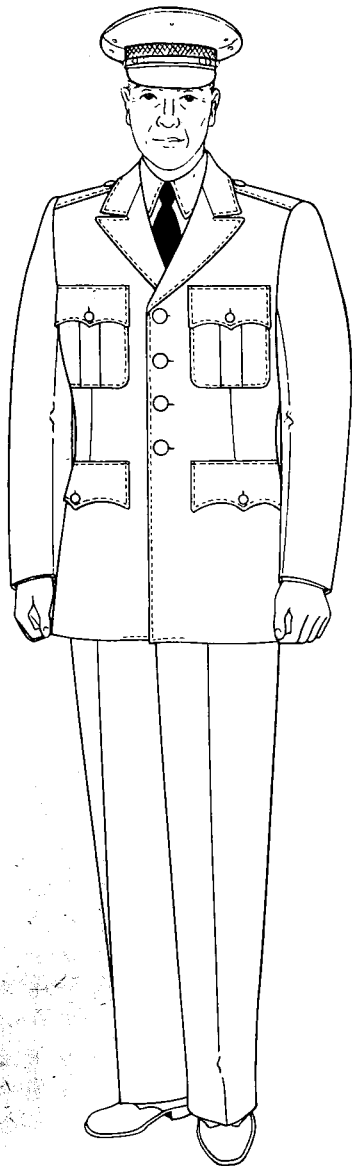
64. **Shirt, summer, tropical worsted, Army shade No. 61** (for officers and warrant officers; optional for enlisted men) (fig. 15). *a. Material.* Tropical worsted, gabardine, or similar tropical-type fabric (which will resist excessive shrinkage in normal cleaning, retain its shape, be free of excessive crinkling, and present a military appearance throughout normal service life), Army shade No. 61. Shirt must be of the same material as the trousers.

b. Description. Of adopted standard design with standup collar and five front and one neckband shirt buttons. Two breast pockets with flaps to button down. On each shoulder a loop of same material as the shirt.

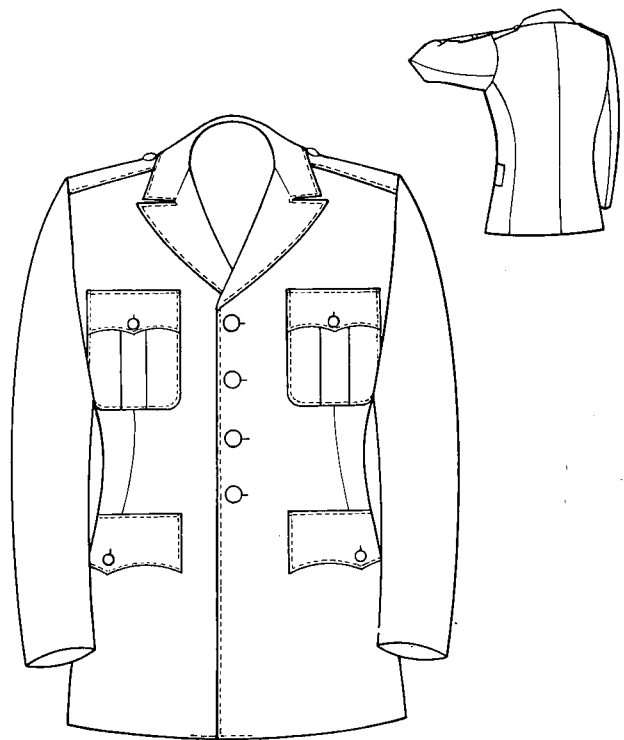
c. Wear. Will be worn as an outer garment in lieu of the coat, summer, tropical worsted within the limits of the installation when prescribed by the installation commander but will not be worn outside thereof, except when performing an assigned duty for which it is authorized by the installation commander, or by an individual traveling from his residence to place of duty and return.

65. **Trousers, summer, wool, tropical worsted, Army shade No. 61** (officers, warrant officers, and optional for enlisted men) (fig. 10). *a. Material.* Same as paragraph 64, Army shade No. 61. (Trousers must be of same material as coat.)

b. Design. Of adopted standard cut, on the lines of civilian trousers, without cuffs and without plaits.

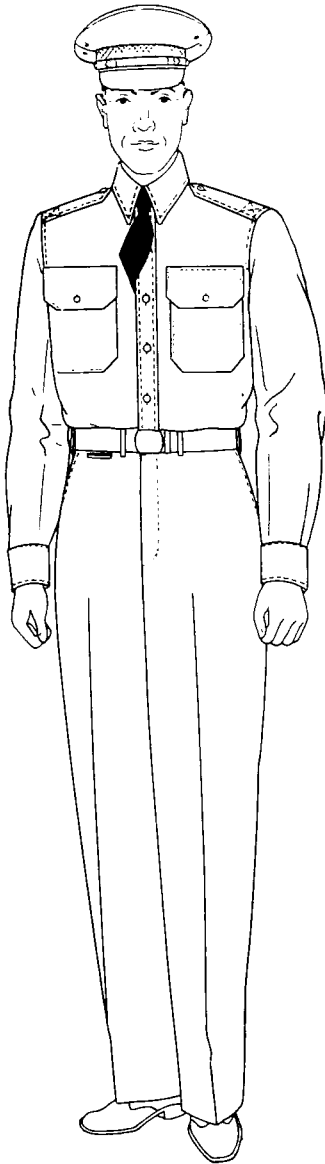


① Semidress uniform (summer).

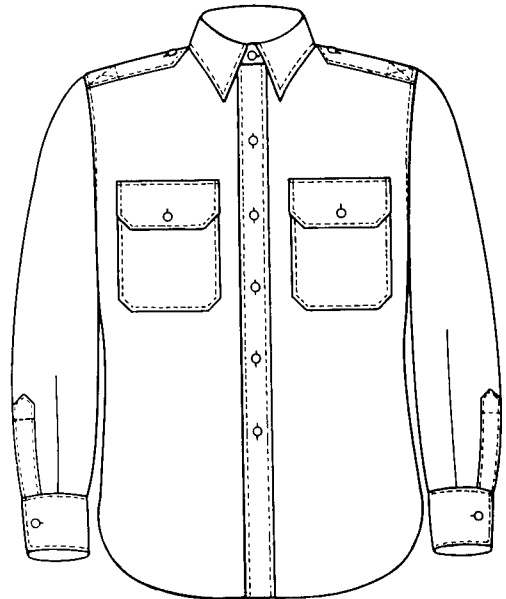


② Coat, summer, wool, tropical worsted.

Figure 14. Semidress uniform (summer).



① Service uniform (summer).



② Shirt, summer.

Figure 15. Service uniform (summer).

SECTION VI

COTTON UNIFORM

66. Authorization. The cotton uniform is prescribed for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men.

67. Composition. See appendix.

68. Occasions for wear. *a. Cotton uniform (conventional).*

- (1) *Officers and warrant officers.* On duty.
- (2) *Enlisted men.*
 - (a) On duty.
 - (b) During travel.
 - (c) Off duty.

b. (Superseded) Cotton uniform (abbreviated). This uniform will be utilized and worn under conditions prescribed by major commanders within their respective geographical areas. It is an alternate summer duty uniform, and will be prescribed for wear by Army personnel when on duty, both on and off post, and when off duty within the limits of military reservations, under the same conditions as the conventional cotton khaki uniform is prescribed. Authorization for off duty wear of this uniform when outside military installations will be as determined by major commanders based on consideration of local custom, climate, and conditions of service. The general principle to be observed is that the uniform may be authorized for off duty wear when outside military installations in those areas where common usage has led to general acceptance of shorts as appropriate men's wear during hot weather, and the wearing of this uniform in public by military personnel will not attract undue attention or detract from the dignity of the United States Army uniform.

69. Headgear, cap, garrison, Army Green, shade No. 44. Same as paragraph 33.¹

70. Headgear, cap, service, Army Green, shade No. 44. Same as paragraph 34.¹

71. Shirt, summer, cotton, uniform twill, khaki, Army shade No. 1 (for officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men) (fig. 15). *a. Material.* Cotton, uniform twill, 8.2 ounces, khaki, Army shade No. 1.

¹ Caps, garrison and service, Army shade No. 1 will be worn until a date to be announced at which time they will be replaced by the Army Green caps prescribed herein. (See appendix.)

b. Design. Same as in paragraph 64b.

c. Wear. With the cotton summer service uniform only.

72. Trousers, summer, cotton, uniform twill, khaki, Army shade No. 1 (for officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men) (fig. 10). *a. Material.* Same as in paragraph 71a.

b. Description. Of adopted standard cut, on the lines of civilian trousers, without cuffs and without plaits.

c. Wear. As an outer garment with the cotton summer service uniform only.

73. Shirt, short sleeve, cotton, uniform twill, khaki, Army shade No. 1 (for officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men) (fig. 16). *a. Material.* Same as in paragraph 71a.

b. Design. Of adopted pattern, with collar stand in back of neck only, collar leaves lying open and flat in front of neck, having no button or buttonhole at neck. Feature of shirt is square bottom. Sleeves are short.

c. Wear. With the summer cotton uniform (abbreviated). Shirt will be worn tucked inside the trousers. Major commanders may, at their discretion, authorize the wear of this garment with the cotton uniform (conventional) as a substitute for the long sleeve shirt described in paragraph 71.

74. Socks, knee length (for officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men) (fig. 16). *a. Material.* Combed, two-ply cotton knitting yarn, and nylon reinforcing yarn; sand, Army shade No. 115.

b. Design. Seamless, of sufficient length to provide for a turnover of 2½ to 3 inches at top, with top to reach a point about 1 inch below the bottom of the knee cap.

c. Wear. As in paragraph 73c.

75. Trousers, knee length, cotton, uniform twill, khaki, Army shade No. 1 (for officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men) (fig. 16).

a. Material. Same as paragraph 73a.

b. Design. Of adopted pattern, in length to a point between 1 and 2 inches above the top of the knee cap.

c. Wear. Same as in paragraph 73c.

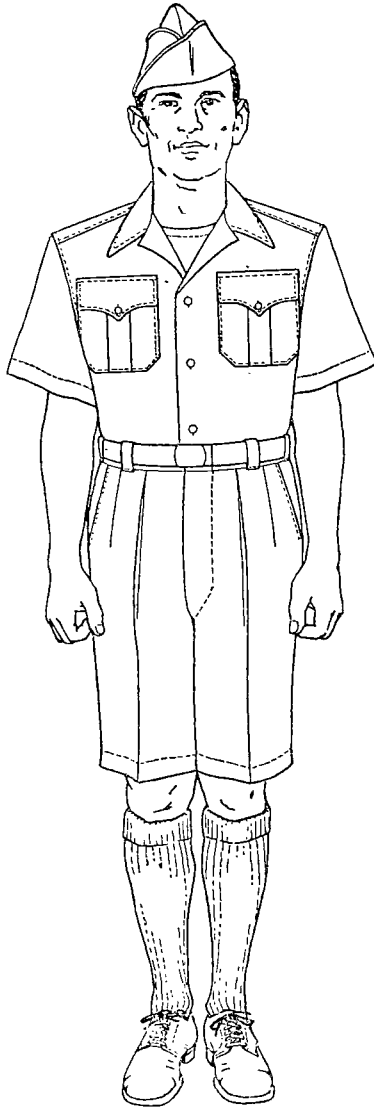


Figure 16. Cotton uniform (abbreviated).

SECTION VII

ARMY BLUE UNIFORM

80. Authorization. The Army Blue uniform is prescribed for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men, and required for officers and warrant officers of the active Army on and after 1 October 1957. It is an optional uniform for enlisted men. Commanding officers will not require enlisted men to be equipped with this uniform.

81. Composition. See appendix.

82. Items of materials previously authorized. Basic items of the Army Blue uniform (coats, trousers, capes, and caps) fabricated of Army shade Nos. 150 and 151 materials previously authorized but not prescribed in these regulations may continue to be worn until no longer serviceable.

83. Occasions for wear. *a.* The Army Blue uniform is the prescribed uniform for general off duty wear, except as provided for in paragraph 60. This uniform is preferred to civilian clothing for wear by officers and warrant officers at social functions and may be prescribed by commanding officers under these or such other conditions as they deem desirable.

b. The Army Blue uniform may be worn with either a bow tie or a four-in-hand type tie. When worn with a bow tie, the Army Blue uniform constitutes a dress uniform and corresponds to a civilian tuxedo. With the four-in-hand type tie the Army Blue uniform is a semi-dress uniform.

84. Cape, Blue (for wear by officers and warrant officers) (fig. 18). *a. Material.* Dark blue barathea beaver, gabardine, broadcloth, or elastique, Army shade No. 150.

b. Design. To be of such length as to cover the skirt of the evening dress coat (par. 108), but to reach no lower than a point 2 inches below the knee.

c. Lining.

- (1) *General officer.* Dark blue cloth (synthetic satin) (5½ ounces minimum weight).
- (2) *Other officers.* Cloth of the first named color of the officer's basic branch (synthetic satin) (5½ ounces minimum weight) (par. 178).

- (3) *Warrant officers.* Brown cloth (synthetic satin) (5½ ounces minimum weight).

d. Wear.

- (1) With the evening dress uniform.
- (2) Optional with the Army Blue and Blue mess uniforms in lieu of the overcoat, wool, taupe.

Note. A scarf, rayon, silk, or wool, (woven) bleached white is authorized for optional wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men with the shade 79 (taupe) overcoat when worn with the Army Blue uniform.

85. Coat, Blue (for officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men) (figs. 19 and 20). *a. Material.* Dark blue barathea (11-15 ounces), broadcloth (14-15 ounces), elastique (16-18 ounces), or gabardine (11-15 ounces), Army shade No. 150.

b. Design.

- (1) *General description.* A single-breasted four-button coat extending below the crotch, to fit easily over the chest and shoulders, and to be fitted slightly at the waist to conform to the figure, with no pronounced flare at hips. The left front to appear straight from top button to bottom of front.
- (2) *Shoulder buttons.*
 - (a) On uniforms of those authorized to wear the aiguillette, a button is attached to the body of the coat on left or right, depending on the position in which aiguillette is worn.
 - (b) On uniforms of those authorized to wear the fourragere, a small regulation coat button is let in the left shoulder seam one-half inch outside the collar edge.
- (3) *Shoulder ornamentation* (fig. 21).
 - (a) *Shoulder straps* (for officers and warrant officers). On each shoulder, a shoulder strap is sewed or snapped to the coat, centered, with a long side on the shoulder head seam.
 1. *Design.* The shoulder strap is 1⅝ inches wide and 4 inches long. The background is of blue-black velvet

for general officers. For other officers, it is of wool facing cloth, silk or synthetic grosgrain or satin cloth of the first named color of the officer's basic branch, and for warrant officers, brown. The strap has a gold or gold color nylon or rayon border three-eighths inch wide surrounded on the inside and outside by a single line of gold Jaceron. If the branch has two colors, the second named color is used as a one-eighth inch inside border in place

of the inside line of Jaceron. (When gold color nylon or rayon is used, the Jaceron design is simulated.)

2. *Insignia of grade* (sec. XIII). Embroidered, are placed on the strap.
 - (a) *General officers*. Appropriate number of silver stars, five-eighths inch in diameter, embroidered on a blue-black velvet background. Each star is worn with one point toward the neck.



Figure 18. Cape, blue.

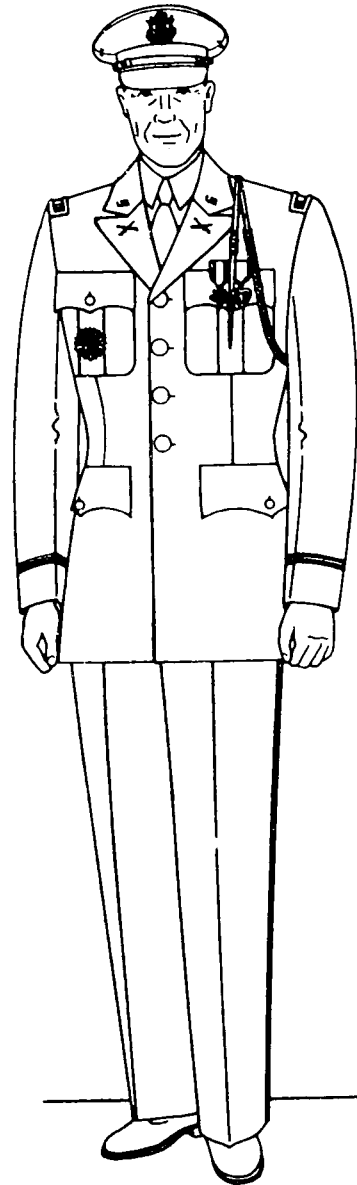


Figure 19. Army Blue uniform, officers and warrant officers.

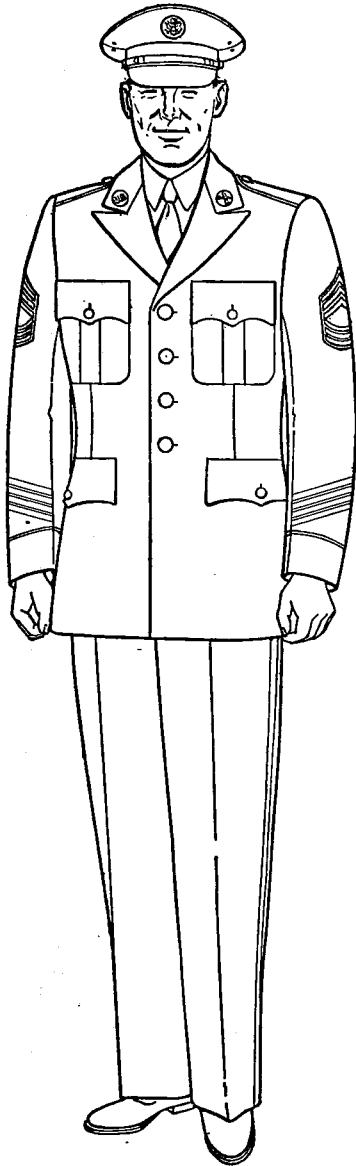


Figure 20. Army blue uniform, enlisted men.

- (b) *Colonel.* A silver spread eagle, $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in height and $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches between tips of wings (straps are made in pairs with each eagle head looking to the front).
- (c) *Lieutenant colonel.* A silver oak leaf $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in height and $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in width; one leaf on each end of strap.
- (d) *Major.* A gold leaf $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in height and $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in width; one leaf on each end of strap.

- (e) *Captain.* Two silver bars, each $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width and $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in length, parallel to ends of strap, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch apart and $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border; one insignia on each end of strap.
- (f) *First lieutenant.* One silver bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width and $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in length, parallel to ends of strap, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border; one insignia on each end of strap.
- (g) *Second lieutenant.* One gold bar, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width and $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in length, parallel to ends of strap, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border; one insignia on each end of strap.

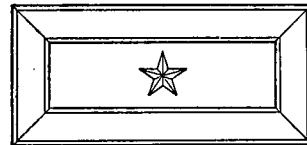
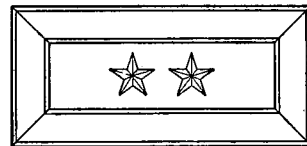
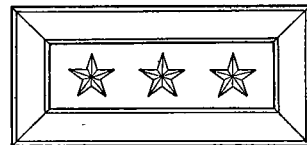
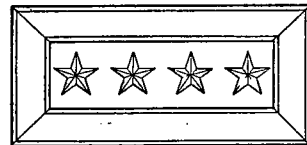


Figure 21. Shoulder straps, Army blue uniform.

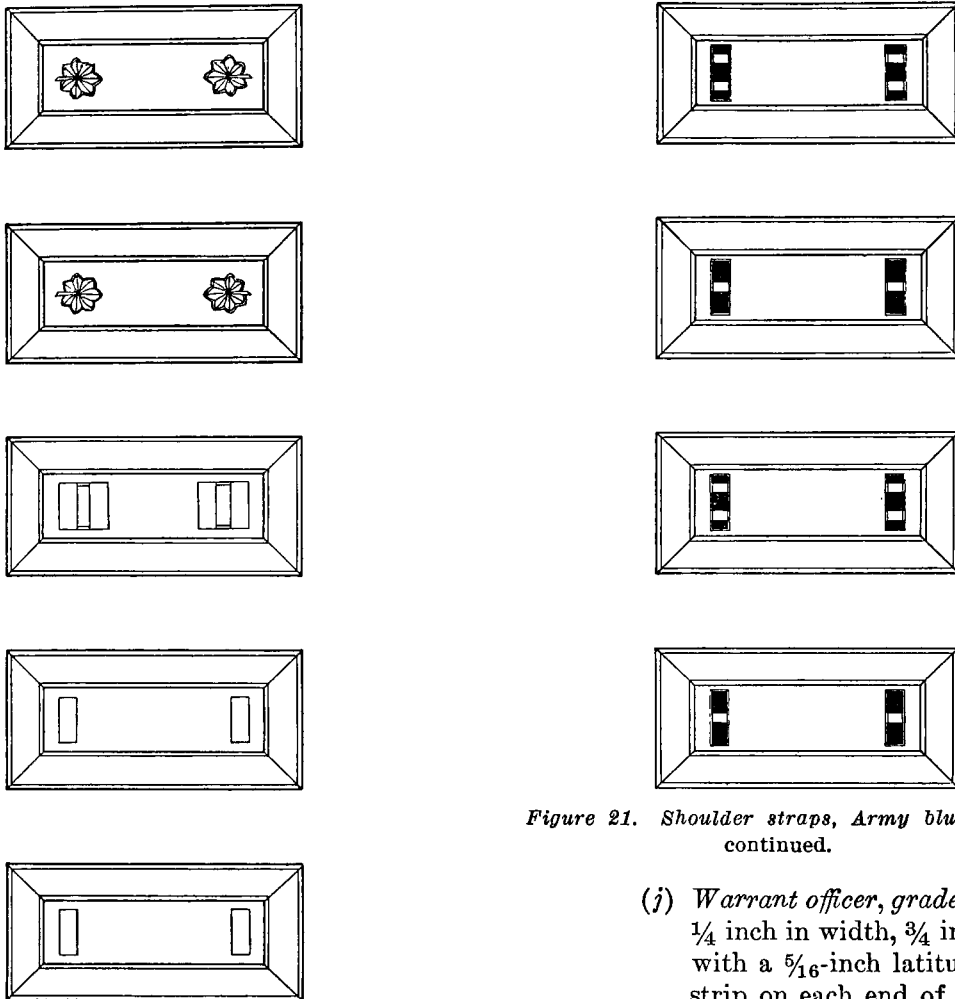


Figure 21. Shoulder straps Army blue uniform—continued.

Figure 21. Shoulder straps, Army blue uniform—continued.

- (h) *Warrant officer, grade 1.* One bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in length with a $\frac{5}{16}$ -inch latitudinal brown strip on each end of the bar, a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch latitudinal center of gold $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border. One insignia on each end of the strap.
- (i) *Warrant officer, grade 2.* One bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in length with a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch latitudinal brown strip on each end of the bar; $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch latitudinal gold strip inward from each end of strip and a $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch brown latitudinal center $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border. One insignia on each end of strap.

- (j) *Warrant officer, grade 3.* One bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in length with a $\frac{5}{16}$ -inch latitudinal brown strip on each end of the bar, and a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch latitudinal center of silver, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border. One insignia on each end of strap.
- (k) *Warrant officer, grade 4.* One bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in length, with a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch latitudinal brown strip on each end of bar, $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch latitudinal silver strips inward from each end strip and a $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch brown latitudinal center $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border. One insignia on each end of the strap.

- (b) *Shoulder loops (for enlisted men).*
1. *Material.* Loops must be of same material as that used for the coat.
 2. *Design.* A loop $2\frac{1}{4}$ to $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the lower end and $1\frac{1}{2}$ to $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide at the collar edge, piped all

around with gold color nylon or rayon cord edge braid $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch wide. Braid to be inserted in the joining seams completely around each loop. Loop to be sewed in at the sleeve head seam, extending about $\frac{1}{2}$ inch outside collar edge. Loop to have a buttonhole and to be buttoned with a small 25-line ($\frac{5}{8}$ inch) regulation coat button placed $\frac{3}{8}$ inch from the finished edge of loop.

(4) *Sleeve ornamentation.* Gold lace or gold color nylon or rayon ornamentation is authorized for officers and warrant officers, provided the trouser stripes and sleeve stripes are of the same material (par. 9). Gold color nylon or rayon ornamentation is authorized for enlisted men.

(a) *General officers.* On each sleeve, one $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch two-vellum gold lace or gold color nylon or rayon stripe, the bottom of the stripe 3 inches above the bottom of the sleeve.

(b) *Other officers.* On each sleeve, two $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch two-vellum gold lace or gold color nylon or rayon stripes placed $\frac{1}{4}$ inch apart over a silk stripe of the first named color of their basic branch, the bottom of the lower stripe 3 inches above the bottom of the sleeve.

(c) *Warrant officers.* On each sleeve, two $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch two-vellum gold lace or gold color nylon or rayon stripes placed $\frac{1}{4}$ inch apart over a brown silk stripe, the bottom of the lower stripe 3 inches above the bottom of the sleeve.

(d) *Enlisted men.* On each sleeve a $\frac{1}{3}$ -inch stripe of gold color nylon or rayon soutache braid, parallel to and 3 inches above the bottom of the sleeve.

86. Collar, white. *a. Material.* Plain white cotton material without stripe or figure.

b. Design. Turndown, semisoft, or stiff type.

87. Gloves, white (for wear by all personnel).

a. Material. White kid, silk, cotton or other suitable material.

b. Design. Commercial design with or without button.

c. Wear. Worn when prescribed, optional at other times.

88. Headgear, cap, blue (for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men) (fig. 22).

a. Material. Wool or fur felt, barathea, broadcloth, gabardine, or elastique, dark blue, Army shade No. 150.

b. Design.

(1) *General description.* Of adopted design.

(2) *Visor.* Of black leather, lined with embossed, green, prime leather; resin treated; with waterproof edge.

(a) *General officers and field grade officers.* Top of visor of dark blue cloth embroidered in gold or gold color nylon or rayon with two arcs of oak leaves in groups of two.

(b) *Company grade officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men.* Top of visor of plain black shell cordovan finish leather.

(3) *Chin strap.* In two parts, each one-half inch in width, one end forming a slide and the other fastened to a cap at end of visor.

(a) *All officers and warrant officers.* Of natural or light brown full grain pigskin or sheepskin, nonbleeding, covered with two-vellum gold bullion lace or gold color nylon or rayon.

(b) *Enlisted men.* Of plain black shell cordovan leather matching visor in appearance.

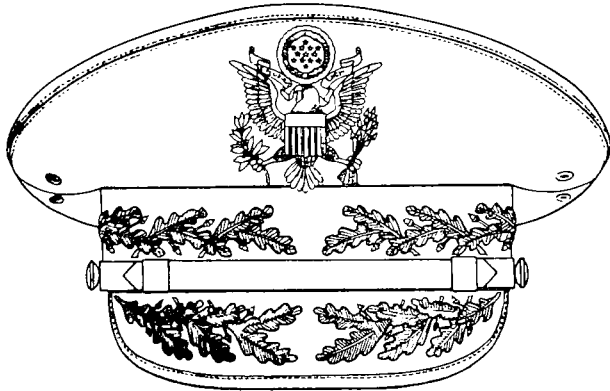
(4) *Band.* An outside band $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches in width around the entire cap.

(a) *General officers.* Of blue-black velvet with oak leaves, in groups of two, about 1 inch in length and $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in width, embroidered in gold or gold color nylon or rayon.

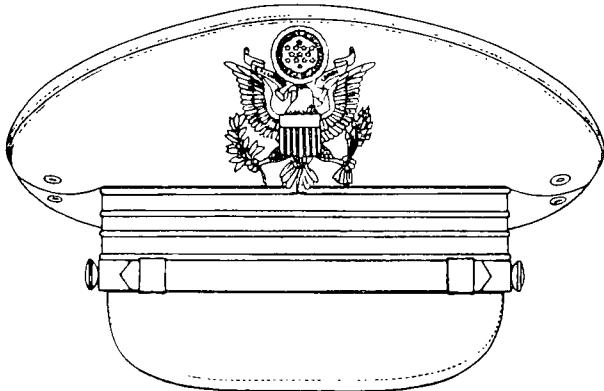
(b) *Other officers and warrant officers.* Of grosgrain silk of the first named color of the officer's basic branch (warrant officers—brown), with a band of two-vellum gold or gold color nylon or rayon one-half inch

in width at top and bottom; if the branch has two colors, a 1/8-inch piping of the second color on the inside edges of the gold bands.

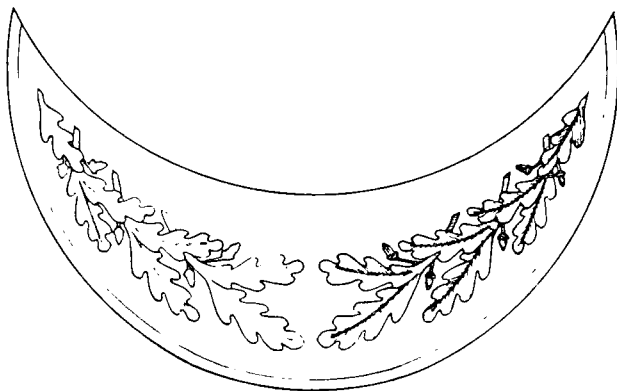
- (c) *Enlisted men.* Of basket weave mohair braid matching the shade of the cap material with a band of two-



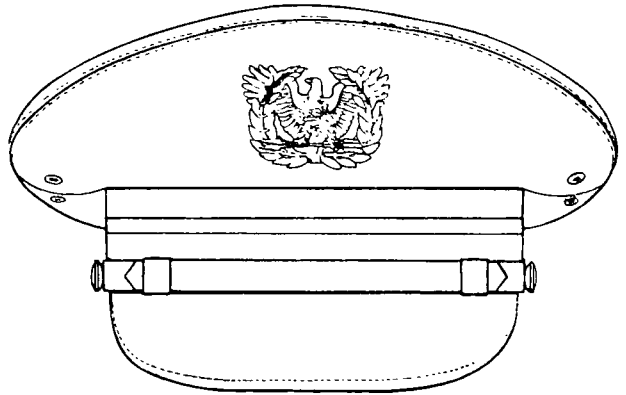
① Blue cap, general officer.



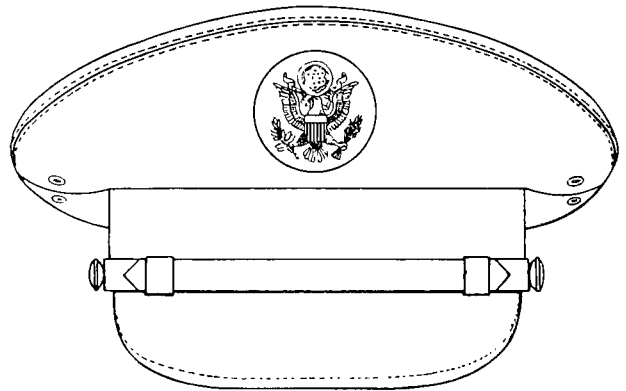
② Blue cap, company grade officer.



③ Visor, blue cap, field grade officer and above.



④ Blue cap, warrant officer.



⑤ Blue cap, enlisted man.

Figure 22. Blue cap.

- vellum gold color nylon or rayon braid one-half inch in width at top.
- (5) *Cap insignia.* Same as worn on service caps (sec. XIII).

c. *Wear.*

- (1) *All officers and warrant officers.* With the Army blue uniform and the blue mess and the evening dress uniforms.
- (2) *Enlisted men.* With the Army blue uniform.

89. *Insignia* (sec. XIII). Only the following insignia are authorized for wear on the Army blue uniform.

a. *Officers and warrant officers.*

- (1) U. S. insignia.
- (2) Insignia of grade.
- (3) Insignia of branch.
- (4) Distinctive items authorized for infantrymen.

b. *Enlisted men.*

(1) U. S. insignia.

(2) Insignia of grade; same size and design as prescribed for service uniforms except of gold color nylon or rayon on a dark blue background matching coat.

(3) Insignia of branch.

(4) Distinctive items authorized for infantrymen.

(5) Service stripes, diagonal stripes $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide gold color nylon or rayon. Service stripes are worn on the outside half of

both sleeves, the first stripe to be sewed at an angle 30 degrees, with lower end inserted in the front inside seam one-fourth inch above cuff braid and upper end inserted in the back seam of sleeve. Additional stripes are spaced one-eighth inch apart, above the first stripe.

90. Necktie, black. *a. Material.* Plain black material of silk, rayon or tropical worsted without stripe or figure.

b. Design.

- (1) Same as prescribed in paragraph 35 (or conventional four-in-hand pattern).
- (2) On occasions when a tuxedo would be appropriate for civilian dress, a commercial type black bow tie with square ends is worn (par. 83).

91. Shirt, white. *a. Material.* White, plain weave cotton, without stripe or figure.

b. Design. Commercial type with standard turndown collar. If shirt with detachable collar is worn, collar is as prescribed in paragraph 86.

92. Socks, black. Socks are black as prescribed in paragraph 37 or of other suitable fabric, plain design with elastic tops.

93. Trousers, blue (fig. 19). *a. Material.*

- (1) *General officers.* Of same material as blue coat (par. 85), dark blue, Army shade No. 150.
- (2) *Other officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men.* Of same material as coat (par. 85), sky blue, Army shade No. 151.

b. Design. Cut on the lines of civilian trousers, without cuffs and without plaits, provided with buttons for suspenders and with belt loops, with conventional pockets.

c. Ornamentation. On each outside seam from bottom of waistband to bottom of trouser leg.

- (1) *General officers.* Two ½-inch stripes of two-vellum gold lace or of two-vellum gold color nylon or rayon braid, spaced one-half inch apart.
- (2) *Other officers and warrant officers.* A stripe of two-vellum gold lace or of two-vellum gold color nylon or rayon braid 1½ inches in width.
- (3) *Enlisted men.* A stripe of two-vellum gold color nylon or rayon braid 1½ inches in width.

SECTION IX

BLUE MESS UNIFORM

94. Authorization. The blue mess uniform is prescribed for optional wear by officers and warrant officers. Commanding officers will not require individuals to be equipped with the uniform unless specifically directed by the Department of the Army.

95. Composition. See appendix.

96. Items of materials previously authorized. Basic items of the blue mess uniform (jackets, trousers, caps and capes) of Army shade Nos. 150 and 151 materials previously authorized but not prescribed in these regulations may continue to be worn until no longer serviceable.

97. Occasions for wear. *a.* Social functions of a general or official nature after retreat.

b. Private formal dinners and other private formal social functions after retreat.

c. As prescribed by the commanding officer.

98. Collar, white. *a. Material.* Plain white cotton material without stripe or figure.

b. Design.

(1) Full dress (wing).

(2) Optional. Turndown, semisoft or stiff type.

99. Insignia (sec. XIII). Only the following insignia are authorized for wear on the blue mess uniform.

a. Insignia of grade. Insignia is placed on sleeves of jacket (par. 100).

b. Insignia of branch. Insignia is placed on sleeves of jacket (par. 100).

c. Distinctive insignia and trimmings. Distinctive insignia and trimmings are centered on lapels of jacket; upper edge of insignia is five-eighths inch below the notch.

100. Jacket, mess, blue (fig. 23). *a. Material.* Dark blue barathea, broadcloth, elastique, or gabardine, Army shade No. 150 (same as for blue coat (par. 85)).

b. Design.

(1) *General description.* Cut on the lines of an evening dress coat, to descend to point of hips, slightly curved to a peak behind

and in front. (On uniforms of those authorized to wear the aiguillette, a button is attached to the body of the jacket under collar on left or right, depending on position aiguillette is worn.)

(2) *Lapels.* Colors of facings are—

(a) *General officers (except chaplains).*

Dark blue.

(b) *Chaplains.* Black.

(c) *Other officers and warrant officers.* The first named color of the officers' basic branch (warrant officers—brown).

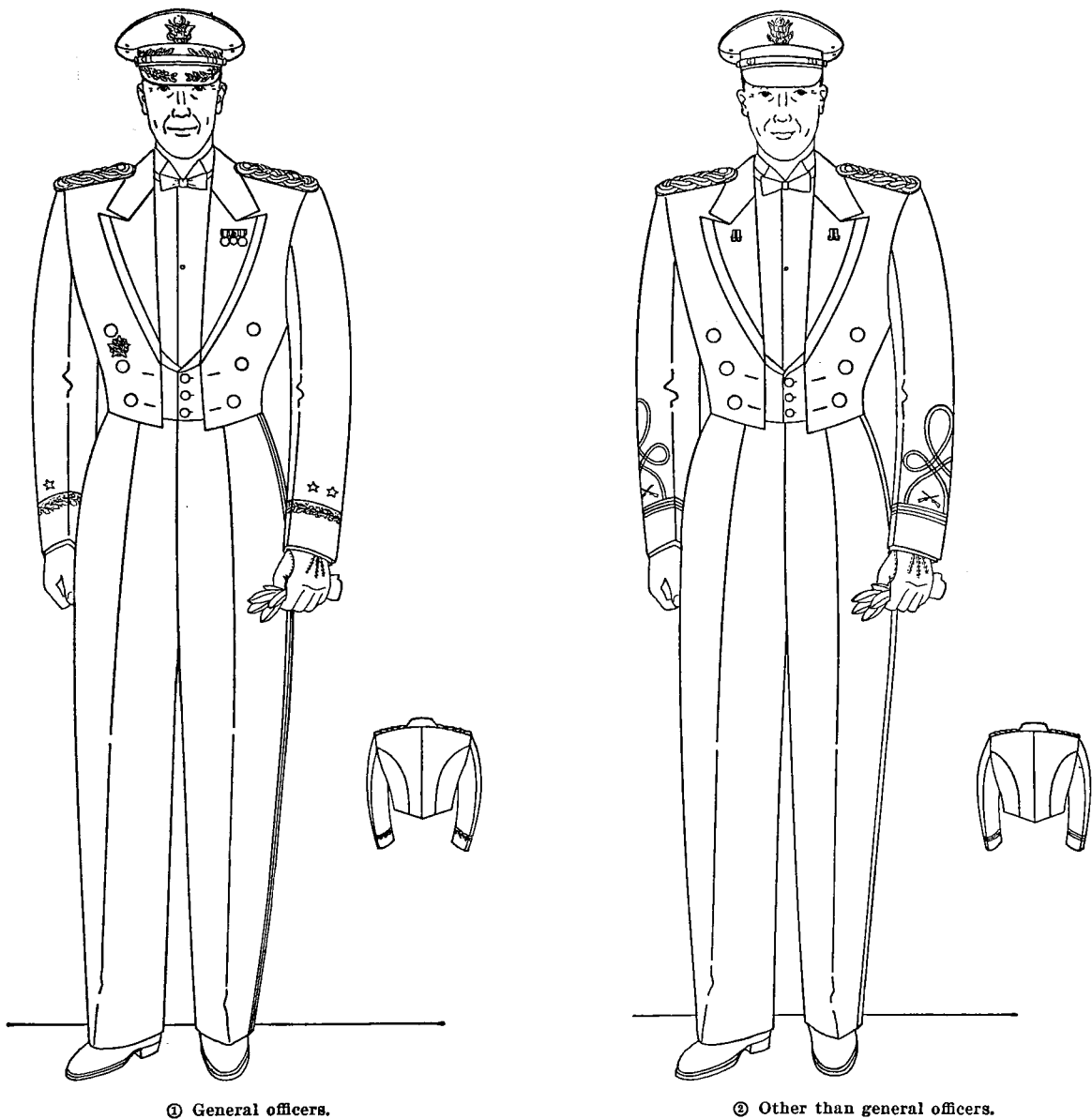
(3) *Shoulder knots.* Of gold bullion cord or gold color nylon or rayon cord one-fourth inch in diameter.

(4) *Ornamentation, sleeve.*

(a) *General officers (fig. 24 ①, ②, ③, ④, and ⑤).* A cuff of blue-black velvet 4 inches in width, with a band of oak leaves in groups of two, about 1 inch in width, embroidered in gold or gold color nylon or rayon, placed 1 inch below the upper edge of sleeve cuff. General officers' insignia of grade is placed 1 inch above the upper edge of the sleeve cuff. When general officers also wear the insignia of branch, it is placed 1 inch above the upper edge of cuff and insignia of grade is 1 inch above the insignia of branch. (Insignia of branch and grade may be metal or embroidery.) The stars are worn with one point upward; they are 1 inch in diameter, with the exception of stars of insignia of General of the Army, which are three-eighths inch in diameter.

1. *General of the Army.* Five stars fastened together in a circle, inner points touching, in center of sleeve.

2. *General.* Four stars, 1¼ inches between centers, centered horizontally on outside half of sleeve.



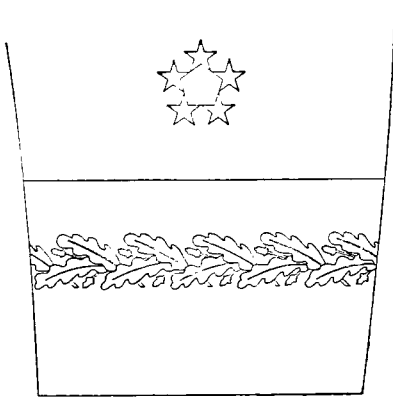
① General officers.

② Other than general officers.

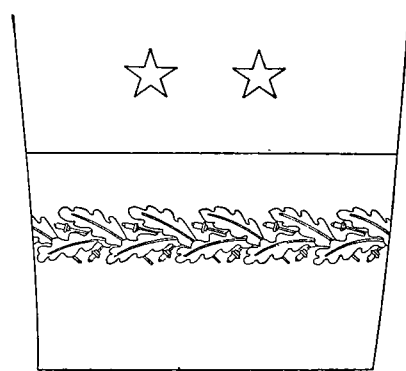
Figure 23. Blue mess uniform.

3. *Lieutenant general.* Three stars, $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches between centers, center star in center of sleeve.
4. *Major general.* Two stars, 2 inches between centers, centered horizontally on sleeve.
5. *Brigadier general.* One star centered horizontally on sleeve.
- (b) *Other officers* (fig. 25). On each sleeve a band of two $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch two-vellum gold

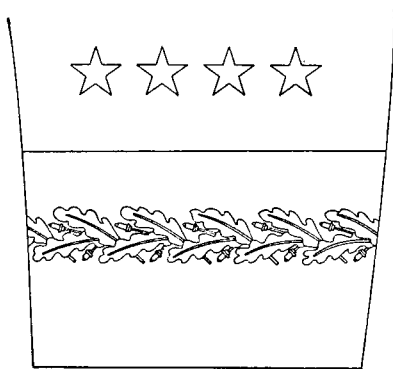
lace or gold color nylon or rayon stripes placed $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch apart over a grosgrain stripe of the first-named color of their basic branch; the bottom of the sleeve band to be 3 inches above the bottom of sleeve, to be surmounted by the insignia of grade and the insignia of branch. The insignia of grade consists of a knot composed of three loops, one large upper and two smaller lower



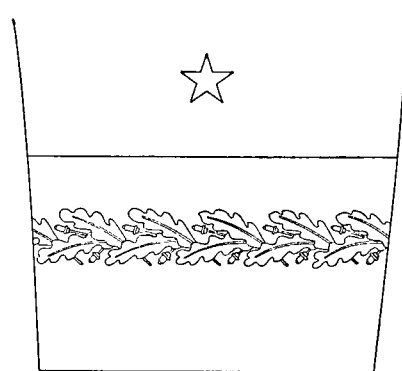
① General of the Army.



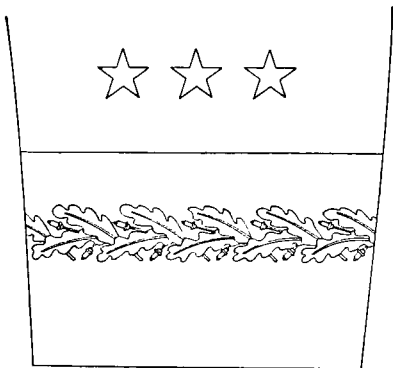
④ Major general.



② General.



③ Brigadier general.



⑤ Lieutenant general.

Figure 24. Sleeve ornamentation, general officers.

loops, formed of a varying number of rows (according to grade as listed below) of 1/8-inch gold or gold color nylon or rayon braid, interlaced at points of crossing, ends of knots resting on the sleeve band. The insignia of branch (metal or embroidery) will be worn in the center of the space

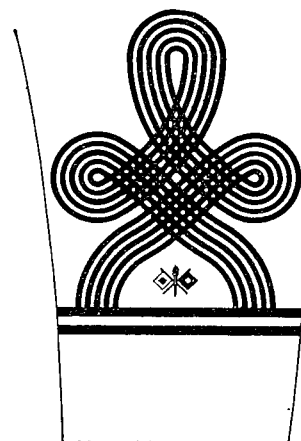


Figure 25. Sleeve ornamentation, other officers.

formed by the lower curves of the knot and upper edge of the sleeve band.

1. *Colonel*. Five rows of braid.
2. *Lieutenant colonel*. Four rows of braid.
3. *Major*. Three rows of braid.
4. *Captain*. Two rows of braid.
5. *First lieutenant*. One row of braid.
6. *Second lieutenant*. Without knot.

Insignia of branch to be worn in center, and 1 inch above sleeve band.

- (c) *Warrant officers*. Without sleeve band and knot. Insignia of grade to be worn on sleeve, centered 4 inches from edge of sleeve.

101. Necktie, evening dress, black. *a. Material*. Black silk or rayon without stripe or figure.

b. Design. Commercial type, bow with square ends.

102. Shirt, white. *a. Material*. White cotton, plain weave, without stripe or figure.

b. Design.

- (1) Semiformal, civilian soft bosom dress type attached or detachable turndown collar or detachable wing collar.
- (2) Civilian full dress type with attached or detachable wing collar.

c. Studs and cuff buttons. Commercial type, plain white.

103. Trousers, mess, blue (fig. 23). *a. Material*. Of same material as jacket, mess, blue (par. 100).

(1) *General officers*. Dark blue, Army shade No. 150.

(2) *Other officers and warrant officers*. Sky blue, Army shade No. 151.

b. Design. Cut on the lines of civilian dress trousers with a high waist, without cuffs and hip pockets.

c. Ornamentation. On each outside seam from bottom of waistband to bottom of trouser leg.

(1) *General officers*. Two ½ inch stripes of two-vellum gold lace or of two-vellum gold color nylon or rayon braid, spaced one-half inch apart.

(2) *Other officers and warrant officers*. A stripe of two-vellum gold lace or of two-vellum gold color nylon or rayon braid 1½ inches in width.

104. Vest, blue, mess. *a. Material*. White pique.

b. Design. Single-breasted, cut low, with rolling collar, rounded bottom without points, and fastened with three detachable extra small white dress-coat buttons.

SECTION X

EVENING DRESS UNIFORM

105. Authorization. The evening dress uniform is prescribed for optional wear by officers and warrant officers. Commanding officers will not require individuals to be equipped with this uniform unless specifically directed otherwise by the Department of the Army.

106. Composition. See appendix.

107. Occasions for wear. *a.* Social functions of a general or official nature after retreat.

b. Private formal dinners and other private social functions after retreat.

c. As prescribed by the commanding officer.

108. Coat, evening dress (fig. 26). *a. Material.* Blue-black or black commercial type, civilian evening dress material.

b. Design.

(1) *General description.* A conventional commercial-type civilian tail coat converted into a military garment by removing the commercial buttons and replacing with United States Army large 30 line ($\frac{3}{4}$ -inch) evening dress coat buttons, three on each side and two at the top of the skirt at waist line. To be provided with a means of attaching shoulder knot (described in (2) below). On uniforms of those authorized to wear the aiguillette, a button is attached to the body of the coat under collar on left or right, depending upon position in which aiguillette is properly worn.

(2) *Shoulder knots.* Of gold bullion cord or gold color nylon or rayon cord one-fourth inch in diameter, the knot to be formed of four plaits of three-cord and rounded at the top: a small 20 line ($\frac{1}{2}$ -inch) gold regulation button in the upper end of the knot. Knot to be not more than $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches in width, conforming to the shoulder, to be stiffened on the underside with a flexible backing covered with dark blue or black cloth; to have attached to the strap a suitable

attachment for fastening to the shoulder of coat.

(3) *Ornamentation, sleeve.*

(a) *General officers (fig. 24).* See paragraph 100b(4)(a).

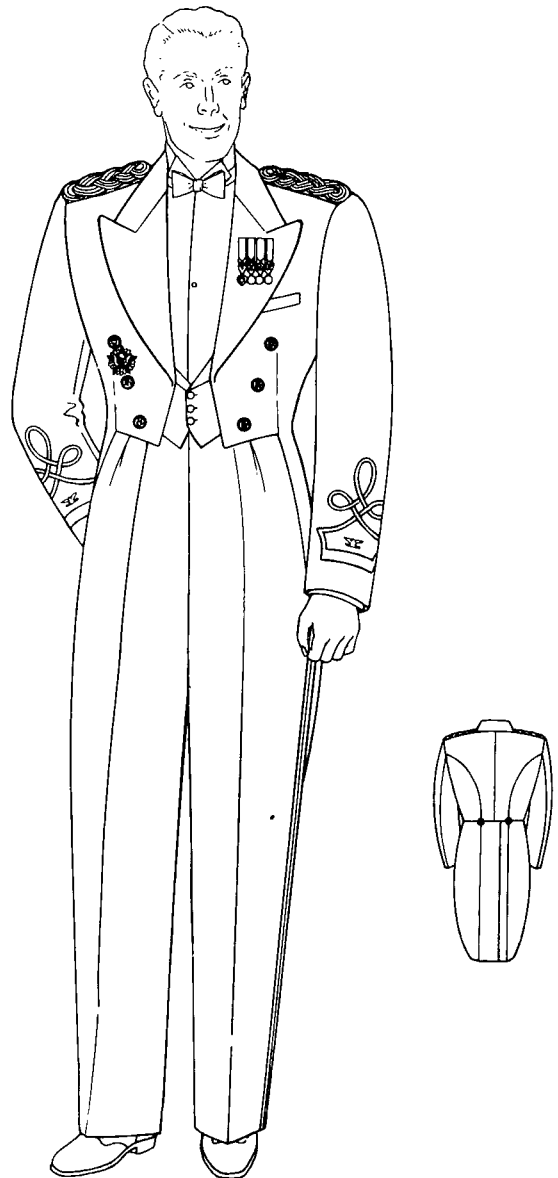
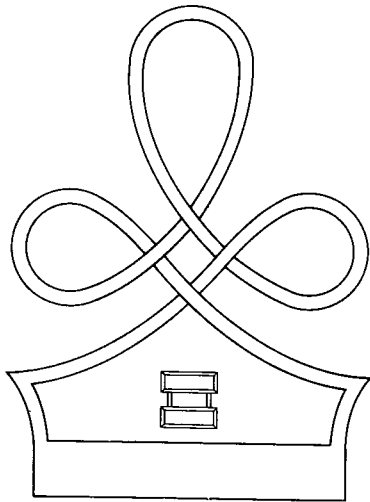
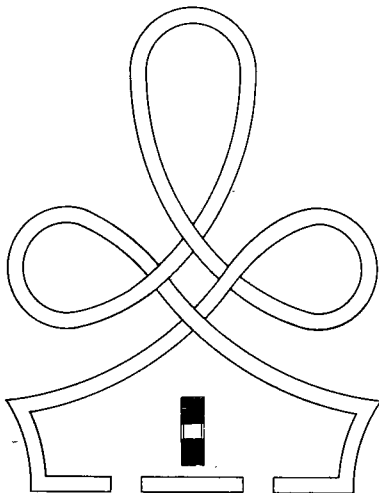


Figure 26. Evening dress, coat and trousers (colonel).



① Field and company grade officers.



② Warrant officers.

Figure 27. Sleeve ornamentation, evening dress.

- (b) *Other officers and warrant officers* (fig. 27). Two inches from sleeve end, the Army design of ornamentation consisting of a separately attachable blue-black broadcloth background with a trefoil approximately 8 inches above top line of horizontal braid and $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches across horizontal loop, of $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch two-vellum gold bullion lace or gold color nylon or rayon embroidery based on a horizontal strip of two-vellum gold color nylon or rayon embroidery or two-vellum gold bullion lace. To be

placed on the outside center of both sleeves with the regulation insignia of grade embroidered one-fourth inch above horizontal braid (sec. XIII). Colonel's eagles to look to the front of wearer. Captain's and lieutenant's bars to be placed with bars horizontal. Warrant officers' bars to be placed with bars vertical.

1. *Field and company grade officers.* Horizontal braid 1 inch in width.
2. *Warrant officers.* Horizontal braid one-fourth inch in width with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch separations 2 inches apart; $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches from sleeve end.

109. Collar, white. *a. Material.* Plain white cotton material without stripe or figure.

b. Design. Full dress, wing type.

110. Gloves, dress, white. *a. Material.* White kid, silk, cotton, or other suitable material.

b. Design. Commercial design.

111. Insignia. The only insignia authorized for wear with the evening dress uniform is that prescribed in paragraph 108 (for ornamentation of coat).

112. Necktie, evening dress, white. *a. Material.* Plain white silk or rayon, or material matching shirt, without stripes or figures.

b. Design. Conventional civilian full dress type.

113. Shirt, full dress, white. *a. Material.* White cotton without stripes or figures.

b. Design. Conventional civilian full dress. If shirt with detachable collar is worn, collar is as prescribed in paragraph 109.

c. Studs and cuff buttons. Commercial type, plain white.

114. Trousers, evening dress (fig. 26). *a. Material.* Blue-black or black commercial type of material matching evening dress coat.

b. Design. Conventional civilian evening dress, without cuffs.

c. Ornamentation. On each outside seam from bottom of waistband to bottom of trouser leg.

- (1) *General officers.* Two $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch stripes of two-vellum gold lace or two-vellum gold color nylon or rayon braid, spaced one-half inch apart.

- (2) *Other officers and warrant officers.* A stripe of two-vellum gold lace or gold

color nylon or rayon braid three-fourths inch in width.

115. Vest, evening dress. *a. Material.* White pique or other conventional commercial type civilian evening dress vest material.

b. Design. Single-breasted, cut low with rolling collar, with pointed bottom, and fastened with three extra-small detachable white dress coat buttons.

SECTION XI

ARMY WHITE UNIFORM

116. Authorization. *a.* The Army White uniform is prescribed for optional wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men. They are encouraged to purchase and wear the Army White uniform on appropriate occasions. Commanding officers will not require individuals to be equipped with this uniform, except as provided in *b* below, or unless specifically directed otherwise by the Department of the Army.

b. All officers and warrant officers serving in the tropics and semitropics outside the continental limits of the United States, as defined in paragraph 3*h* (1) and (2), TA 21 (Peace), except those non-Regular Army officers who have 2 years or less to serve on their current tour of active duty or category commitment, will be required to own the Army White uniform and wear it on appropriate occasions. Major commanders are authorized to interpret and/or modify this policy to the extent warranted by local conditions existing within their respective commands.

117. Composition. See appendix.

118. Occasions for wear. Same as occasions for wear of the Army Blue uniform (par. 83).

119. Coat, white (fig. 28). *a. Material.*

- (1) White cotton twill or duck.
- (2) Optional: tropical worsted, gabardine, or similar fabric.

b. Design.

- (1) *General description.* A single-breasted, semiformal-fitting sack coat, extending to crotch, with no pronounced flare or waistline seam, to fit easily over the chest and shoulders and to be slightly fitted at the waist to conform to figure. The left front to appear straight from top button to bottom of front.
- (2) *Collar and lapel.* Authorized to wear the aiguillette, a button is attached to the body of the coat under collar of left or right, depending upon position in which aiguillette is properly worn.

(3) *Ornamentation.*

- (a) *Officers.* A band of white cotton or mohair braid one-half inch in width on each sleeve, the lower edge 3 inches from end of sleeve.

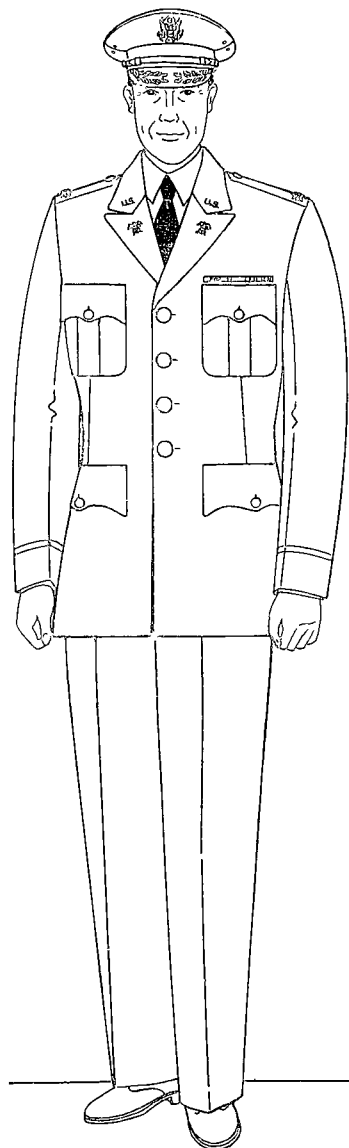


Figure 28. Army white uniform.

AR 670-5

C 8

- (b) *Warrant officers and enlisted men.* Without braid.

120. Headgear, cap, white (figs. 28 and 29).

a. *Material.* Of same material as white coat (par. 119).

b. *Design.*

- (1) *General description.* Of adopted design.
- (2) *Visor.* Of black leather, lined with embossed, green, prime leather.
 - (a) *General officers and field grade officers.* Top of visor of dark blue cloth embroidered in gold or gold color nylon or rayon with two arcs of oak leaves in groups of two.
 - (b) *Company grade officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men.* Top of visor of plain black shell cordovan finish leather.
- (3) *Chin strap.*
 - (a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Of natural or light brown full grain pigskin or sheepskin, nonbleeding, covered with two-veillum gold bullion lace or gold color nylon or rayon.
 - (b) *Enlisted men.* Of plain black leather, matching visor in appearance.
- (4) *Band (all personnel).* An outside white braid $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches in width around the entire cap; bottom of body band lined with dark blue cloth.
- (5) *Cap insignia.* Same as worn on service caps (sec. XIII).

c. *Wear.* By officers and warrant officers with the Army White and white mess uniforms. By enlisted men with the Army White uniform.

121. Insignia (sec. XIII). Only the following insignia are authorized for wear on the Army White uniform.

a. *Officers and warrant officers.*

- (1) U. S. insignia.
- (2) Insignia of grade.
- (3) Insignia of branch.

b. *Enlisted men.*

- (1) U. S. insignia.
- (2) Insignia of grade; same size and design as prescribed for service uniforms except on a white background matching coat.
- (3) Insignia of branch.
- (4) Distinctive items authorized for infantrymen.
- (5) Service stripes, diagonal stripes $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide gold color nylon or rayon. Service stripes are worn on the outside half of both sleeves, the first stripe to be sewed at an angle of 30 degrees, with lower end inserted in the front inside seam 3 inches above the bottom of the sleeve, and upper end inserted in the back seam of sleeve. Additional stripes are spaced one-eighth inch apart, above the first stripe.

122. Trousers, white (fig. 28). a. *Material.* Of same material as white coat (par. 119).

b. *Design.* Cut on lines of civilian trousers; without stripe, welt, or cuff, and with conventional watch, hip, and side pockets.

SECTION XII

WHITE MESS UNIFORM

123. Authorization. *a.* The white mess uniform is prescribed for optional wear by officers and warrant officers. They are encouraged to purchase and wear the white mess uniform on appropriate occasions. Commanding officers will not require individuals to be equipped with this uniform, except as provided in *b* below, or unless specifically directed otherwise by the Department of the Army.

b. All officers and warrant officers serving in the tropics and semitropics outside the continental limits of the United States, as defined in paragraph 3*h*(1) and (2), TA 21 (Peace), except those non-Regular Army officers who have 2 years or less to serve on their current tour of active duty or category commitment, will be required to own the white mess uniform and wear it on appropriate occasions. Major commanders are authorized to interpret and/or modify this policy to the extent warranted by local conditions existing within their respective commands.

124. Composition. See appendix.

125. Occasions for wear. Same as occasions for wear of the blue mess uniform (par. 97).

126. Insignia (sec. XIII). Only the following insignia are authorized for wear on the white mess uniform.

a. Insignia of grade. Insignia is placed on sleeves of jacket (par. 127).

b. Insignia of branch. Insignia is placed on sleeves of jacket (par. 127).

c. Distinctive insignia and trimmings. Distinctive insignia and trimmings are centered on lapels of jacket; upper edge of insignia is $\frac{5}{8}$ inch below the notch.

127. Jacket, mess, white (fig. 29). *a. Material.*

- (1) White cotton twill or duck.
- (2) Optional; tropical worsted, gabardine, or similar fabric.

b. Design.

- (1) *General description.* Cut on the lines of an evening dress coat, to descend to point

of hips, and slightly curved to a peak behind and in front. On uniforms of those authorized to wear the aiguillette, a button is attached to the body of the jacket under collar on left or right, de-

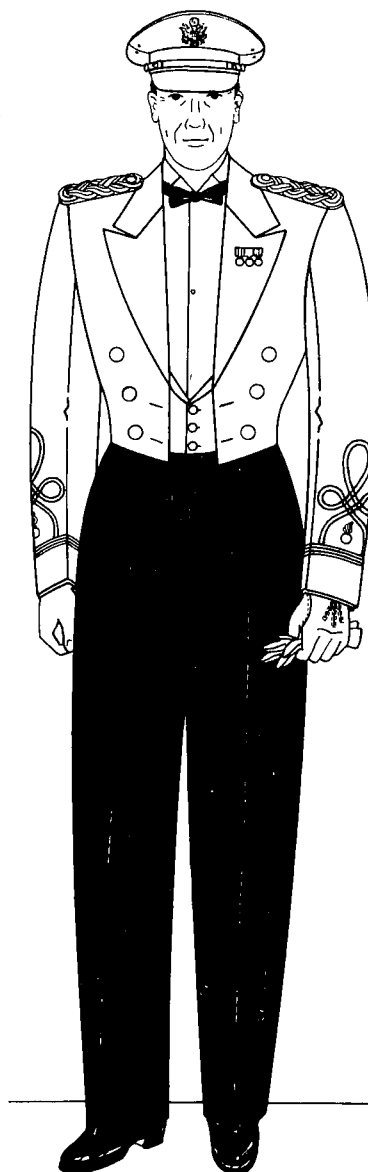


Figure 29. White mess uniform.

pending upon position in which aigillette is properly worn.

- (2) *Shoulder knots.* (Same as for blue mess and evening dress uniforms.) Of gold bullion cord or gold color nylon or rayon cord $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch diameter.
- (3) *Ornamentation, sleeve.*
- (a) *General officers.* A cuff of heavy white braid $\frac{1}{2}$ inches in width. One inch above the upper edge of sleeve cuff is the insignia of grade in white embroidery. The stars are worn with one point upward; they are 1 inch in diameter, with the exception of stars of insignia of General of the Army, which are $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch diameter.
1. *General of the Army.* See paragraph 100b(4)(a)1.
 2. *General.* See paragraph 100b(4)(a)2.
 3. *Lieutenant general.* See paragraph 100b(4)(a)3.
 4. *Major general.* See paragraph 100b(4)(a)4.
 5. *Brigadier general.* See paragraph 100b(4)(a)5.
- (b) *Other officers.* On each sleeve a band of white braid $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in width, the lower edge 3 inches from the end of sleeve, surmounted by insignia of grade and insignia of branch. The insignia of grade consists of a knot composed of three loops, one large upper and two smaller lower loops, formed by a vary-

ing number of rows (according to grade as listed below) of $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch white soutache braid, interlaced at points of crossing, ends of knots resting on the sleeve band. The insignia of branch (metal or embroidery) will be worn in the center of the space formed by the lower curves of the knot and the upper edge of the sleeve band.

1. *Colonel.* See paragraph 100b(4)(b)1.
 2. *Lieutenant colonel.* See paragraph 100b(4)(b)2.
 3. *Major.* See paragraph 100b(4)(b)3.
 4. *Captain.* See paragraph 100b(4)(b)4.
 5. *First lieutenant.* See paragraph 100b(4)(b)5.
 6. *Second lieutenant.* See paragraph 100b(4)(b)6.
- (c) *Warrant officers.* See paragraph 100b(4)(c).

128. Trousers, dress, black (fig. 29). *a. Material.* Black lightweight material.

b. Design. Commercial civilian dress with black silk or satin stripe; cut with a high waist, and without hip pockets.

129. Vest, mess, white. *a. Material.* Of same material as white mess jacket (par. 127).

b. Design. Single-breasted, cut low, with rolling collar, rounded bottom without points, and fastened with three detachable extra small white dress-coat buttons.

c. Optional. A black cummerbund may be worn in lieu of the vest.

SECTION XIII

INSIGNIA

130. Use. *a.* The insignia worn by military personnel designate the following:

- (1) Grade.
- (2) Branch.
- (3) Capacity or duty assignment.
- (4) Prior Army service.

b. Insignia other than items specifically authorized by these regulations will not be worn on the uniform, except that—

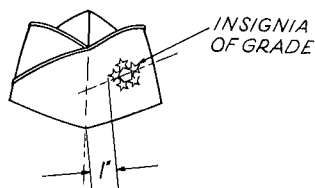
- (1) The Department of the Army may grant specific authorization otherwise.
- (2) The Chief of Staff, former chiefs of staff and generals of the Army may prescribe their own insignia.

131. General description. *a. Material.* Insignia will meet the approved material specifications and will be attached to the uniform in such manner that they will rest firmly without turning.

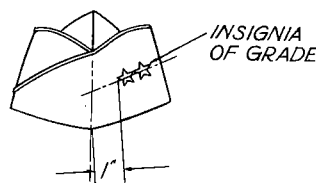
- (1) *Insignia of grade.*
 - (a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Appropriate color metal or embroidery.
 - (b) *Enlisted personnel.* Embroidery.
- (2) *Collar and lapel insignia.*
 - (a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Appropriate color metal or embroidery. (The "U. S." and branch insignia worn on the collar and lapel will be of the same material.)
 - (b) *Enlisted personnel.* Gold color metal.

b. Design. In creating or selecting a design, consideration must be given to all other insignia which may be authorized for wear by the individual in order that the collective insignia will enhance the attractiveness of the uniform and contribute to the unit or individual morale.

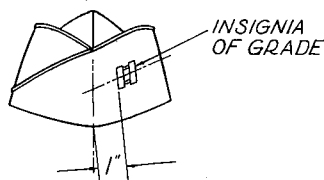
- (1) Requirements in the interest of good visibility are—
 - (a) Simplicity.
 - (b) Proper color combinations.
 - (c) Minimum of detail.
- (2) Insignia which involve heads or direction will be made to face to dexter.
- (3) All requests for insignia designs will be forwarded to The Quartermaster Gen-



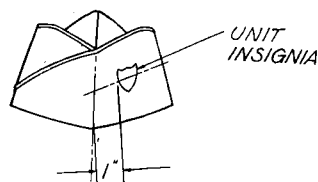
① General of the Army.



② General officers.



③ Other officers and warrant officers.



④ Enlisted men.

Figure 30. Insignia on garrison cap.

eral, Department of the Army, Washington 25, D. C. Samples of approved designs will be retained by that office.

132. Headgear ornamentation and insignia.

a. Cap, garrison.

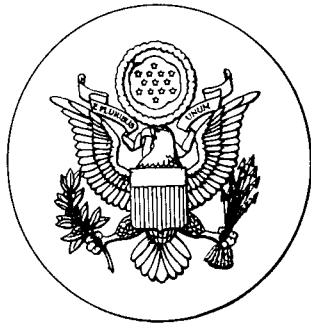
- (1) Garrison cap braid refers to piping used for additional identification purposes. Braid will be secured to the top edge of the curtain of the garrison cap.
 - (a) *General officers.* Cord edge braid of gold bullion or gold color rayon (fig. 30 ① and ②).



① Officers.



② Warrant officers.



③ Enlisted personnel.

Figure 31. Insignia, service cap.

- (b) *All other officers.* Cord edge braid of gold bullion or gold color rayon or gold color silk with black rayon or black silk intermixed (fig. 30 ③).
- (c) *Warrant officers.* Cord edge of silver bullion or silver color rayon or silver color silk with black rayon or black silk intermixed (fig. 30 ③).
- (d) *Enlisted men.* Cord edge braid matching the cap, Army green, shade No. 44.
- (2) The following insignia are worn on the garrison cap:
 - (a) *Officers and warrant officers.*
 - 1. Insignia of grade centered on the left curtain (par. 134).

- 2. Optional; the approved "Airborne" cap insignia centered on the right curtain (par. 146).

(b) *Enlisted men.*

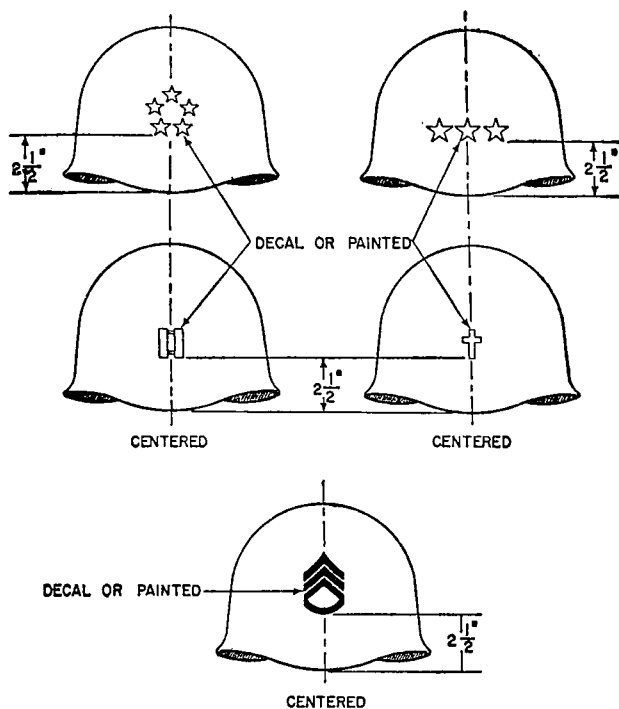
- 1. Approved unit (distinctive) insignia centered on the left curtain (par. 146).
- 2. Optional; the approved "Airborne" cap insignia in lieu of the unit insignia (par. 146f).

b. Cap, service. Insignia will be worn on the cap, service, secured through the front eyelet provided thereon.

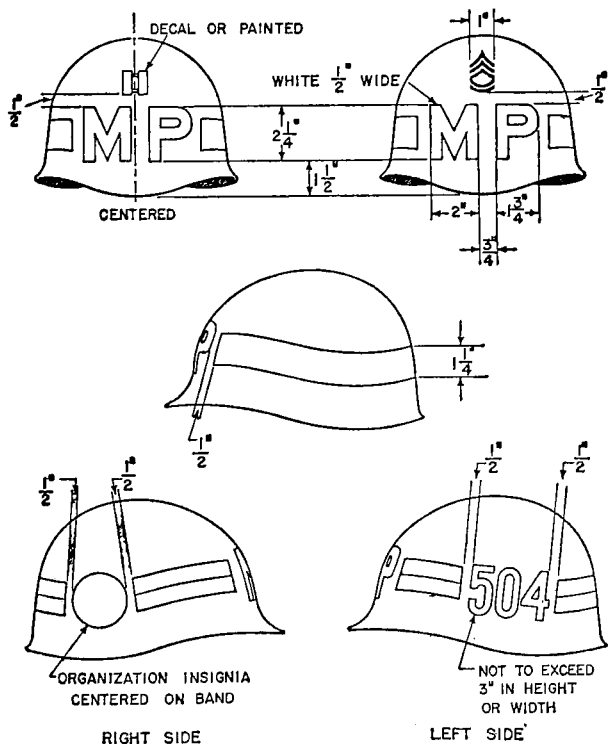
- (1) *All officers.* The coat of arms of the United States $2\frac{3}{8}$ inches in height of gold color metal (fig. 31 ①).
- (2) *Warrant officers.* An eagle rising with wings displayed standing on a bundle of two arrows, all inclosed in a wreath. Insignia to be $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in height of gold color metal (fig. 31 ②).
- (3) *Enlisted personnel.* A plain disk $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter, superimposed thereon the coat of arms of the United States, all of gold color metal (fig. 31 ③).

c. Helmet and helmet liner. Only the insignia prescribed below will be placed on the helmet or helmet liner (fig. 32).

- (1) *All officers (except chaplains) and all warrant officers.*
 - (a) Insignia of grade, of the prescribed size and color, as shown in figure 32.
 - (b) Optional replica of authorized distinctive and/or shoulder sleeve insignia, either painted or decalcomania, placed in positions approximately over the ears. When both insignia are worn, the shoulder sleeve insignia is placed on the left side; the distinctive insignia is placed on the right side of helmet or helmet liner.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel.*
 - (a) Insignia of grade without background, of black color, 2 inches in width, as shown in figure 32.
 - (b) Authorized distinctive and/or shoulder sleeve insignia. Same as *c* (1)(b) above.
- (3) *Chaplains.* The appropriate chaplain insignia (no insignia of grade), of the



① Insignia of grade and chaplains.



② Military police.
Figure 32. Helmet and helmet liner.

prescribed size and color, as shown in figure 32.

(4) All military police personnel (fig. 32).

(a) The letters "MP" on the helmet or helmet liner as shown in figure 32(2).

(b) A painted band generally parallel to the edge and following the contour of the helmet or helmet liner as shown in figure 32(2). The band to be alined with the letters "MP" and in the following colors:

1. Division units. 1 1/4-inch red band.
2. Corps units. 5/8-inch blue stripe above a 5/8-inch white stripe.
3. Army units. 5/8-inch white stripe above a 5/8-inch red stripe.
4. Other Military Police units including school troops. 1 1/4-inch white band.

(c) Unit numerical designation and unit distinctive insignia to be optional, but when so ordered to be placed on helmet or helmet liner approximately over the wearer's ears, centered on the colored band. Neither the numerical designation nor the distinctive insignia to exceed 3 inches in height or width. The numerical designation to be placed on the left side, and the distinctive insignia on the right of the helmet or helmet liner.

(d) Insignia of grade.

1. Officers and warrant officers. Insignia of grade of the prescribed size and color placed as shown in figure 32(2).
2. Enlisted men. The insignia of grade without background, of black color, placed as shown in figure 32(2).

d. Wearing insignia on special headgear. When necessary for purposes of identification, commanders are authorized to direct the wearing of insignia of grade only, appropriately painted or attached to special headgear.

133. "U. S." insignia. a. Officers and warrant officers.

(1) Description. Block letters "U. S." of gold color metal, 7/16-inch in height,

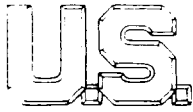


Figure 33. "U. S." insignia—officers and warrant officers.

each letter followed by a period (fig. 33).

- (2) *How worn.* On both collars of the coat as shown in figures 34① and ②. On both collars of the jacket as shown in figures 54① and ②.

b. *Enlisted personnel.*

- (1) *Description.* Block letters "U. S." $\frac{7}{16}$ -inch in height on a 1-inch disk, all of gold metal (fig. 35).

(2) *How worn.*

- (a) On the right collar of coats as shown in figure 36. On the right collar of jackets as shown in figure 54③. For exceptions see (c) below.
- (b) On right collar of shirt. See figure 55.
- (c) On both collars of the coats and jackets and on both collar ends of shirt—by male enlisted personnel, prior to completion of basic training, who are not assigned to a branch unit.

134. *Insignia of grade for officers.* a. *General of the Army* (fig. 37).

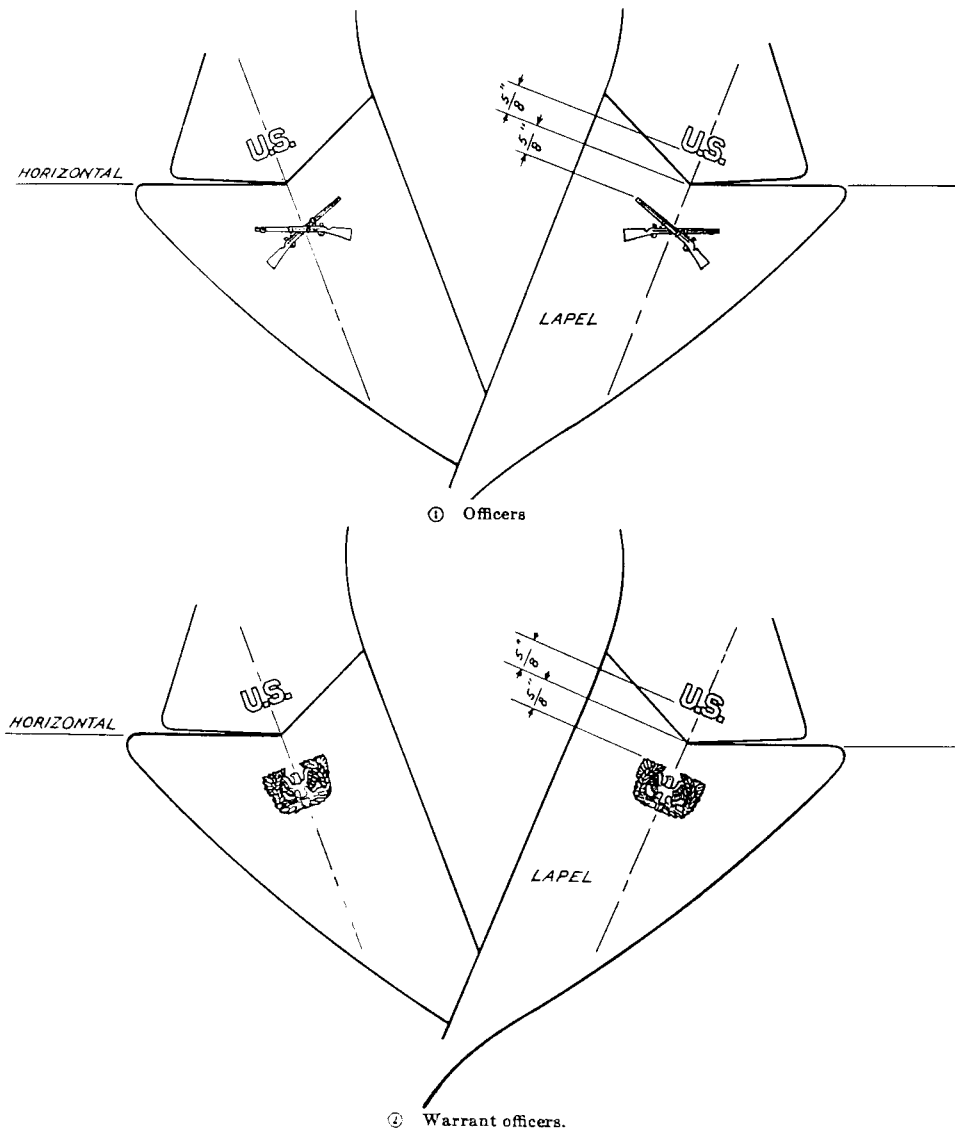


Figure 34. Insignia on lapels and collar of coat.

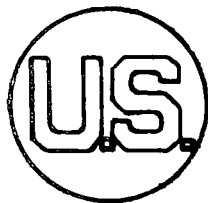


Figure 35. "U. S." insignia—enlisted personnel.

(1) *Description.*

- (a) Five silver five-pointed stars, each star $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in diameter, fastened together in a circle, inner points touching, the surface of the stars to

b. *All other general officers.*

- (1) *Description.* Silver five-pointed stars, each star 1 inch in diameter, center ridges raised in "V" sections, ridges and points sharp; or similar silver stars (miniatures), each $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in diameter.

- (a) *General.* Four silver stars (fig. 39①).
 (b) *Lieutenant general.* Three silver stars (fig. 39②).
 (c) *Major general.* Two silver stars (fig. 39③).

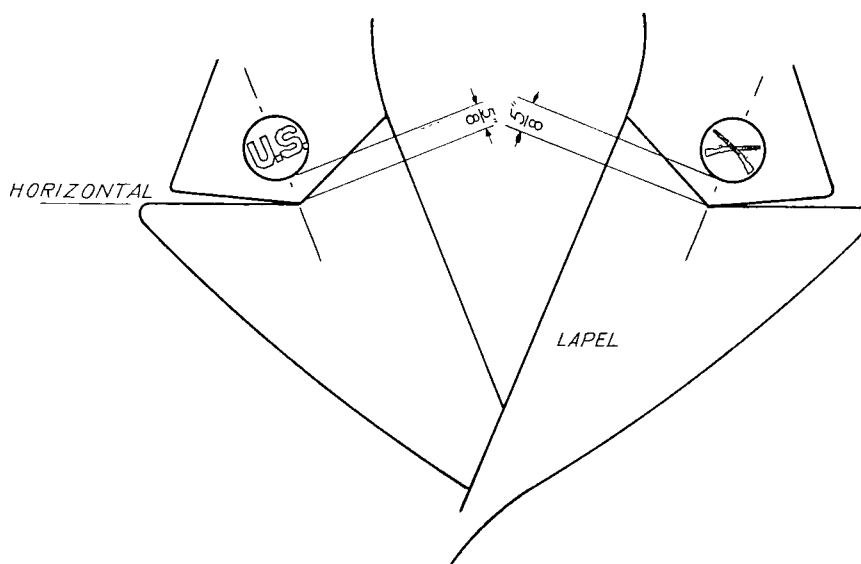


Figure 36. Insignia on collar of coat—enlisted personnel.

be smooth, center ridges raised in V section, ridges and points rounded.

- (b) Coat of arms of the United States of gold color metal, $\frac{7}{8}$ inch in height, with the shield and crest enameled.

(2) *How worn.*

- (a) On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and jacket as shown in figure 37.
 (b) On both ends of shirt collar when worn as an outside garment as shown in figure 38.
 (c) On garrison cap on left side as shown in figure 30①.
 (d) On helmet and helmet liner as shown in figure 32①.

- (d) *Brigadier general.* One silver star (fig. 39④).

(2) *How worn.*

- (a) On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and jacket.

1. *General.* See figure 39①.
2. *Lieutenant general.* See figure 39②.
3. *Major general.* See figure 39③.
4. *Brigadier general.* See figure 39④.

- (b) *On shirt or jacket, cotton, sateen, olive-green No. 107 when worn as outer garment.* On both sides of the collar, the edge of the forward star 1 inch from the end of the collar (fig. 40). General officers appointed in or assigned to duty with technical

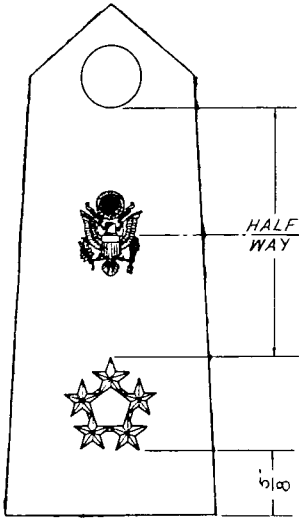


Figure 37. Insignia of grade on shoulder loops, General of the Army.

or administrative branches are authorized to wear the appropriate insignia of branch or service on the left collar in lieu of the insignia of grade.

(c) On garrison cap. On the left side as shown in figure 30②.

(d) On helmet and helmet liner. As shown in figure 32①.

c. Colonel (fig. 41).

(1) Description. A silver spread eagle $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches between tips of wings. (Insignia is to be made in pairs in order that, when worn, the head of the eagle and laurel branch will face to the front).

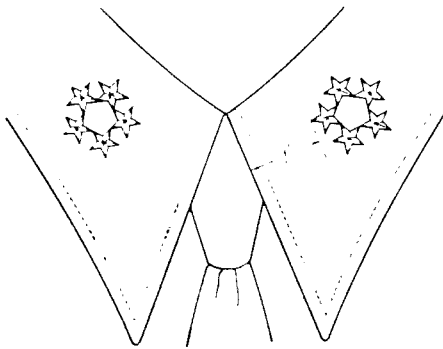


Figure 38. Insignia on collar of shirt, General of the Army.

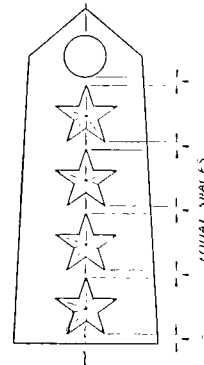
(2) How worn.

(a) On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and jacket. The eagle head toward the neck, beak to the front (fig. 41).

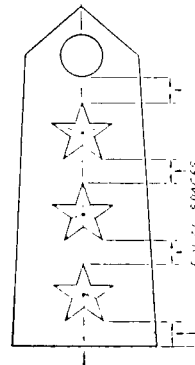
(b) On right end of shirt or jacket, cotton, sateen, olive-green No. 10; when worn as outer garment. The head of eagle toward top of collar, beak to the front of wearer with wing tip 1 inch from end of collar (fig. 42).

(c) On garrison cap. On the left side, the head of the eagle facing to the front (fig. 30③).

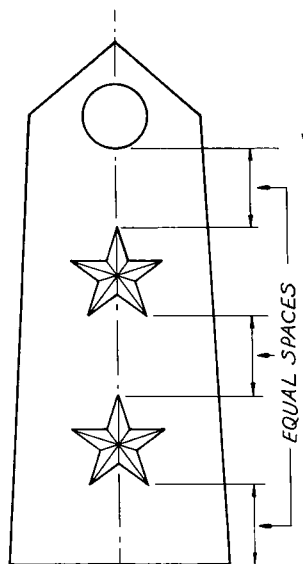
(d) On helmet and helmet liner. Centered on the front, head of the eagle facing to the wearer's right (fig. 32①).



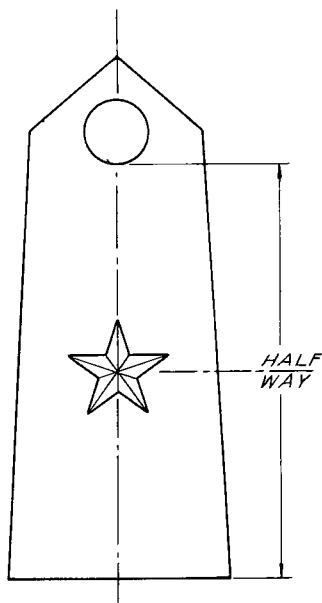
① General.



② Lieutenant general.



③ Major general.



④ Brigadier general.

Figure 39. Insignia of grade on shoulder loops.

d. Lieutenant colonel (fig. 43).

(1) *Description.* A silver oak leaf, with irregular surface, 1 inch in height and 1 inch in width.

(2) *How worn.*

(a) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and jacket.* As shown in figure 43.

- (b) *On right end of shirt or jacket, cotton, sateen, olive green No. 107 when worn as outside garment.* The stem of leaf down and front edge of leaf 1 inch from end of collar (fig. 42).
- (c) *On garrison cap.* On the left side, stem of leaf down (fig. 30 ③).

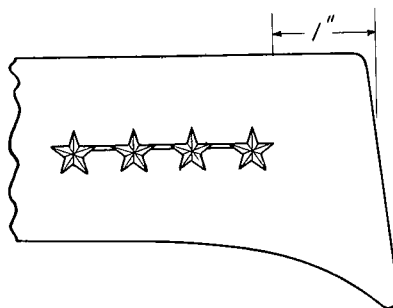


Figure 40. Insignia on collar of shirt, general officers.

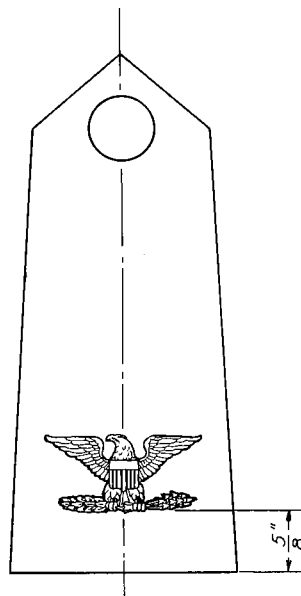


Figure 41. Insignia of grade on shoulder loops, colonel.

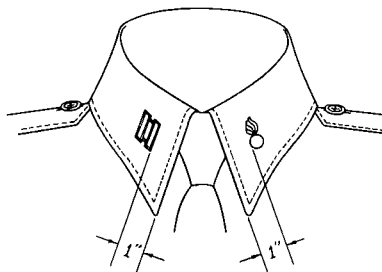


Figure 42. Insignia on collar of shirt, officers and warrant officers.

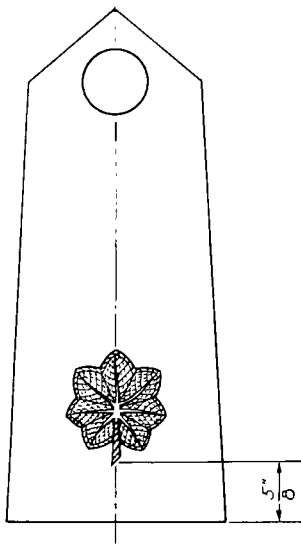


Figure 43. Insignia of grade on shoulder loops, lieutenant colonel.

(d) *On helmet and helmet liner.* Centered on the front, leaf worn with stem down (fig. 32 ①).

e. *Major* (fig. 44).

(1) *Description.* A gold oak leaf, with irregular surface, 1 inch in height and 1 inch in width.

(2) *How worn.*

(a) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat,*

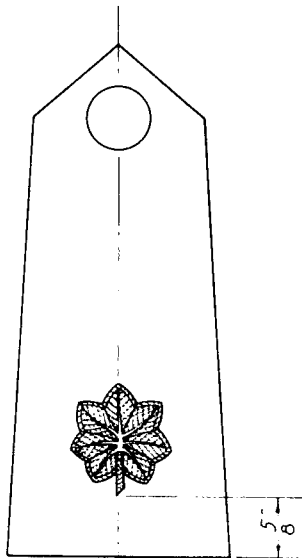


Figure 44. Insignia of grade on shoulder loops, major.

overcoat, and jacket. As shown in figure 44.

(b) *On right end of shirt or jacket, cotton, sateen, olive green No. 107 when worn as outside garment.* Same as d(2)(b) above.

(c) *On garrison cap.* Same as d(2)(c) above.

(d) *On helmet and helmet liner.* Same as d(2)(d) above.

f. *Captain* (fig. 45).

(1) *Description.* Two silver bars each $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in width, 1 inch in length, with smooth surface. Bars to be $\frac{1}{4}$ inch apart.

(2) *How worn.*

(a) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and jacket.* As shown in figure 45.

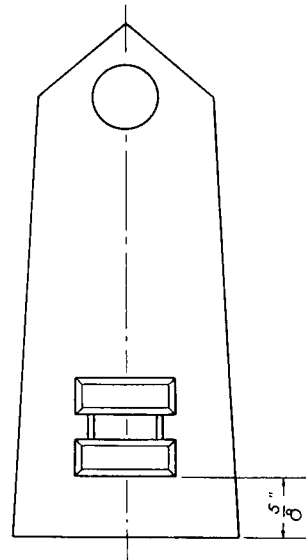


Figure 45. Insignia of grade on shoulder loops, captain.

(b) *On right end of shirt or jacket, cotton, sateen, olive-green No. 107 when worn as outside garment.* See figure 42.

(c) *On garrison cap.* On the left side. See figure 30 ③.

(d) *On helmet and helmet liner.* See figure 32 ①.

g. *First lieutenant* (fig. 46).

(1) *Description.* One silver bar $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in width, 1 inch in length with smooth surface.

- (2) *How worn.*
- On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat and jacket.* As shown in figure 46.
 - On right end of shirt or jacket, cotton, sateen, olive-green No. 107 when worn as outside garment.* Bar at right angle to top of collar and placed 1 inch from end of collar (fig. 42).
 - On garrison cap.* On the left side, bar is perpendicular to bottom edge of cap (fig. 30 ③).
 - On helmet and helmet liner.* Centered on the front, bar perpendicular to the bottom edge (fig. 32 ①).

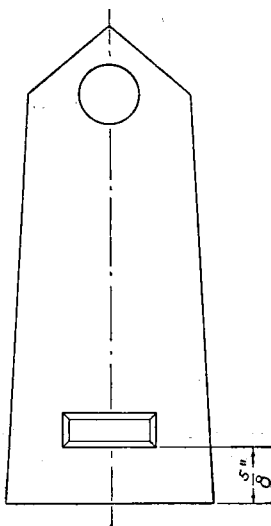


Figure 46. Insignia of grade on shoulder loops, first lieutenant.

h. Second lieutenant (fig. 47).

- Description.* One gold bar $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in width, 1 inch in length with smooth surface.
- How worn.*
 - On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and jacket.* As shown in figure 47.
 - On right end of shirt collar or jacket, cotton, sateen, olive green, No. 107 when worn as outside garment.* Same as *g* (2) (b) above.
 - On garrison cap.* Same as *g* (2) (c) above.

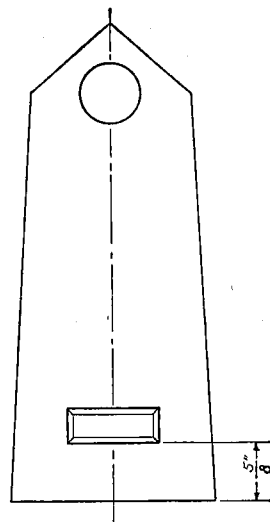


Figure 47. Insignia of grade on shoulder loops, second lieutenant.

- On helmet and helmet liner.* Same as *g* (2) (d) above.

135. Insignia of grade for warrant officers.

a. Description. One bar $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in width and $1\frac{1}{8}$ inch in length (fig. 48).

- Warrant officer, Grade I.* Gold bar with brown enamel bands.
- Warrant officer, Grade II.* Gold bar with three brown enamel bands.
- Warrant officer, Grade III.* Silver bar with two brown enamel bands.
- Warrant officer, Grade IV.* Silver bar with three brown enamel bands.

b. How worn.

- On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and jacket.* As shown in figure 48.
- On right end of shirt or jacket, cotton, sateen, olive-green No. 107 when worn as outside garment.* Bar at right angle to top collar and placed 1 inch from end of collar (fig. 42).
- On garrison cap.* On the left side, bar perpendicular to the bottom edge of the cap (fig. 30 ③).
- On helmet and helmet liner.* Centered on the front, bar perpendicular to the bottom edge (fig. 32 ①).

136. Insignia for officer candidates. *a. Description.* On a dark blue cloth background, $2\frac{1}{4}$

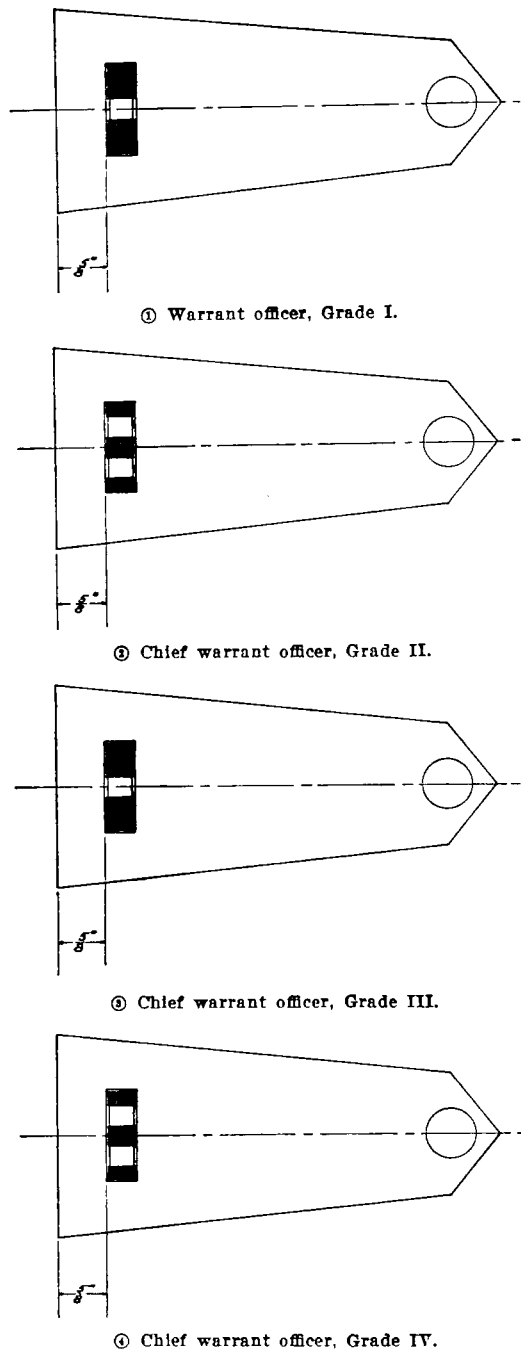


Figure 48. Insignia of grade on shoulder loops, warrant officers.

inches in diameter, the letters "CS" in monogram form, within the letter "O" in gold color, all elements $\frac{1}{32}$ inch in width (fig. 49).



Figure 49. Officer candidate insignia.

b. How worn. On outside half of sleeves of coats, overcoats, jackets, and shirts when worn as the outer garment as shown in figure 50.

c. When worn. By military personnel while students at officer candidate schools.

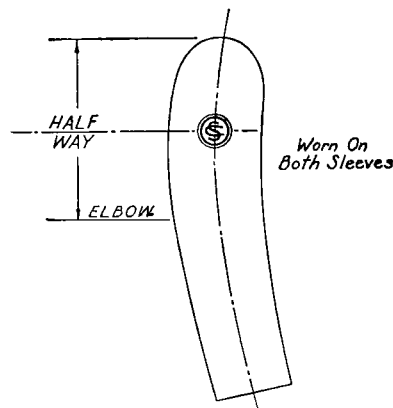
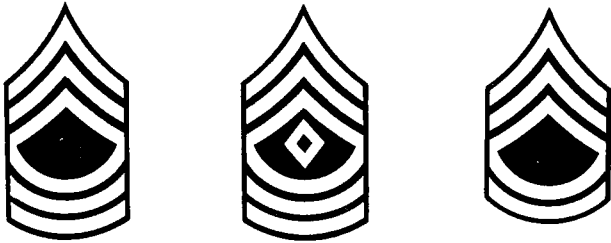


Figure 50. Wearing of officer candidate insignia.

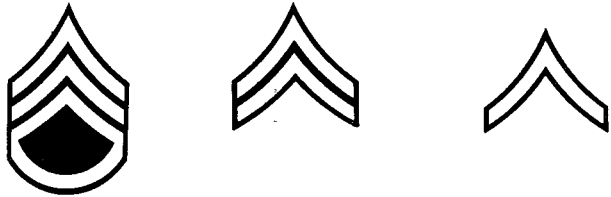
137. Insignia of grade for enlisted personnel.

a. Noncommissioned officers and privates first class. Embroidered chevrons, arcs, and lozenges of gold color on an Army green or dark blue background $3\frac{1}{8}$ inches in width forming a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch edging around the entire insignia and $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch space between each chevron and arc (fig. 51).

- (1) *Master sergeant (E-7).* Three chevrons above three arcs (fig. 51 ①).
- (2) *First sergeant (E-7).* Three chevrons above three arcs with a lozenge between the chevrons and the arcs (fig. 51 ②).
- (3) *Sergeant first class (E-6).* Three chevrons above two arcs (fig. 51 ③).
- (4) *Sergeant (E-5).* Three chevrons above one arc (fig. 51 ④).
- (5) *Corporal (E-4).* Two chevrons (fig. 51 ⑤).
- (6) *Private first class (E-3).* One chevron (fig. 51 ⑥).



① Master sergeant. ② First sergeant. ③ Sergeant first class.



④ Sergeant. ⑤ Corporal. ⑥ Private first class.

Figure 51. Insignia of grade for enlisted personnel, non-commissioned officers and privates first class.

b. *Army specialists.* Embroidered arcs $\frac{3}{16}$ inch in height and an eagle device of gold color on an Army green or dark blue cloth background 2 inches in width, arched at the top and shaped like an inverted chevron at the bottom; $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch space between each arc (fig. 52).



③ Specialist, second class.



④ Specialist, third class.

Figure 52. Insignia of grade for enlisted personnel, Army specialists.

- (1) *Master specialist.* Three arcs above the eagle device (fig. 52①).
- (2) *Specialist, first class.* Two arcs above the eagle device (fig. 52②).
- (3) *Specialist, second class.* One arc above eagle device (fig. 52③).
- (4) *Specialist, third class.* Eagle device only (fig. 52④).

c. *How worn.* On the outer half of both sleeves on coats, jackets, overcoats, and shirts when worn as the outer garment and on work clothing as shown in figure 53.

138. **Insignia of grade worn by retired personnel.** Retired officers and enlisted personnel upon occasions of ceremony will wear the insignia of the grade in which retired. Personnel of the Regular Army who rendered honorable service in time of war in a higher grade than that in which retired may wear at their option when not on active duty and on occasions of ceremony either the insignia of the higher grade or that of the grade in which retired.

139. **Authority for wearing insignia of branch.**

- a. (1) *Chief of Staff, former chiefs of staff, and Generals of the Army.* Insignia will be such as they may prescribe.
- (2) *All other general officers.* All other general officers are authorized to wear (on an optional basis) the insignia of branch, when appointed in or assigned



① Master specialist.



② Specialist, first class.

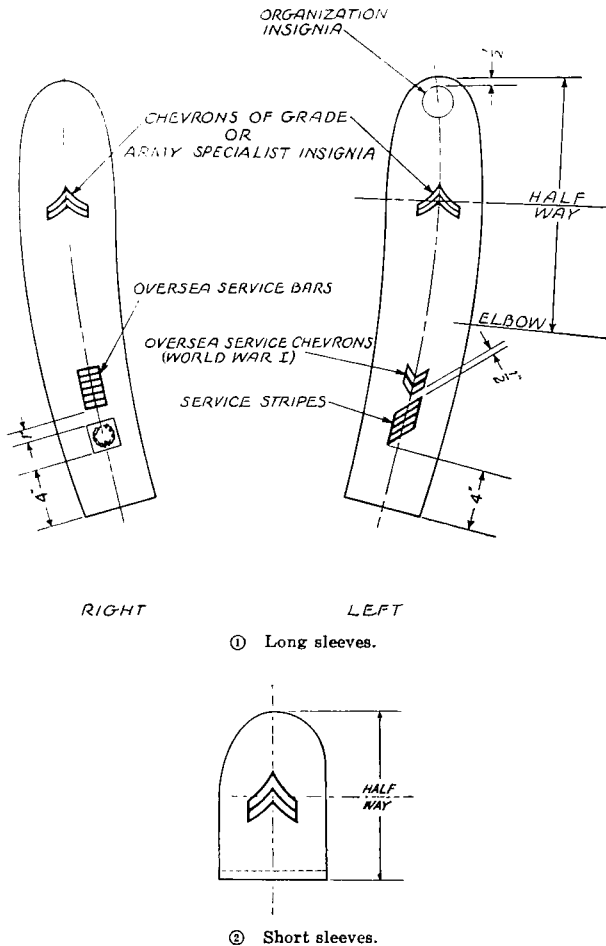


Figure 53. Wearing insignia on sleeve, enlisted personnel.

to duty with an administrative or technical branch.

b. All other officers of the Regular Army and officers on extended active duty will wear the insignia of the branch in which they are assigned or detailed.

c. Officers appointed in the Army of the United States will wear the insignia of branch to which assigned or detailed.

d. Reserve officers and officers of the National Guard in Federal service will wear the same insignia as prescribed for officers of the Regular Army.

e. Retired officers and enlisted men, not on active duty, will wear the insignia of branch in which last assigned.

f. Warrant officers will wear insignia described in paragraph 141x regardless of assignment.

g. Persons who served honorably in time of war, when wearing the uniform on occasions of ceremony, may wear the insignia of the branch in which last assigned.

h. Enlisted personnel will wear the insignia of the branch of the unit to which they are assigned, except as follows:

- (1) When assigned to headquarters or headquarters companies of divisions or higher units or to TD units, individuals will wear the insignia of the branch which indicates their specific assignment. *For example*, individuals assigned to the Adjutant General section of a division will wear Adjutant General's Corps insignia; those assigned to a finance detachment of a quartermaster class II installation will wear Finance Corps insignia.
- (2) When the unit or duty assignment of the individual does not have appropriate branch insignia, he will wear the Unassigned to Branch insignia. *For example*, enlisted men assigned for duty with a General Staff section; enlisted men assigned to psychological warfare units.
- (3) Basic trainees will not wear insignia of branch.
- (4) Upon reassignment, individuals will continue to wear the insignia of their former branch until reporting for new assignment.
- (5) Personnel assigned to medical units which are organic to TOE units of other branches will wear the Army Medical Service insignia.

i. The General Staff insignia will be worn by those commissioned officers, other than general officers—

- (1) Assigned to the offices of the Secretary of the Army, the Under Secretary of the Army, and the Assistant Secretaries of the Army who are authorized by the Secretary of the Army to wear this insignia during their tour of duty in these offices.
- (2) Detailed to duty on the Army General Staff.
- (3) Assigned to the Office, Chief of Information who are authorized by the

Chief of Staff to wear this insignia during their tour of duty in this office.

(4) Detailed in General Staff with troops. See AR 614-100.

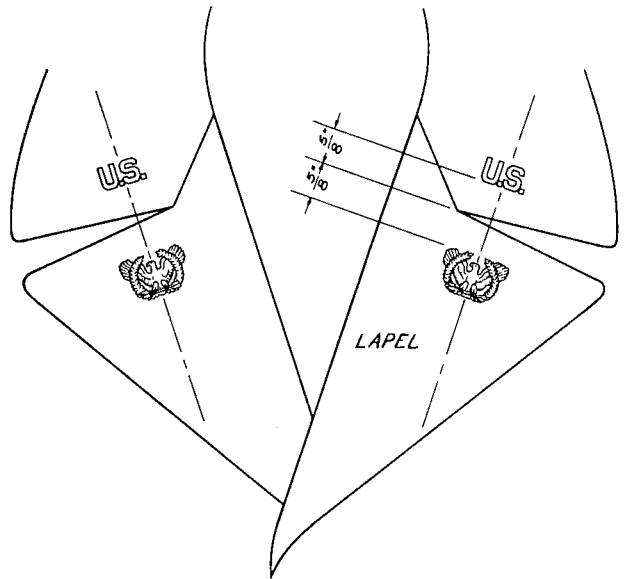
j. The Inspector General insignia will be worn by The Inspector General and those officers detailed as inspectors general under AR 614-100.

k. The Military Intelligence Reserve insignia will be worn by Reserve officers assigned to the Military Intelligence Reserve while on inactive duty training and while on active duty for training. While on extended active duty, these officers will wear the insignia of branch in which they are detailed.

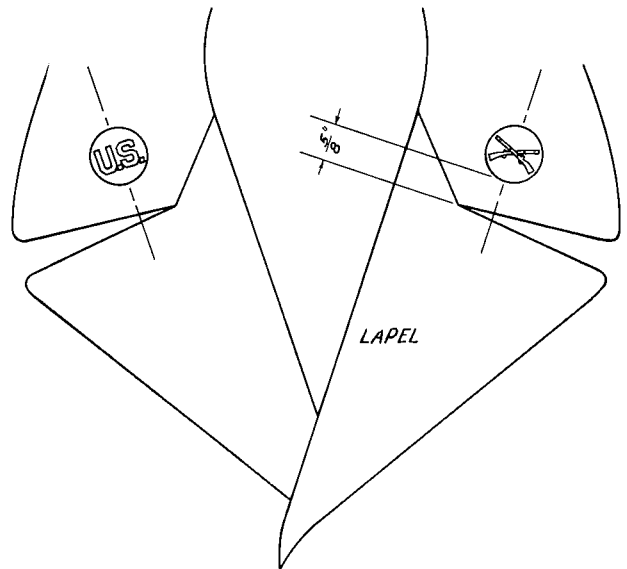
l. National Guard Bureau insignia will be worn by those officers assigned or detailed to the National Guard Bureau and United States property and disbursing officers assigned to State National Guard staffs.

m. Staff Specialist Reserve insignia will be worn by Reserve officers not on extended active duty assigned to the Staff Specialist Reserve. See AR 140-7.

n. The Army Security Reserve insignia will be worn by Reserve officers and enlisted personnel assigned to the Army Security Reserve while on inactive duty training and while on active duty for training. While on extended active duty, these officers will wear the insignia of branch in which they are detailed.



② Warrant officers.



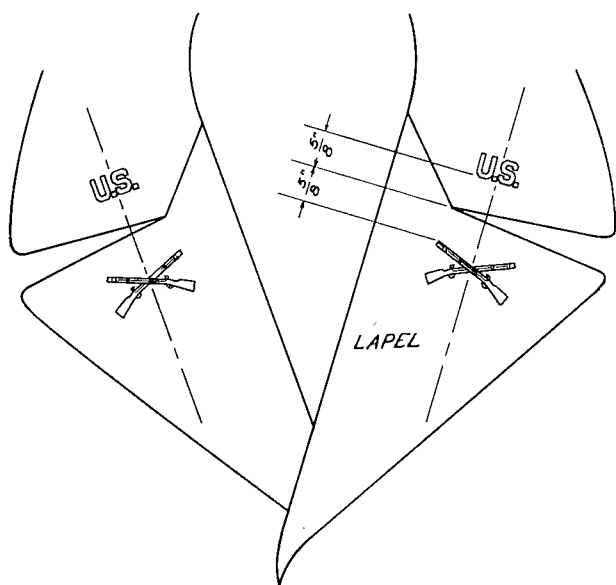
③ Enlisted personnel.

Figure 54. Insignia on lapels and collar of jacket.

140. Insignia of branch—how worn. As used in this section the word "collar" refers to that part of the coat, jacket, or shirt around the neck which forms a neckband and turnover piece. The word "lapel" will be used when referring to the "revere" of coats and jackets.

a. *Officers and warrant officers.*

(1) On both lapels of the coat as shown in figures 34① and ②. On both lapels of



① Officers.

the jacket as shown in figures 54① and ②.

(2) On left collar of shirt as shown in figure 42.

b. Enlisted personnel.

(1) On the left collar of the coat as shown in figure 36. On the left collar of the jacket as shown in figure 54③.

(2) On left collar of shirt as shown in figure 55. Male enlisted personnel undergoing basic training will not wear insignia of branch.

141. Description of insignia of branch. The numerical regimental or battalion designation in 1/4-inch numerals on branch insignia for Armor, Artillery, Corps of Engineers and Infantry is authorized on an optional basis. Such

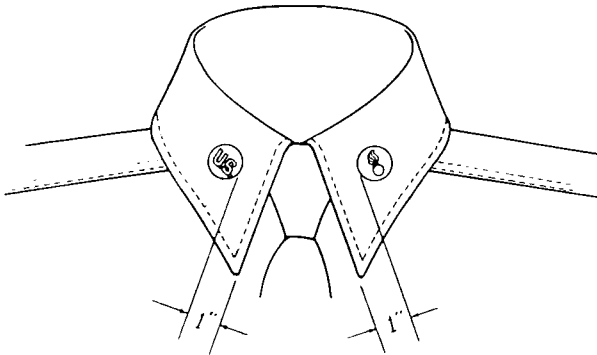
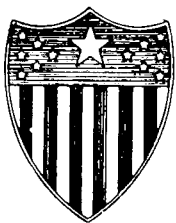


Figure 55. Insignia on collar of shirt, enlisted personnel.

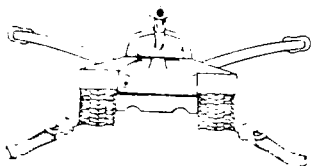


① Officers.

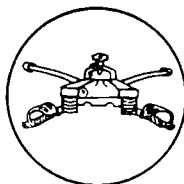


② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 56. Adjutant General's Corps.



Officers.



② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 57. Armor.

items will not be furnished from appropriated funds.

a. Adjutant General's Corps.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 56①). A shield 1 inch in height, a chief of blue with 1 large and 12 small white stars thereon, and 13 vertical stripes, 7 white and 6 red.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 56②). A shield consisting of a chief with 1 large and 12 small stars thereon and 13 vertical stripes on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

b. Armor.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 57①). The front view of



① Dental Corps.



② Medical Corps.



③ Medical Service Corps.



④ Veterinary Corps.



⑤ Army Nurse Corps.



⑥ Army Medical Specialist Corps.



⑦ Enlisted personnel.

Figure 58. Army Medical Service.

a M-26 tank, gun slightly raised, superimposed on two crossed sabers in scabbards, cutting edge up, $1\frac{3}{16}$ inch in height overall, of gold color metal.

- (2) *Enlisted men* (fig. 57②). The front view of a M-26 tank, gun slightly raised, superimposed on two crossed cavalry sabers in scabbards, cutting edge up, on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

c. *Army Medical Service.*

(1) *Officers.*

(a) *Dental Corps* (fig. 58①). A gold color caduceus, 1 inch in height, with the letter "D" $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height in black color superimposed thereon.

(b) *Medical Corps* (fig. 58②). A gold color caduceus, 1 inch in height.

(c) *Medical Service Corps* (fig. 58③). A silver color caduceus, 1 inch in height, with a monogram consisting of the letters "MS" $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height in black color superimposed thereon.

(d) *Veterinary Corps* (fig. 58④). A gold color caduceus, 1 inch in height, with the letter "V" $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height in black color superimposed thereon.

(e) *Army Nurse Corps* (fig. 58⑤). A gold color caduceus 1 inch in height with the letter "N" $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height in black color superimposed thereon.

(f) *Army Medical Specialist Corps* (fig. 58⑥). A gold color caduceus, 1 inch in height, with a monogram consisting of the letter "S" $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height in black color superimposed thereon.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 58⑦). A caduceus on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

d. *Army Security Reserve.*

(1) *Officers* (fig. 59①). Two crossed keys with a vertical lightning flash crossed between them, 1 inch in height of gold color metal.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 59②). Two crossed keys with a vertical lightning flash crossed between them, on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.



① Officers.



② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 59. *Army Security Reserve.*



Figure 60. *Unassigned to Branch.*

e. *Unassigned to Branch—enlisted personnel* (fig. 60). The coat of arms of the United States on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

f. *Artillery.*

(1) *Officers* (fig. 61①). A missile surmounting two crossed field guns, all of gold color metal, $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches in height.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 61②). A missile surmounting two crossed field guns on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

g. *Chaplains.*

(1) *Christian faith* (fig. 63①). A silver color Latin cross 1 inch in height.

(2) *Jewish faith* (fig. 63②). A double tablet bearing Roman numerals from I to X surmounted by two equilateral triangles interlaced, all of silver color, 1 inch in height.

h. *Chemical Corps.*

(1) *Officers* (fig. 64①). A benzene ring of cobalt blue color superimposed in the center of crossed gold color retorts, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height and $1\frac{3}{16}$ inch in width overall.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 64②). A benzene ring superimposed in the center of crossed retorts on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

i. *Civil Affairs and Military Government.*

(1) *Officers* (fig. 62①). On an armillary globe $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in diameter, a torch of

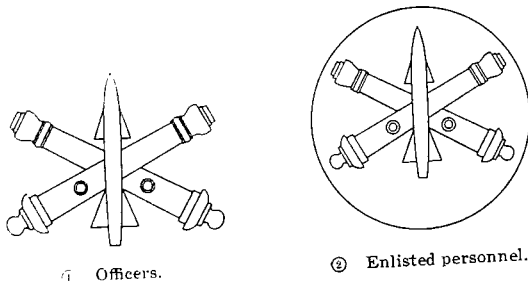


Figure 61. Artillery.

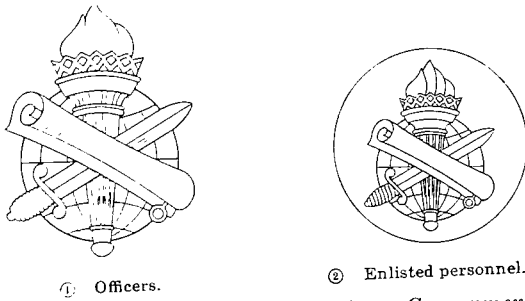


Figure 62. Civil Affairs and Military Government.

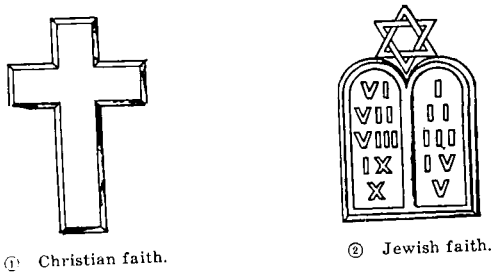


Figure 63. Chaplains.

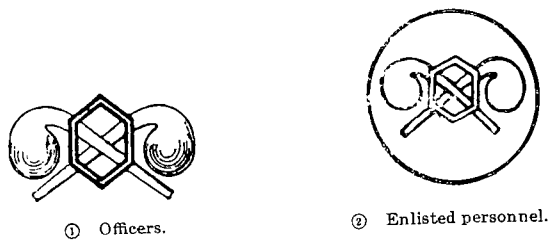


Figure 64. Chemical Corps.

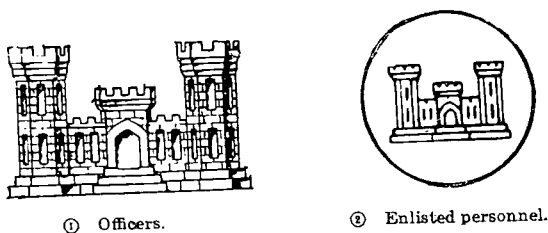


Figure 65. Corps of Engineers.

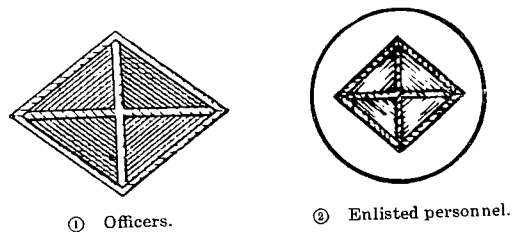


Figure 66. Finance Corps.

Liberty 1 inch in height surmounted by a scroll and sword crossed in saltire, all of gold color metal.

- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 62②). On an armillary globe, a torch of Liberty surmounted by a scroll and sword crossed in saltire, on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

j. Corps of Engineers.

- (1) *Officers* (fig. 65①). A gold color triple-turreted castle $1\frac{1}{16}$ inch in height.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 65②). A triple-turreted castle on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

k. Finance Corps.

- (1) *Officers* (fig. 66①). A gold color diamond, 1 inch by $\frac{3}{4}$ inch, short axis vertical.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 66②). A diamond on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

l. General Staff—officers (fig. 67). The coat of arms of the United States, $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in height, of gold color, superimposed on a five-pointed silver star, 1 inch in circumscribing diameter. The shield and glory to be in color stripes of white and red, chief of blue, and the sky of the glory blue.

m. Infantry.

- (1) *Officers* (fig. 68①). Two gold color crossed muskets $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height.
- (2) *Enlisted men* (fig. 68②). Two crossed muskets on a 1-inch disk all of gold color metal.

n. Inspector General—officers (fig. 69). A sword and fasces $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, crossed and wreathed in gold color with the inscription "Droit et Evant" (Right and Forward) in blue color on upper part of wreath.

o. *Judge Advocate General's Corps—officers* (fig. 70). A gold color sword and pen crossed and wreathed, $1\frac{1}{16}$ inch in height.

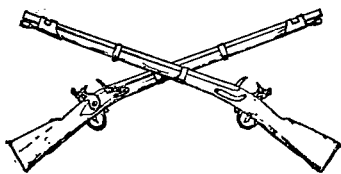
p. *Military Intelligence Reserve.*

(1) *Officers* (fig. 71①). A gold color eared shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, bearing a circle connected with the border by 13 radial ribs, within the circle a sphinx in profile, couchant.

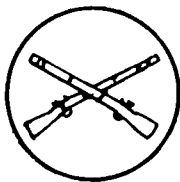
(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 71②). A gold color eared shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, bearing a circle connected with the border by 13 radial ribs, within the circle a sphinx in profile, couchant, all on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.



Figure 67. General Staff—officers.



① Officers.



② Enlisted men.

Figure 68. Infantry.



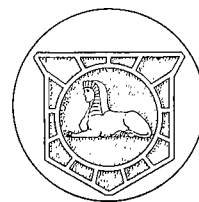
Figure 69. Inspector General—officers.



Figure 70. Judge Advocate General's Corps—officers.



① Officers.



② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 71. Military Intelligence Reserve.

q. *Military Police Corps.*

(1) *Officers* (fig. 72①). Two crossed gold color pistols $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 72②). Two crossed pistols on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

r. *National Guard Bureau—officers* (fig. 73). Two crossed gold color fasces superimposed on an eagle displayed with wings reversed, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height.

s. *Ordnance Corps.*

(1) *Officers* (fig. 74①). A gold color shell and flame 1 inch in height.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 74②). A shell and flame on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

t. *Quartermaster Corps.*

(1) *Officers* (fig. 75①). A gold color sword and key crossed on a wheel surmounted by a flying eagle, the felloe of the wheel set with 13 stars. The felloe of the wheel to be of blue color, hub center red edged with white. Insignia $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 75②). A sword and key crossed on a wheel surmounted by a flying eagle, the felloe of the wheel set with 13 stars on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

u. *Signal Corps.*

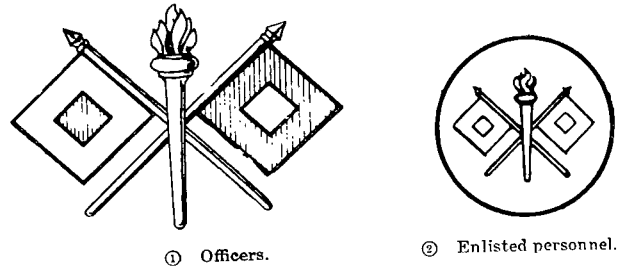
(1) *Officers* (fig. 76①). Two signal flags crossed, dexter flag white with red center, the other flag red with white center, with a flaming torch of gold color upright at center of crossed flags; $\frac{7}{8}$ inch in height.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 76②). Two signal flags crossed with a flaming torch upright at center of crossed flags on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

v. *Staff Specialist Reserve—officers* (fig. 77). A sword 1³/₈ inches in length laid horizontally across the upper part of an open book. Below the sword and across the lower corners of the book two laurel branches crossed at stems. Insignia 1³/₁₆ inch in height, of gold color.

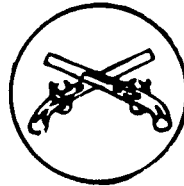
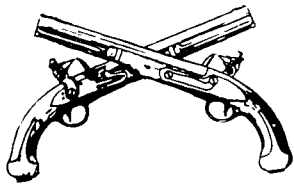
w. *Transportation Corps*.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 78①). A ship's steering wheel, superimposed thereon a shield charged with a winged car wheel on a rail, all of gold color, 1 inch in height.



① Officers. ② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 76. Signal Corps.



① Officers. ② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 72. Military Police Corps.



Figure 73. National Guard Bureau—officers.

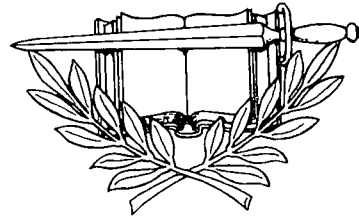
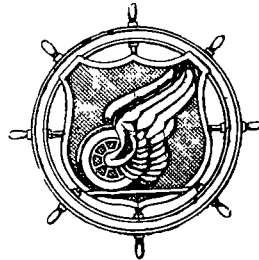
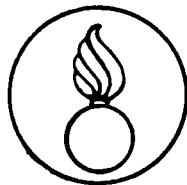


Figure 77. Staff Specialist Reserve—officers.



① Officers. ② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 78. Transportation Corps.



① Officers. ② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 74. Ordnance Corps.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 79②). A ship's steering wheel, superimposed thereon a shield charged with a winged car wheel on a rail, on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

x. *Warrant officers* (fig. 79). An eagle rising with wings displayed standing on a bundle of two arrows, all inclosed in a wreath, all gold color ³/₄ inch in height. (Worn by all warrant officers in lieu of branch insignia.)

142. *Insignia of aides. a. Description.*

(1) *Aides to President of United States* (fig. 80). On a blue shield ³/₄ inch in height, surmounted by a gold eagle displayed with wings reversed ¹/₂ inch in height, a circle of 13 white stars.

(2) *Aides to Secretary of Defense* (fig. 81). On a blue shield ³/₄ inch in height surmounted by a gold eagle displayed with wings reversed ¹/₂ inch in height,



① Officers. ② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 75. Quartermaster Corps.

three crossed arrows in gold color between four white enameled stars (two and two).

- (3) *Aides to Secretary of Army* (fig. 82). On a red shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, surmounted by a gold color eagle displayed with wings reversed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height, the coat of arms of the United States in gold color between four white enameled stars (two and two).
- (4) *Aides to General of Army* (fig. 83). On a blue shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, surmounted by a gold color eagle displayed with wings reversed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height, five white stars arranged in a circle, inner points touching.



Figure 79. Warrant officers.

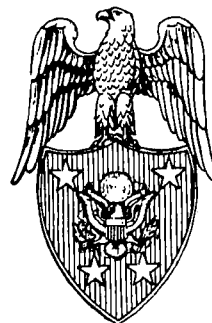


Figure 82. Aides to the Secretary of the Army.

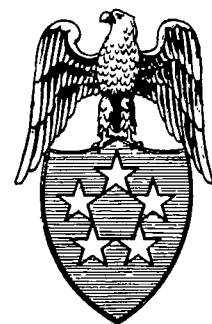


Figure 83. Aides to a General of the Army.

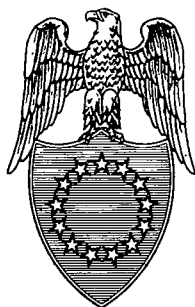


Figure 80. Aides to the President of the United States.

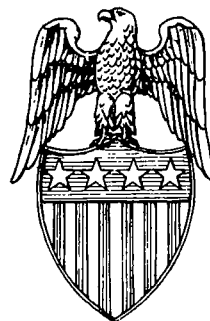


Figure 84. Aides to a general.

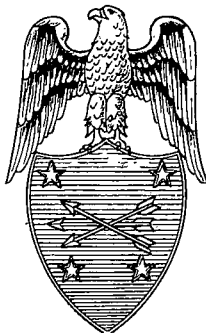


Figure 81. Aides to the Secretary of Defense.

- (5) *Aides to other general officers*. A shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height surmounted by a gold color eagle displayed with wings reversed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height, on a blue chief of shield a white star or stars, according to the grade of the general officer on whose staff the aide is serving; and 13 vertical stripes, 7 white and 6 red. Aide to a—
 - (a) *General*. Four stars (fig. 84).
 - (b) *Lieutenant general*. Three stars (fig. 85).

- (c) *Major general*. Two stars (fig. 86).
 (d) *Brigadier general*. One star (fig. 87).

b. *How worn*. See paragraph 140a.

143. **Permanent professors, directors of physical education, and civilian instructors, United States Military Academy.** a. *Description*. Coat of arms of the United States Military Academy 1 inch in height, the shield of the United States bearing the helmet of Pallas over a Greek sword and surmounted by an eagle displayed with scroll and motto, all of gold color (fig. 88).

b. *How worn*. See paragraph 140a.

144. **Organization shoulder sleeve insignia.**

a. *Authorization*.

- (1) Approved designs of shoulder sleeve insignia are authorized for wear by personnel of units definitely assigned to one of the organizations listed below. (All requests for approval of insignia designs will be submitted to The Quartermaster General.)

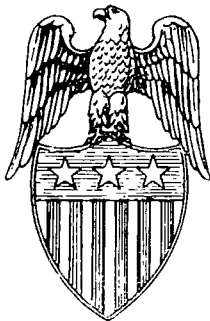


Figure 85. Aides to a lieutenant general.

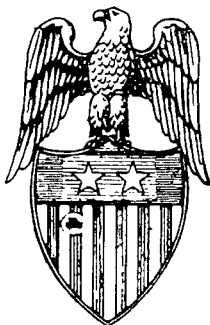


Figure 86. Aides to a major general.

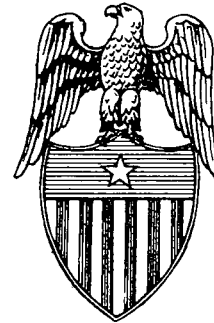


Figure 87. Aides to a brigadier general.

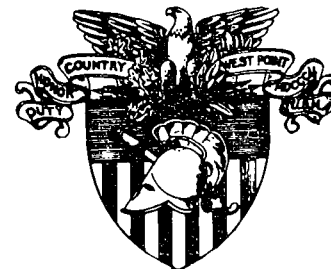
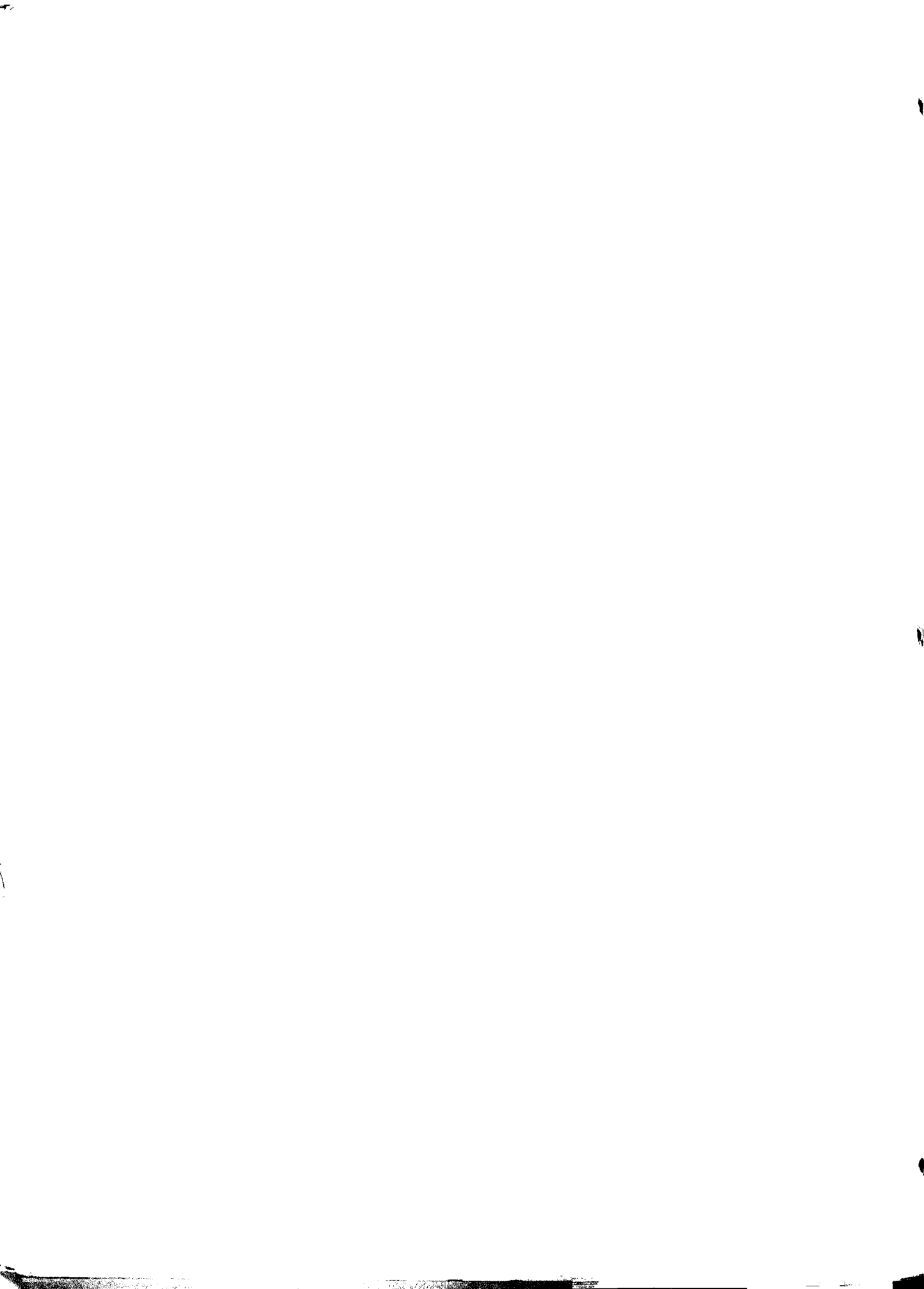
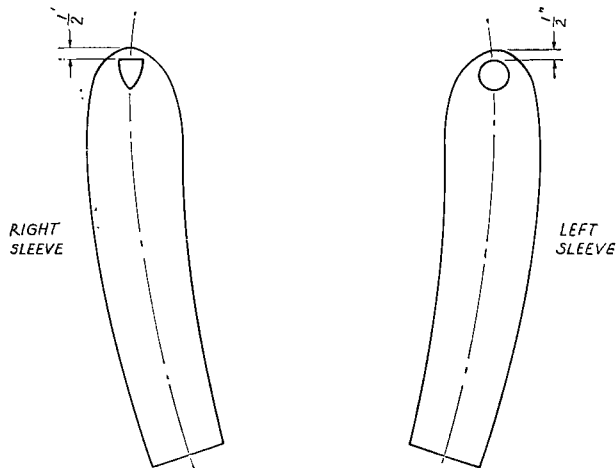


Figure 88. United States Military Academy.

- (a) Office, Commanding General, United States Continental Army Command and other Continental Army Command organizations not assigned to one of the organizations listed below: Same design for all units.
 (b) Administrative and technical branches, including offices of the respective heads of the services, and class II installations and organizations under their command: Same design for all such branches.
 (c) Major oversea commands: One for each command.
 (d) Armies: One for each army.
 (e) Corps: One for each corps.
 (f) Divisions: One for each division.
 (g) Separate regimental combat teams: One for each separate regimental combat team.
 (h) Military District of Washington, U. S. Army.
 (i) Base commands: One for each command.
 (j) Logistical commands: One for each command.
 (k) Defense commands: One for each command.

- (l) Engineer special brigades and amphibious support brigades: Same design for all engineer special brigades and amphibious support brigades.
 - (m) For airborne units, an "AIRBORNE" tab, with letters $\frac{5}{16}$ inch in height, will be worn immediately above and touching to the organization insignia to complete the design.
 - (n) Army personnel assigned or attached for duty with or advisers to foreign governments, except Army attachés: Same design for all personnel.
 - (o) Units which have been granted specific authority for shoulder sleeve insignia by the Department of the Army.
- (2) Members of units which are not authorized organizational shoulder sleeve insignia listed in (1) above, and personnel assigned to schools and boards will wear the insignia of the corps, Army, or oversea command to which they are assigned. (Personnel of the Army Security Agency will wear the insignia of the major command in which located unless otherwise directed.)
- (3) Individuals being transferred from one organization to another may continue to wear the insignia of the former unit until reporting for duty at the new organization.
- (4) Members of the Army Reserve will wear the insignia of the Reserve organization to which assigned. Individuals who are unassigned, or whose organizations are not authorized organization insignia, will wear the organization insignia of the higher headquarters to which they are assigned or in whose area they are located.
 - (5) Members of the National Guard not in active Federal service will wear the organization insignia of the organization to which assigned.
 - (a) National Guard members assigned to State headquarters and headquarters detachments may wear appropriate State insignia.
 - (b) Members of other nondivisional National Guard units not authorized organization insignia may wear either of the following insignia. (The Adjutant General for each state or territory will determine which of the two alternatives will be followed.) The insignia selected will be worn by all the nondivisional units of the area.
 - 1. Insignia of the State headquarters and headquarters detachments.





- ① Organization insignia of former oversea organization.
② Organizational insignia of unit in Federal or active service.

Figure 89. Organization shoulder sleeve insignia.

2. Insignia of the Army in which area the unit is located.

b. How worn. On the upper part of the outer half of the left sleeve of the service coat, overcoat enlisted (overcoat, man's olive green No. 107 only), jacket, wool, O. D., Army shade No. 33, and the shirt when worn as an outer garment, as shown in figure 89. When arc tabs are worn, the uppermost tab will be placed one-half inch below top of shoulder seam. The organizational insignia will be lowered accordingly. Shoulder sleeve insignia will not be worn on the overcoat, shade No. 79, nor on the short sleeve shirt.

c. Personnel assigned to Department of the Army. There is no shoulder sleeve insignia approved for wear by personnel assigned to the Department of the Army, except for personnel of administrative and technical branches as provided for in *a*(1)(*b*) above. Accordingly, except as provided above, personnel assigned to Department of the Army will wear no shoulder sleeve insignia on the left sleeve.

145. Combat leader's identification. *a.* The combat leader's identification will be worn by commanders of Regular Army, Army Reserve, or National Guard units whose mission it is to combat the enemy by direct means or methods, or units at corps level or below whose mission is to control or directly support such units.

b. Commanders of the units listed and as may be designated in accordance with *f* and *g* below,

are authorized to wear this identification. Specifically, these commanders are—

- (1) Corps commanders.
- (2) Division commanders and assistant division commanders.
- (3) Brigade commanders.
- (4) Division and corps artillery commanders.
- (5) Combat command commanders.
- (6) Regimental and group commanders.
- (7) Battalion commanders.
- (8) Company and battery commanders.
- (9) Platoon leaders.
- (10) Detachment and team commanders.
- (11) Sergeants major of battalions, groups, and regiments.
- (12) First sergeants.
- (13) Platoon sergeants.
- (14) Section leaders (when so designated in TOE).
- (15) Squad leaders and tank commanders.

c. The units referred to in *a* above, are—

- (1) Infantry, Armor, and Airborne divisions and the component units thereof.
- (2) Engineer special brigades, amphibious support brigades, component units thereof, and separate similar units.
- (3) All Infantry, Armor, and Artillery units.
- (4) Engineer combat battalions, combat groups, and the component units thereof.
- (5) Mortar battalions.
- (6) Chemical smoke generator companies.
- (7) Headquarters and headquarters companies, corps, and Military Police units assigned or attached to corps headquarters.
- (8) Signal battalion, corps.

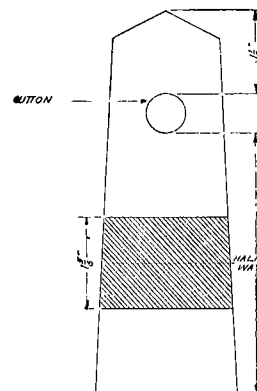


Figure 90. Combat leader's identification.

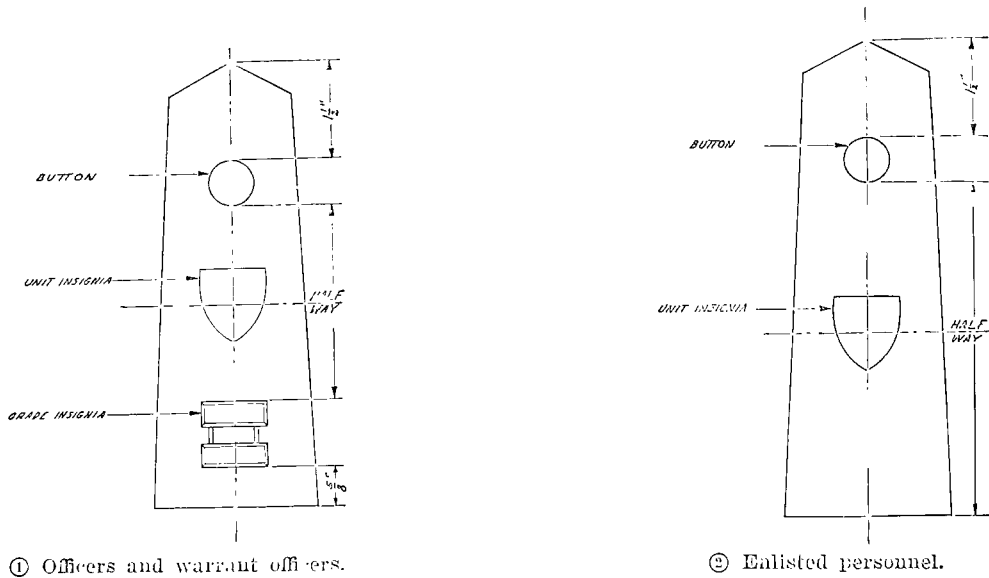


Figure 91. Distinctive unit insignia.

d. This identification will be a green cloth loop, worn in the middle of both shoulder loops of the coat, jacket, overcoat, or shirt when worn as an outer garment (fig. 90).

e. Combat leader's identification will cease to be worn when an individual entitled thereto is re-assigned from a command position or from a combat unit as defined in b and c above.

f. Action may be initiated by major commanders to secure the designation of additional type units other than those defined in c above. Such recommendations will be forwarded through channels to The Adjutant General, Department of the Army, Washington 25, D. C.

g. Oversea commanders are authorized to designate units not included in c above, as units whose otherwise eligible personnel are entitled to wear the combat leader's identification.

146. Distinctive unit insignia and trimmings. a. Subject to the approval of the Department of the Army in each case, units classified in general as color-bearing units (regiments or separate battalions) and service schools are authorized distinctive unit insignia for wear by members thereof as a part of the uniform as a means of promoting *esprit de corps*. All authorities which have been previously granted and/or reassigned are continued in effect. (All requests for such insignia will be submitted to The Quartermaster General.)

b. When distinctive unit insignia or trimmings

are adopted, they will be worn by all personnel of the unit. Unit funds will provide newly joined enlisted personnel with one complete set of such distinctive unit insignia and trimmings without cost to the individual. Public funds are not available for this purpose. Distinctive unit insignia and trimmings will not be adopted where conditions preclude their issue to enlisted personnel.

c. When trimmings are authorized for ground badges, such trimmings will be worn by all personnel of the unit who have been awarded such badges.

d. Distinctive unit insignia and trimmings will be worn by personnel only while assigned to such units.

e. Department of the Army approval of each request will specify the proper wearing of the distinctive unit insignia or trimming, except for coat of arms type insignia which will be worn as indicated below.

- (1) *Officers and warrant officers.* On the coat, jacket, or shirt when worn as an outer garment as shown in figure 91 ①.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel.* On the coat, jacket, or shirt when worn as an outer garment as shown in figure 91 ②; on the garrison cap, as shown in figure 30 ④.

f. "Airborne" insignia may be worn when prescribed by commanders. Such insignia will not be purchased from appropriated funds. The insignia consists of a white parachute and glider on

a blue disk, with a red border, approximately $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches in diameter, overall. It is worn as follows:

- (1) *Officers.* On the garrison cap, centered on the right curtain, 1 inch from the front.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel.* On the garrison cap, centered on the left curtain, 1 inch from the front.

147. **Aiguillette, service.** *a. Description.* Braided gold cord, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch in diameter, $30\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length in one piece, each end equipped with a hook, one end equipped with an eye. Front part $8\frac{1}{4}$ inches in length, consisting of $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches of cord equipped with a hook, a knot $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches in length, a cord 2 inches in length, and a ferrule 3 inches (fig. 92①).

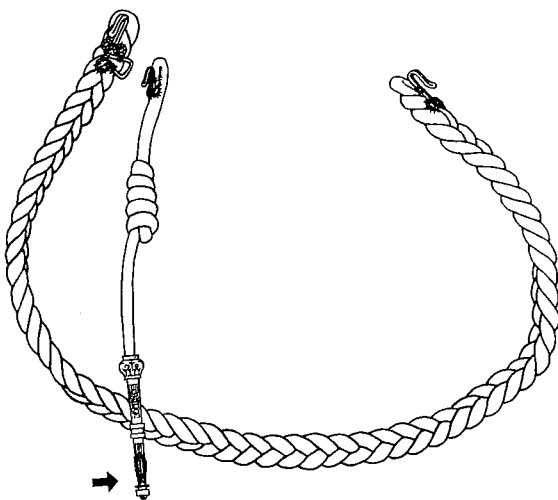
b. How worn. On the right side on the coat or overcoat by aides to the President, on left side by other aides, Army attachés, and aides to top ranking officials or representatives of foreign nations visiting the United States. The cord is placed around and under the arm, with the hooks engaging eyes on each side of the appropriate shoulder loop, the end equipped with the eye to the front. The hook of the front part is engaged in the eye on the cord (fig. 92②).

c. How to obtain. Aiguillettes will be procured locally as expendable property by the organization to which the individual is assigned for supply purposes. Where an individual is located in an isolated area overseas, request

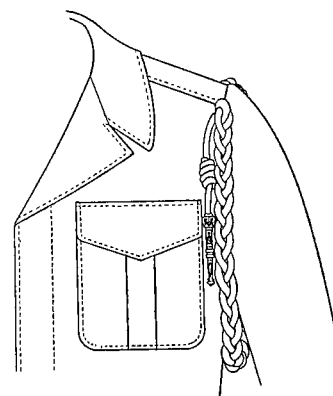
should be submitted to the Chief, Overseas Supply Agency, who will request the appropriate depot to make local procurement.

148. **Aiguillette, dress.** *a. Description.* Front consists of the service aiguillette shown in figure 92① omitting front part service aiguillette and substituting a front part (fig. 93①), 25 inches in length, with 15 inches of braiding, 2 inches from braiding to button loop and knot, knot $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches in length, cord $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches and ferrule 3 inches. Braided end is equipped with a hook. Back (fig. 93②) consists of a braided gold cord $\frac{3}{16}$ inch in diameter, $30\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length, with an additional part 34 inches in length consisting of 24 inches of braiding, 2 inches from braiding to button loop and knot, knot $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches in length, cord $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches, and ferrule 3 inches, fastened to a triangular piece of brass having a hook on the inside, this hook to attach to a small strip of brass which slips under the shoulder loop, shoulder strap, or shoulder knot. The brass strip for shoulder strap is curved to conform to contour of shoulder $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in width and $3\frac{7}{8}$ inches in length, with a rectangular opening at each end $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in length. The brass strip for shoulder knots is $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in width and $3\frac{3}{8}$ inches in length, with an extra piece fastened thereto to form a standing loop 1 inch in length to permit the flexible backing of the shoulder knot to pass through. The brass strip for shoulder loop of white dress coat is the same as that used for shoulder knot, without the standing loop.

b. How worn. Secured to the coat before buttoning, with the service aiguillette with both

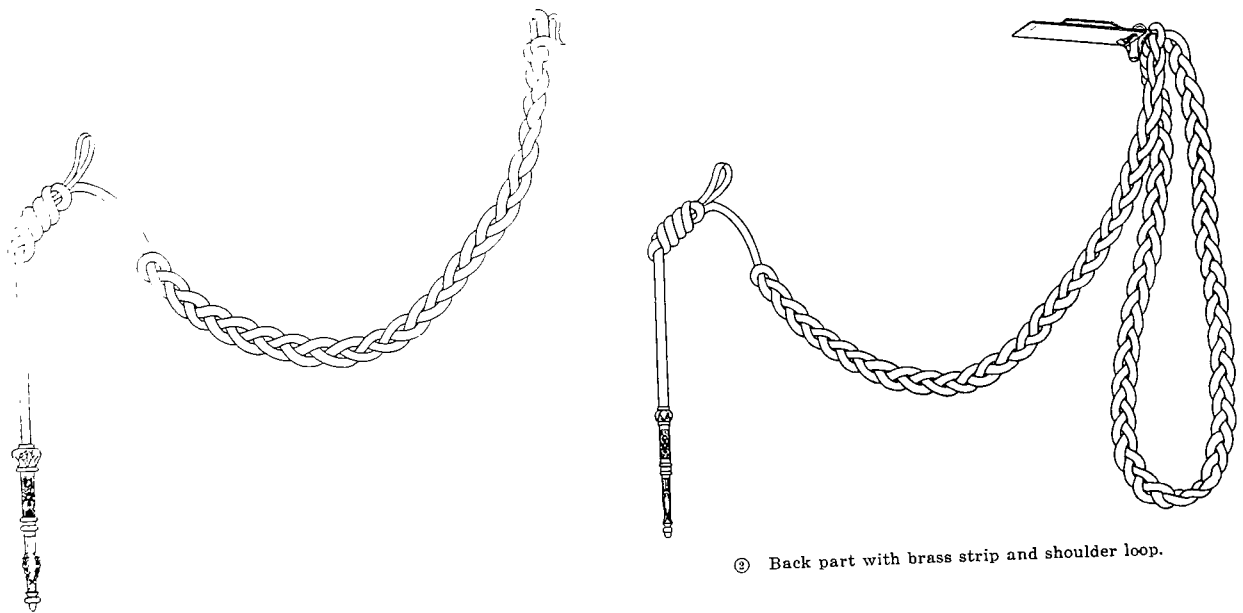


① Front part (arrow).



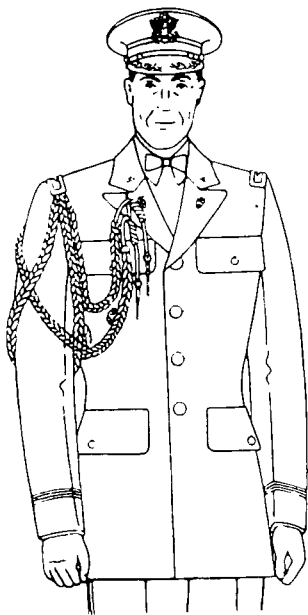
② Hook of front part engaged in eye on cord.

Figure 92. Aiguillette, service.

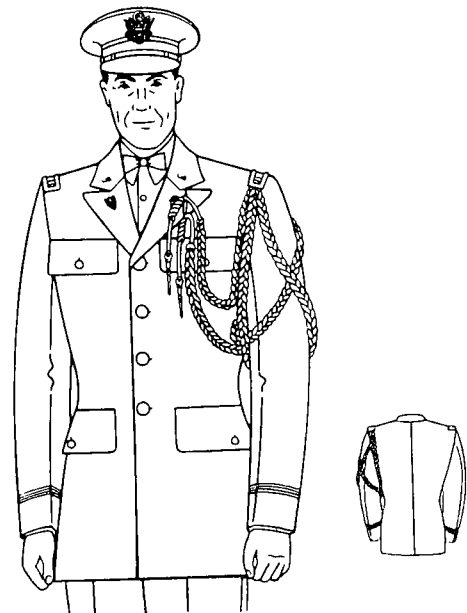


① Front part.

② Back part with brass strip and shoulder loop.



③ Presidential aides.



④ Officers regularly detailed on the Army General Staff, Army attachés and other aides.

Figure 93. Aiguillette, dress.

hooks attached to front opening of the brass strip and the front part hooked into eye of service aiguillette; and the 34-inch part attached to the rear opening of the brass strip as shown. Pass the cord of the 34-inch part under the arm and insert the button loop of the 25-inch part through the underside of the button loop of the 34-inch part. Pass button loop of the 25-inch

part through notch in lapel and attach to the button under the collar. The button under the collar is attached to the body of the coat in such a position that the knot of the 25-inch part will easily clear the notch in the lapel. The loops of both cords to cross on the outside of the arm with front loop on top.

c. By whom worn. Officers regularly detailed on the Army General Staff, Army attachés, and aides will wear the dress aiguillette with the evening dress on all occasions, and with the Army blue, Army white and mess uniforms when prescribed.

d. How to obtain. See paragraph 147c.

149. Insignia, distinguishing, "U. S. Army".

a. Description. A woven label, $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches in length and one inch in width, consisting of "U. S. Army" in golden yellow block letters $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height on a black background (fig. 94).



Figure 94. Insignia, distinguishing, "U. S. Army".



Figure 95. Service stripe.

b. How worn. On the upper left breast of the following items of field clothing:

- (1) Jacket, cotton, sateen, OG-107.
- (2) Coat, cotton, wind resistant, sateen, OG-107.
- (3) Shirt, wool, 16 oz., OG-108.
- (4) Parka, cotton-nylon, oxford, OG-107.

150. Insignia of service. Service stripes, organization shoulder sleeve insignia of former war time unit, wound chevrons (World War I), over-sea chevrons (World War I), and oversea service bars (World War II and Korean Service) are symbols representative of prior service performed.

151. Service stripes. *a. Description.* Gold color stripes, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches in length, $\frac{5}{16}$ inch in width, on Army green shade No. 44, background forming a border $\frac{1}{8}$ inch around the stripe (fig. 95).

b. How worn. On the outside half of the left sleeve of the service coat and jacket, placed at an angle of 45° , the lower end toward the inside seam of the sleeve as shown in figure 53. For each additional period of 3 years, another stripe will be worn above and parallel to the first stripe, with $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch background space between stripes.

c. By whom worn. Worn by enlisted personnel of the Army, National Guard, and Army Reserve who have served honorably in active Federal service as commissioned officers, warrant officers, or enlisted men in the Army, Navy, Air Force, or Marine Corps. One stripe is authorized for each 3 years of active Federal service which may have been earned on a continuous basis or otherwise. National Guard personnel also may count service performed under sections 94, 97, and 99, National Defense Act, 3 June 1916 (39 Stat. 206-207; 32 U. S. C. 63-65, 145-146), as amended.

152. Organization shoulder sleeve insignia of former war time unit. *a. How worn.* Former organization shoulder sleeve insignia approved by the Department of the Army may be worn (not required) by individuals on the right shoulder of the service coat, overcoat, jacket, and shirt when worn as an outer garment in the same relative position as indicated in paragraph 144b (fig. 89).

b. By whom worn. This authority is extended only to individuals who served overseas with United States Army organizations during the following periods:

- (1) World War I between 6 April 1917 and 11 November 1918, both dates inclusive.
- (2) World War II between 7 December 1941 and 2 September 1945, both dates inclusive.
- (3) In Korea between 27 June 1950 and 27 July 1954, both dates inclusive.

153. Wound chevron (World War I). *a. Description.* Of gold color rayon, gold lace, or bullion, arms of chevron $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches in length, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width on a background of Army green shade No. 44 forming a border $\frac{1}{8}$ inch around each arm, the point of the chevron facing downward (fig. 96).

b. How worn. On the outside half of the right sleeve with a point 4 inches from the end of the sleeve of the service coat, jacket, or shirt when worn as an outer garment. Additional chevrons will be worn above first chevron with $\frac{5}{16}$ inch between them, the space being formed of the background (fig. 53). If worn with the Meritorious Unit Commendation, wound chevrons will be worn centered, 1 inch above.

c. By whom worn. A wound chevron is authorized for wear by a member of the Army who during World War I received a wound in action with the enemy or as a result of the act of such enemy and was treated by a medical officer, provided that such person was authorized to wear the wound chevron prior to 22 February 1932. Individuals who have applied for and been awarded the Purple Heart for wounds received in World War I are not authorized to wear the wound chevron. One wound chevron is authorized for each wound, except that only one wound chevron is authorized for two or more wounds received at the same instant.

154. Oversea chevrons (World War I).*a. Gold oversea chevron.*

- (1) *Description.* Same as wound chevron (par. 153) (fig. 96).
- (2) *How worn.* Worn on the outside half of the left sleeve with the point 4 inches from the end of the sleeve of the service coat, jacket, or shirt when worn as an outer garment. Additional chevrons will be worn above the first chevron with $\frac{5}{16}$ inch between them, the space being formed of the background. When worn with the service stripes, the chevron will be worn as shown in figure 53.

- (3) *By whom worn.* Authorized for wear for each period of 6 months' active Federal service as a member of the Army of the United States in a theater of operations from 6 April 1917 to 4 October 1919, both dates inclusive. In addition, service will be counted for duty with the Expeditionary Force in Siberia to include 1 April 1920 and with the Army of Occupation in Germany and/or Austria-Hungary to include 1 August 1920. In any case, the official duty of the individual must have required his presence in the theater of operations.

b. Sky-blue oversea chevron.

- (1) *Description.* Same as *a* above, except that the chevron will be of sky-blue instead of gold lace or bullion (fig. 96).
- (2) *How worn.* Same as *a*(2) above. The sky-blue chevron will not be worn with the gold oversea service chevron (fig. 53).
- (3) *By whom worn.* Authorized for wear for periods of less than 6 months' active Federal service as a member of the Army of the United States in areas and at times as indicated in *a*(3) above.

155. Oversea service bars (World War II and Korean service). *a. Description.* Of gold color rayon, lace, or bullion $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches in length, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width, on a background of Army green shade No. 44, forming a border $\frac{1}{8}$ inch around the bar (fig. 97).

b. How worn. Worn centered on the outside half of the right sleeve with the lower edge of the bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch above braid of Army green coat and 4 inches above and parallel to the end of the sleeve



Figure 96. Oversea service and wound chevron, World War I.



Figure 97. Oversea service bars, World War II and Korean service.

of the other service coats, jacket, or shirt when worn as an outer garment. Additional bars will be worn parallel to and above the first bar with $\frac{5}{16}$ -inch space between bars, the space being formed of the background. When worn with World War I wound chevrons, the service bars will be worn immediately above the uppermost chevron. If worn with the Meritorious Unit Commendation, overseas service bars will be worn as shown in figure 53.

c. By whom worn.

- (1) One overseas service bar is authorized for wear for each period of 6 months' active Federal service as a member of the Army of the United States outside the continental limits of the United States from 7 December 1941 until 2 September 1946, both dates inclusive. In computing overseas service, the Territory of Alaska will be considered outside the continental limits of the United States. An overseas service bar is not authorized for a fraction of a 6-month period.
- (2) One overseas service bar is authorized for wear for each period of 6 months' active Federal service as a member of the Army of the United States in Korea from 27 June 1950 until 27 July 1954, both dates inclusive. Service in World War II, of periods of less than 6 months' duration, which otherwise meets the requirements for the award of overseas bars may be added to periods of service performed in Korea between the dates specified above to determine the total number of overseas bars authorized.

d. Computation of World War II service.

- (1) Service is computed between dates of departure from and arrival at a port in the United States or the boundary of the continental United States. The day of departure and day of return are included. The expression "each period of 6-months' service" is interpreted to authorize wearing an oversea service bar for oversea service of various lengths performed either continuously or at intervals, when the total of the service equals or exceeds 6 months. Thus, an individual who serves 4 months and 10 days outside the continental United States and returns thereto and subsequently departs from the United States to the same or another theater or country and serves an additional 1 month and 20 days is entitled to one bar. All active duty or service outside the continental United States (permanent, temporary, detached, etc.) will be included in computing length of service, provided that the official duty of the individual required his presence outside the continental United States.
- (2) Military personnel serving on transport vessels and on aircraft become eligible to wear the bar when their total service outside the continental United States equals or exceeds 6 months.
- (3) Service on the Great Lakes and in any harbor, bay, or other inclosed arm of the sea along the coast and that part of the sea which is within 3 miles of the continental limits of the United States will not be included in computing length of service required.
- (4) Periods during which military personnel are absent without leave or in desertion will not be included in computing length of service required.
- (5) Periods during which military personnel are in the United States on temporary duty, detached service, and/or leave (even though the individual is assigned overseas) will not be included in computing length of service required.

- (6) Periods during which military personnel are in confinement which result in time lost as described in the Uniform Code of Military Justice, section 6, will not be included in computing length of service required.

156. Brassards. *a. Purpose.* Brassards are used in the military service as a mark of identification that may be used as a temporary or occasional expedient for designating personnel who may be required to perform a special task or to deal with the public.

b. General description. Brassard will be of cloth 18 inches in length and 4 inches in width (unless otherwise described) of the color specified. When the brassard consists of more than one color, the colors will be of equal width and will run lengthwise on the brassard.

c. Wear. On left sleeve of outer garment as shown in figure 98.

157. Acting officers' brassard. *a. Description.* On an olive-drab background, stripes of the colors and number indicated below, centered and parallel with long side.

- (1) *Colonel.* Three yellow stripes (fig. 99 ①).
- (2) *Lieutenant colonel.* Two yellow stripes (fig. 99 ②).
- (3) *Major.* One yellow stripe (fig. 99 ③).
- (4) *Captain.* Three white stripes (fig. 99 ④).
- (5) *First lieutenant.* Two white stripes (fig. 99 ⑤).

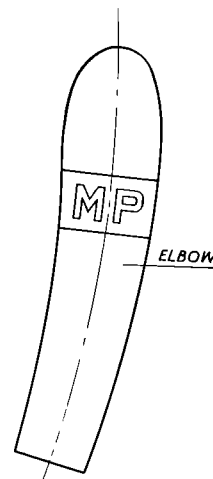
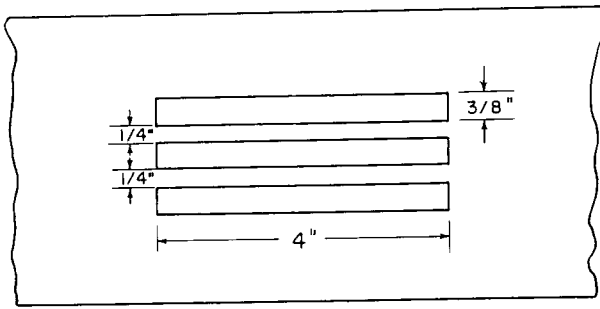
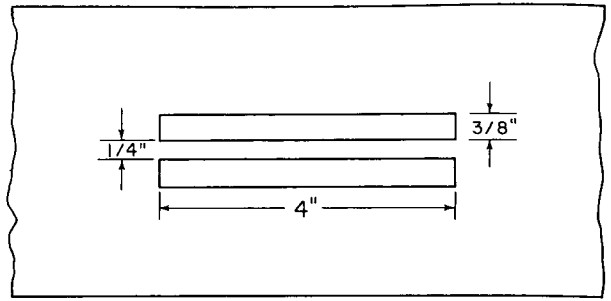


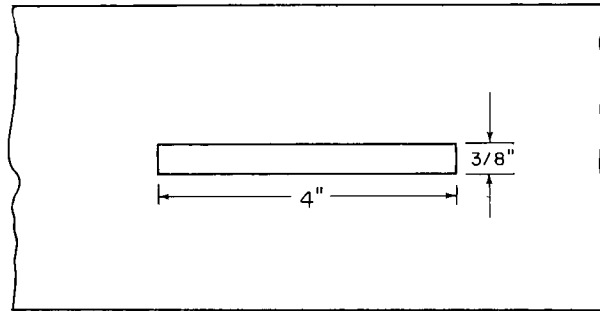
Figure 98. Wearing brassard.



① Acting colonel (three yellow stripes); acting captain (three white stripes).



② Acting lieutenant colonel (two yellow stripes); acting first lieutenant (two white stripes).



③ Acting major (one yellow stripe); acting second lieutenant (one white stripe).

Figure 99. Acting officers' brassard.

(6) *Second lieutenant.* One white stripe (fig. 99 ③).

b. By whom worn. Worn by trainees or candidates acting as officers in schools and training centers.

158. Acting noncommissioned officers' brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background, olive-drab chevrons centered on the brassard.

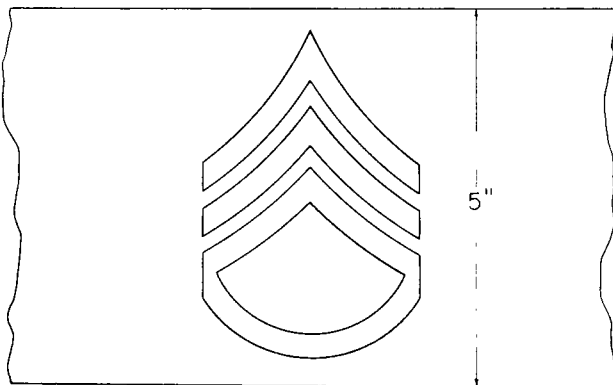
(1) *Sergeant.* Three chevrons above one arc (fig. 100 ①).

(2) *Corporal.* Two chevrons (fig. 100 ②).

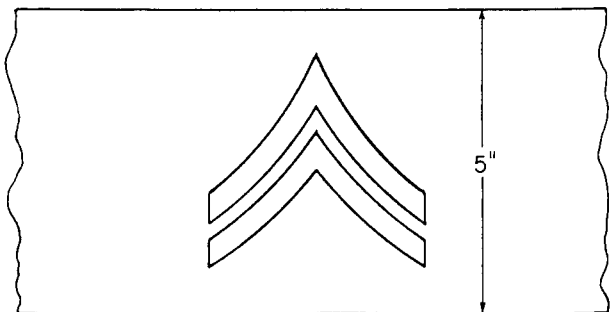
b. By whom worn. Worn by trainees or candidates acting as noncommissioned officers in schools and training centers.

159. Armed Services Police brassard. *a. Description.* On a black cloth background the words "Armed Services Police" (on three lines) in yellow block letters (fig. 101).

b. By whom worn. Worn by members of Armed Services Police detachments while on duty.



① Acting sergeant.



② Acting corporal.

Figure 100. Acting noncommissioned officers' brassard.

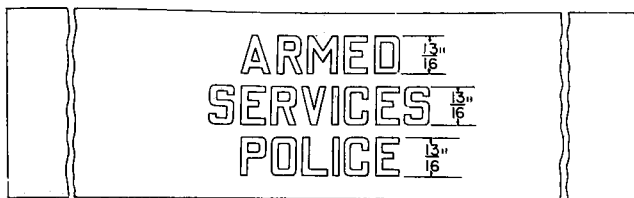


Figure 101. Armed Services Police brassard.

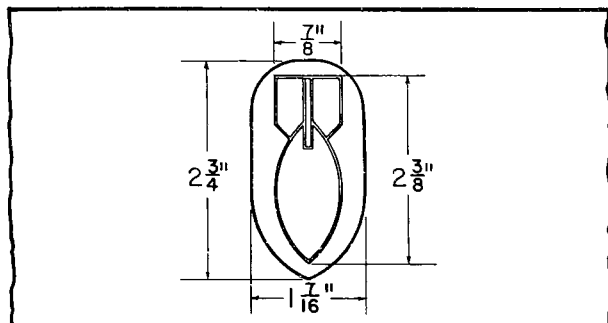


Figure 102. Bomb-disposal brassard.

Figure 103. Fire truck and hose company brassard. Rescinded by C 1, 17 December 1956.

160. Bomb-disposal brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background, a black projectile shape, point downward, a red conventionalized drop bomb fimbriated in yellow (fig. 102).

b. By whom worn. Worn by bomb-disposal personnel while performing bomb-disposal activities.

161. Fire truck and hose company brassard. Rescinded by C 1, 17 December 1956.

162. Gas brassard. *a. Description.* On a cobalt blue background the word "Gas" in golden orange letters (fig. 104).

b. By whom worn. Worn by personnel assigned gas duties in a theater of operations.

163. Geneva Convention brassard. *a. Description.* On a white background, a red Geneva cross (fig. 105).

b. By whom worn. Worn by all persons in the military service rendered neutral by the terms of the Geneva Convention in time of war.

164. Interpreter brassard. *a. Description.* On an ultramarine blue background, the word "Interpreter" in golden orange letters (fig. 106).

b. By whom worn. Worn by interpreters in theaters of operations.

165. Military Police brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background, white letters "MP" in block type (fig. 107).

b. By whom worn. Worn by members of the Military Police Corps and other designated personnel of units detailed to military police missions when prescribed by the commanding officer.

166. Mourning brassard. *a. Description.* Plain black or black crepe.

b. By whom worn. On military uniform. At discretion of wearer, only when actually present at a funeral or en route thereto or therefrom, or by funeral escorts when and as prescribed by the Secretary of the Army.

167. Movement control brassard. *a. Description.* On a brick-red background, the words "Movement Control" in golden yellow block letters (fig. 108).

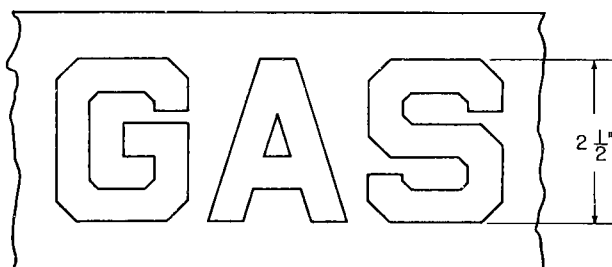


Figure 104. Gas brassard.

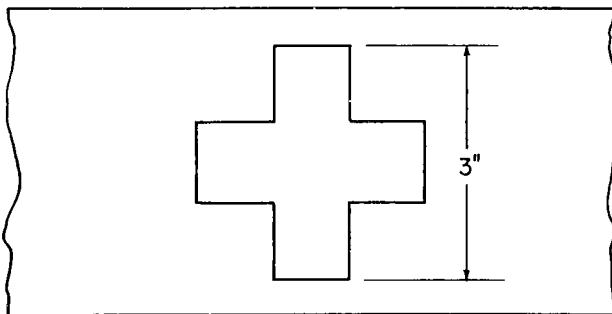


Figure 105. Geneva Convention brassard (red cross).

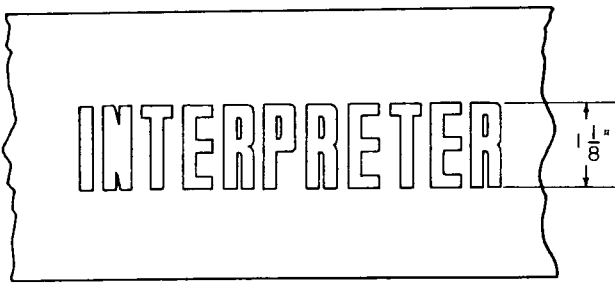


Figure 106. Interpreter brassard.

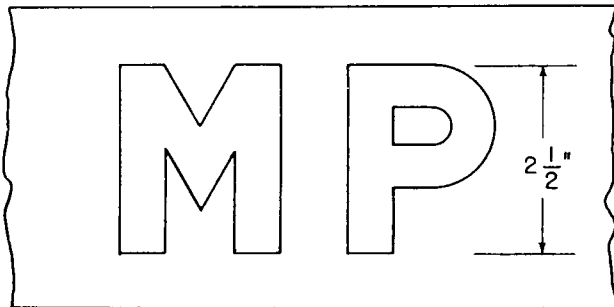


Figure 107. Military Police brassard

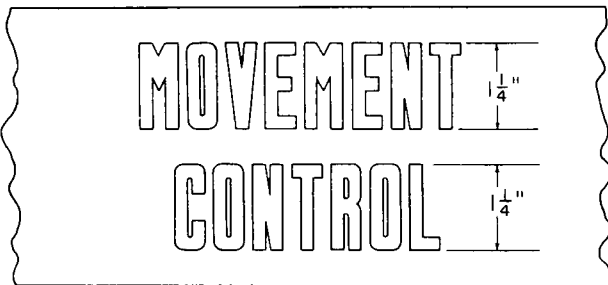


Figure 108. Movement control brassard.

b. By whom worn. Worn by movement control military personnel and other designated personnel, when prescribed, in the field.

168. Officer of day brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background, yellow letters "OD" in block type (fig. 109).

b. By whom worn. Worn by the officer of the day as designated by commanders of installations.

169. Officer of guard brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background, yellow letters "OG" in block type (fig. 110).

b. By whom worn. Worn by the officer of the guard as designated by commanders of installations.

170. Photographer brassard. *a. Description.* On an ultramarine blue background, the word "Photographer" in golden orange letters (fig. 111).

b. By whom worn. Worn by designated United States Army photographers when actually performing photographic duty.

171. Prisoner brassard. *a. Unsentenced prisoner.*

(1) *Description.* Plain white.

(2) *By whom worn.* Worn by unsentenced prisoners, with the work uniform.

b. Sentenced prisoner.

(1) *Description.* On a white background, the black letter "S" (block type) (fig. 112).

(2) *By whom worn.* Worn by sentenced prisoners, with the work uniform.

172. Port brassard. *a. Description.* On a brick-red background, the letters "TC" in golden yellow block letters (fig. 113).

b. By whom worn. Worn by military personnel of the Transportation Corps when prescribed by the port or Army terminal commander.

173. Recruiting brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background the U. S. Army Recruiting

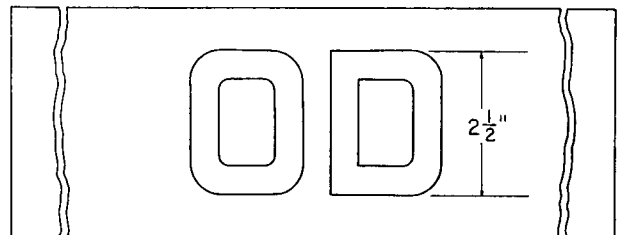


Figure 109. Officer of Day brassard.



Figure 110. Officer of guard brassard.

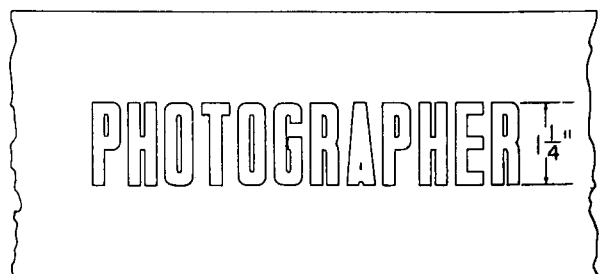


Figure 111. Photographer, brassard.

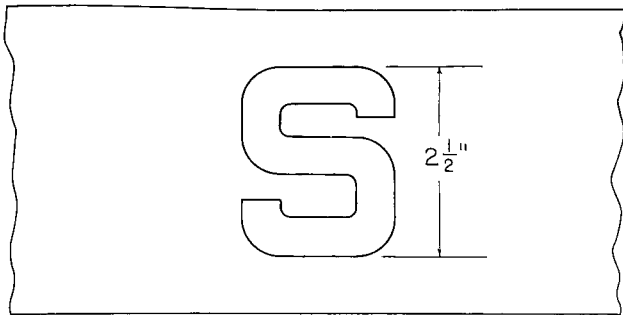


Figure 112. Prisoner brassard—sentenced prisoner.

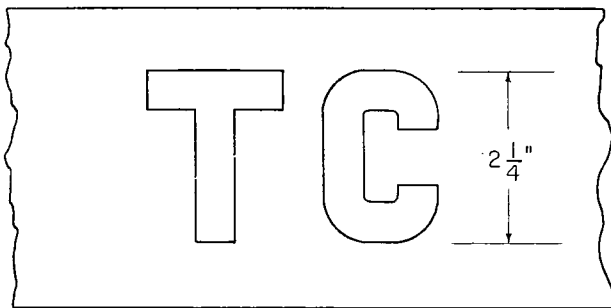


Figure 113. Port brassard.

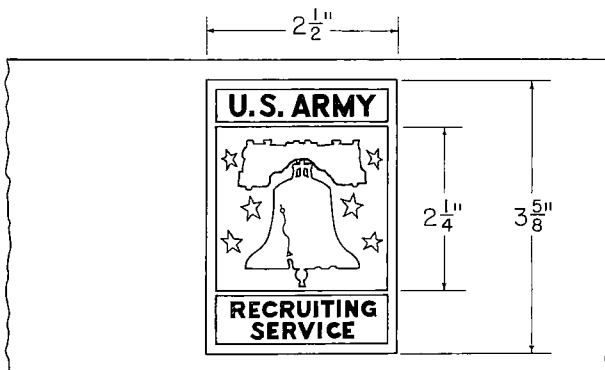


Figure 114. Recruiting service brassard.

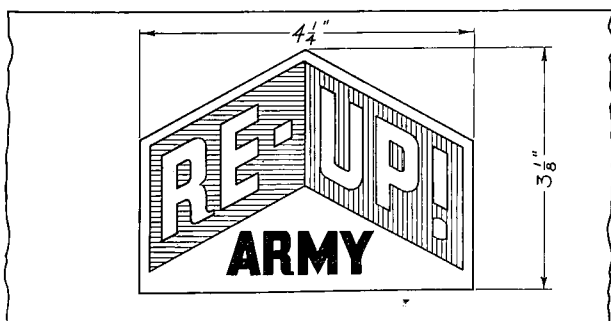


Figure 114.1 Reenlistment brassard.

Service device (an outline of the Liberty bell in white, together with six white stars, on a dark blue background; the words "U. S. Army" above and "Recruiting Service" below it in white on red background; the entire device is outlined in white (fig. 114)).

b. *When worn.* Worn by recruiting personnel as prescribed by the commanding officer.

173.1. Reenlistment brassard. a. *Description.* On a dark blue background the reenlistment symbol (a white polygon with the upper section divided vertically blue and red bearing "RE-UP!" in white and in base the word "ARMY" in black letters) (fig. 114.1).

b. *By whom worn.* Worn by intra-Army personnel as prescribed by the commanding officer.

174. Trainees in leadership courses brassard. a. *Description.* On a dark blue background, a golden yellow and dark blue "compass rose" (fig. 115).

b. *By whom worn.* Worn by all students attending leadership courses.

175. Unit Police brassard. a. *Description.* On a dark blue background, the letters "UP" in yellow block letters (fig. 116).

b. *By whom worn.* Worn by Army personnel, other than members of the Military Police Corps while performing as unit traffic guides, courtesy patrols, security guards, and other police type functions when prescribed by the commanding officer.

176. Transport quartermaster brassard. a. *Description.* On a yellow background, the letters "TQM" in black embroidery (fig. 117).

b. *By whom worn.* Worn by the transport quartermaster of each ship during amphibious operations.

177. Veterinary Corps brassard. a. *Description.* On a white background, a green cross (fig. 118).

b. *By whom worn.* Worn by members of veterinary service when prescribed.

178. Colors of branches, etc. a. *Adjutant General's Corps.* Dark blue piped with scarlet (cable Nos. 65012 and 65006).

b. *Armor.* Yellow (cable No. 65002).

c. *Army Security Reserve.* Teal blue with white (cable Nos. 70147 and 65005).

d. *Artillery.* Scarlet (cable No. 65006).

e. *Chaplains.* Black (cable No. 65018).

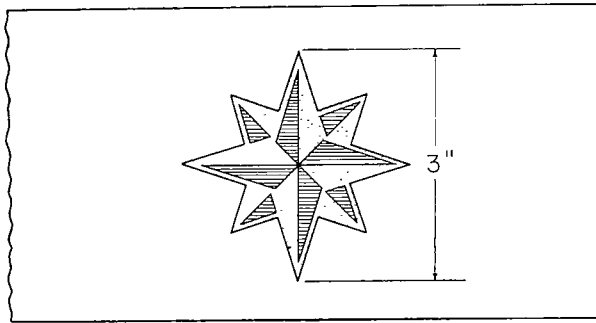


Figure 115. Trainees in leadership courses brassard.

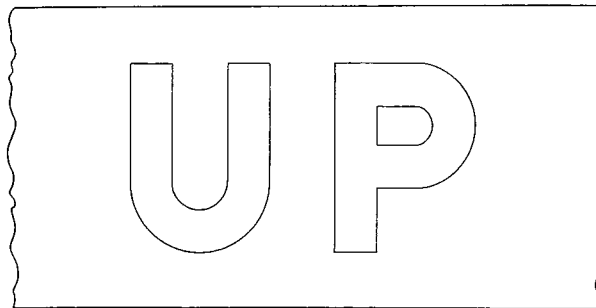


Figure 116. Unit police brassard.

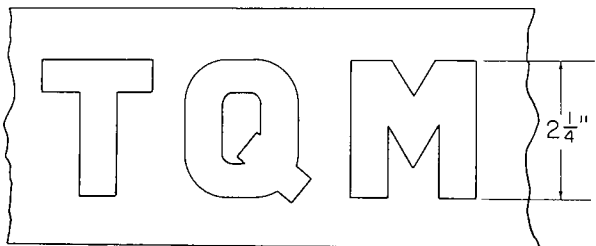


Figure 117. Transport Quartermaster brassard.

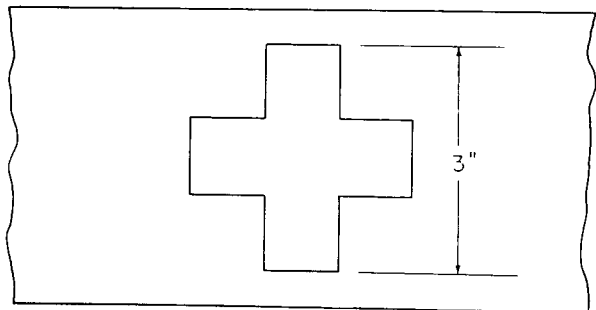


Figure 118. Veterinary Corps brassard (green cross).

h. Corps of Engineers. Scarlet piped with white (cable Nos. 65006 and 65005).

i. Military Police Corps. Green piped with yellow (cable Nos. 65007 and 65002).

j. Finance Corps. Silver gray piped with golden yellow (cable Nos. 65008 and 65001).

k. Infantry. Light blue (cable No. 65014).

l. Inspector General. Dark blue piped with light blue (cable Nos. 65012 and 65014).

m. Judge Advocate General's Corps. Dark blue piped with white (cable Nos. 65012 and 65005).

n. Army Medical Service. Maroon piped with white (cable Nos. 65017 and 65005).

o. Military Intelligence Reserve. Golden yellow piped with purple (cable Nos. 65001 and 65009).

p. National Guard Bureau. Dark blue (cable No. 65012).

q. Ordnance Corps. Crimson piped with yellow (cable Nos. 65013 and 65002).

r. Permanent professors of United States Military Academy. Scarlet piped with silver gray (cable Nos. 65006 and 65008).

s. Quartermaster Corps. Buff (cable No. 65015).

t. Signal Corps. Orange piped with white (cable Nos. 65004 and 65005).

u. Staff Specialist Reserve. Green (cable No. 65007).

v. Transportation Corps. Brick-red piped with golden yellow (cable Nos. 65020 and 65001).

w. Warrant officers. Brown (cable No. 65016).

x. Unassigned to branch. Teal-blue piped with white (cable Nos. 70147 and 65005).

179. Lapel buttons of organization insignia.

a. Description. Insignia of metal and enamel not exceeding $\frac{3}{4}$ inch largest dimensions of United States Army units in any war (fig. 119).

b. How worn. Worn only on civilian clothes by personnel who served with such organizations during time of war.

180. Insignia for civilians. *a. Description.*

For civilians accompanying United States Army forces in the field, an insignia conform-

f. Chemical Corps. Cobalt blue piped with golden yellow (cable Nos. 65011 and 65001).

g. Civil Affairs and Military Government. Purple piped with white (cable Nos. 65009 and 65005)

ing to the following specifications: on a khaki-colored cloth background $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches in height and 3 inches in width, a dark blue equilateral triangle of $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches, bearing the letters "US" in khaki color $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width and $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height (fig. 120①). The insignia also will indicate the designated assignment in dark blue letters $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in height, as indicated in figure 120①.

(1) Designations authorized are as follows:

- (a) Scientific consultant.
- (b) Operations analyst.
- (c) War correspondent.
- (d) Technical observer.

- (e) Automotive adviser.
 - (f) Chauffeur.
 - (g) Messenger.
- (2) Insignia for other civilians not named in (1) above, will conform to *a* above, except the insignia will not specify a particular designation (fig. 120②).

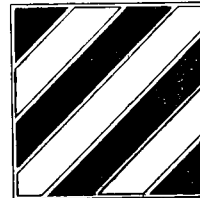
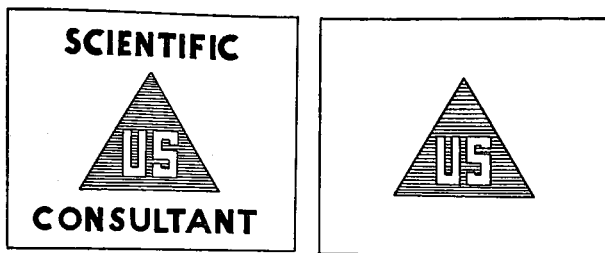


Figure 119. Lapel button of organization insignia.

15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100



① With particular designation. ② Without particular designation.

Figure 120. Shoulder sleeve insignia for civilians.

b. How worn.

- (1) On left breast pocket of outer garment or in a comparable position on outer garment having no pockets.
- (2) On the left side of the garrison cap, centered on the curtain, 1 inch from front.

181. Distinctive items of uniform. *a. Purpose.* The distinctive items of uniform included in paragraphs 182-186 are certain designated items designed to enhance the prestige of the Infantry soldier and to identify the combat ready Infantry units. Paragraph 187 pertains to distinctive items for troops of branches other than Infantry. These items are excepted from the provisions of paragraph 146.

b. Training requirements. The training requirements stated herein have reference to current Army training programs.

182. Distinctive items authorized for infantrymen. *a. Cord, shoulder* (fig. 121).

- (1) *Description.* Shoulder cord of Infantry blue formed by a series of interlocking square knots around a center cord (fig. 121 ①).
- (2) *How worn.* On the outer garment (coat, jacket, or shirt) of the summer and winter uniform, passed under the arm and over the right shoulder under the shoulder loop and secured to the button of the loop (fig. 121 ②).
- (3) *By whom worn.* Officers and enlisted men of the Infantry.
- (4) *When worn.* During the period of assignment to an Infantry TOE regiment, separate Infantry battalion, or Infantry company that has successfully completed its prescribed Army training program. When a unit completes its prescribed

training program, this item will be worn by all personnel assigned to the unit. (Personnel who are transferred from the unit will not be authorized to wear the shoulder cord until they are reassigned to a unit that has completed the necessary training requirements, except as provided in paragraph 183.)

b. Insignia disc, branch and "U. S." (fig. 122).

- (1) *Description.* Plastic disc of Infantry blue, 1¼ inches in diameter.
- (2) *How worn.* On the summer and winter uniform, secured behind the branch and "U. S." insignia, leaving an exposed ⅛-inch rim around the insignia.
- (3) *By whom worn.* Enlisted men of the Infantry.
- (4) *When worn.*
 - (a) Upon completion of the advanced individual phase of the Infantry individual training program.
 - (b) Upon assignment to an Infantry TOE regiment or smaller Infantry unit, or to an Infantry table of distribution unit.

c. Insignia disc, cap, service.

- (1) *Description.* Plastic disc of Infantry blue, 1¾ inches in diameter.
- (2) *How worn.* Secured behind the insignia, cap, service.
- (3) *By whom worn.* Enlisted men of the Infantry.
- (4) *When worn.*
 - (a) Upon completion of the advanced individual phase of the Infantry individual training program.
 - (b) Upon assignment to an Infantry TOE regiment or smaller Infantry unit, or to an Infantry table of distribution unit.

d. Scarf (fig. 122). Optional at the discretion of local commanders.

- (1) *Description.* Rayon scarf of Infantry blue, 9 inches in width and 48 inches in length, double faced.
- (2) *How worn.* With the summer or winter uniform, beneath the collar of the outer garment. When the scarf is prescribed, the detailed method of wearing the scarf

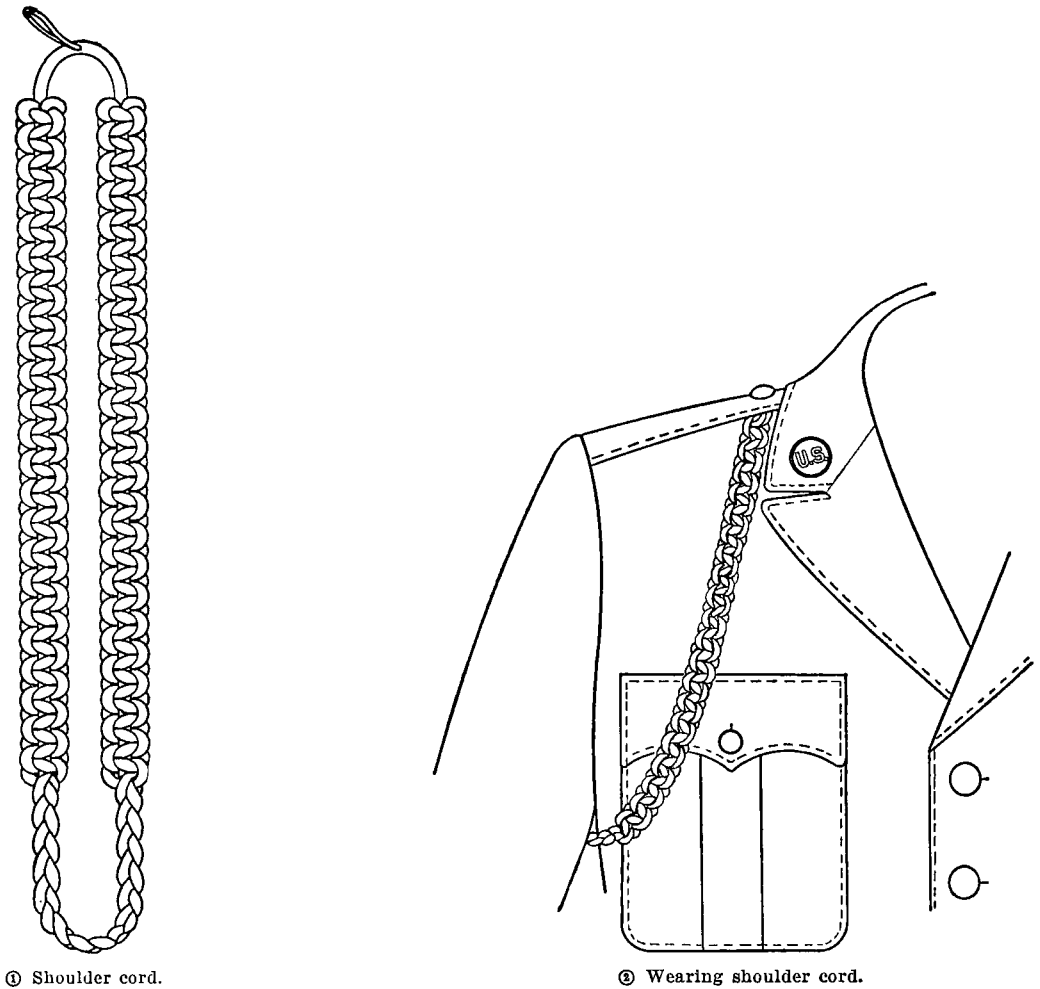


Figure 121. Shoulder cord for infantrymen.

will be standardized within regiments or separate units as prescribed by major unit commanders. A suggested method of wear is to fold the scarf lengthwise and form it as illustrated in figure 122.

- (3) *By whom worn.* Officers and enlisted men of the Infantry.
- (4) *When worn.*
 - (a) *Officers.*
 1. During the period of assignment to the Infantry.
 2. When detailed in Infantry and assigned to an Infantry TOE regiment or smaller Infantry unit, or to an Infantry table of distribution unit.
 - (b) *Enlisted men.*

1. Upon completion of the advanced individual phase of the Infantry individual training program.
2. Upon assignment to an Infantry TOE regiment or smaller Infantry unit, or to an Infantry table of distribution unit.

(c) *Authority to wear.* This scarf is authorized for off-duty wear. Upon termination of assignment, the authority to wear the scarf is revoked, except as provided in paragraph 183.

183. Distinctive items authorized for personnel en route to new assignment or assigned to medical installations for treatment. a. Upon reassignment, an individual will continue to wear

9 January 1957

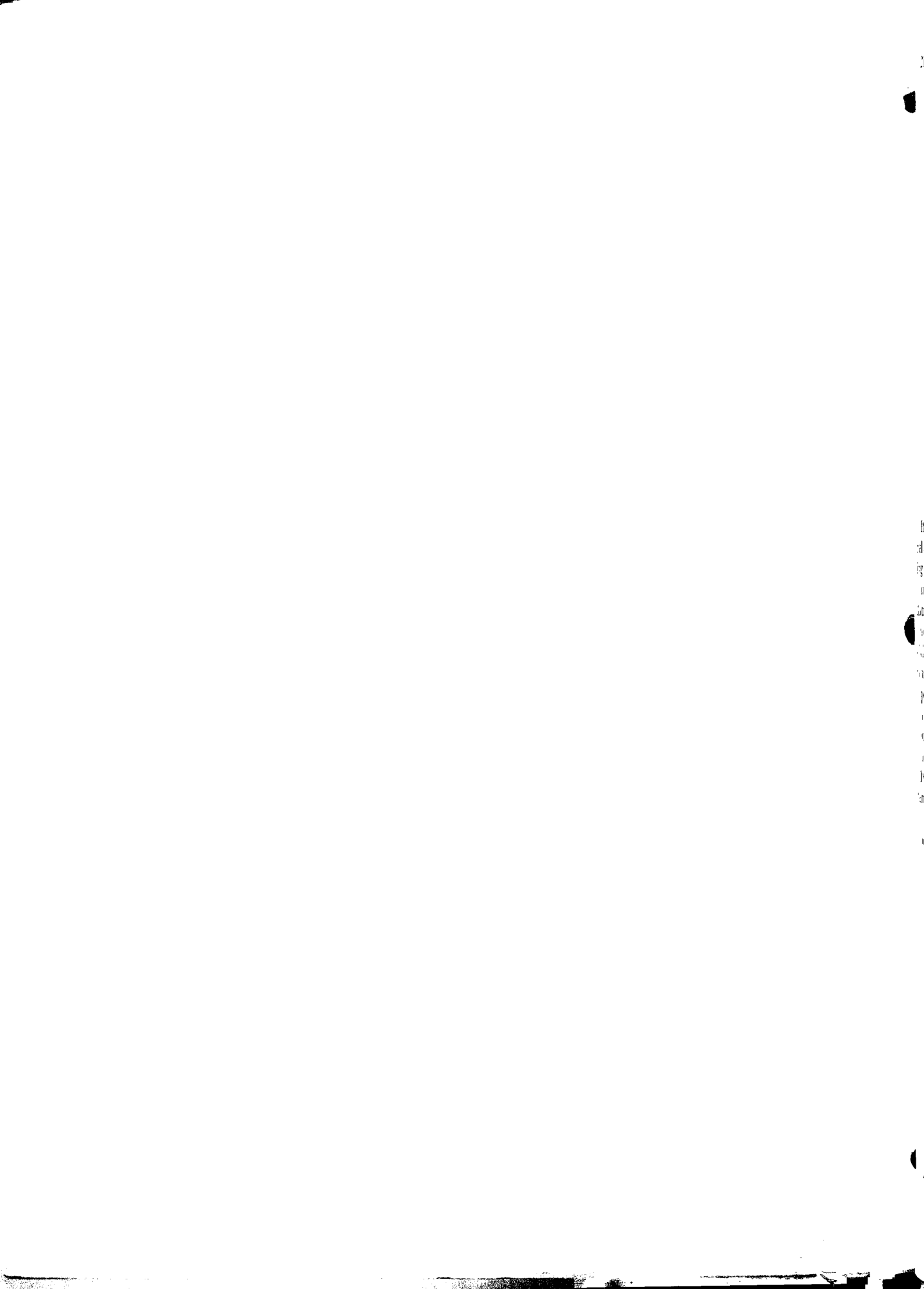
AR 670-5

C 2

distinctive items authorized in paragraph 182 until reporting for duty at his new duty station, provided he was entitled to wear such items while assigned in his former unit.

b. During periods of assignment to medical in-

stallations for treatment, an individual will retain and wear upon appropriate occasions the distinctive items authorized in paragraph 182, provided he was entitled to wear such items while assigned in his former unit.



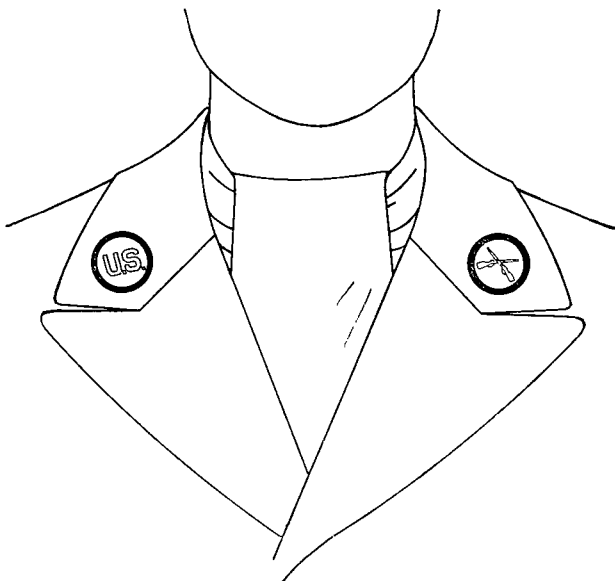


Figure 122. Insignia discs, Infantry, and scarf.

184. Distinctive items authorized for personnel assigned to continental United States training divisions. Infantry trainees and cadre personnel assigned to division Artillery, division Artillery battalions, other separate battalions, and companies in continental United States training divisions who participate in Infantry training will wear the distinctive items of uniform prescribed in paragraphs 182*b* and *c*, and may wear the blue scarf prescribed in paragraph 182*d* provided the required individual training as prescribed for each item has been satisfactorily completed.

185. Authorization for award of distinctive items for infantrymen. *a. All items except shoulder cord.* ZI army and oversea major commanders are authorized to award items listed in paragraph 182.

b. Shoulder cord.

- (1) The Commanding General, United States Continental Army Command, is authorized to award the shoulder cord to organizations in the continental United States. To obtain authority to wear the shoulder cord, recommendations will be submitted to the Commanding General, United States Continental Army Command, Fort Monroe, Virginia, for approval upon completion of the prescribed training.
- (2) Oversea major commanders are authorized to award the shoulder cord, under such criteria as they may determine, consistent with these regulations.

186. Issue of distinctive items for infantrymen. Items listed in paragraph 182 will be issued without cost to enlisted men. The shoulder cord and scarf will be issued without cost to officers and warrant officers.

187. Distinctive items authorized for troops of branches other than Infantry. *a. Scarf.*

- (1) *Wear.* Units of branches other than Infantry are authorized to wear scarfs of the first named color of the branch (par. 178) of the same size and in the same manner as described in paragraph 182*d*.
- (2) *Supply.* Scarfs for individuals assigned to units of branches other than Infantry when authorized by the unit commander are to be provided without cost to the individual or the Government.

b. Other items. Wearing of branch shoulder cords and branch insignia discs by personnel of branches other than Infantry is prohibited.

APPENDIX
COMPOSITION OF UNIFORMS

Item	Army green uniform (sec. III)	Olive drab uniform (sec. IV)	Tropical worsted uniform (sec. V)	Cotton uniform (conventional) (sec. VI)	Cotton uniform (abbreviated) (sec. VII)	Army blue uniform (sec. VIII)		Blue mess uniform (sec. IX)	Evening dress uniform (sec. X)	Army white uniform (sec. XI)	White mess uniform (sec. XII)
						Off. and WO	EM				
1. Aiguillette, dress (authorized for designated personnel only (par. 148))						X		X	X	X	X
2. Aiguillette, service (authorized for designated personnel only (par. 147))	X	X	X	X							
3. Badges (see AR 600-70)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	
4. Belt, waist, black, and belt, Army shade No. 3 (par. 30)	X	X	X	X	X						
5. Cap, garrison, wool, Army green (par. 33)	X		² X	⁴ X	⁴ X						
6. Cap, service, wool or fur felt, Army green (par. 34)	X		² X	⁴ X	⁴ X						
7. Cap, service, felt, brown, Army shade No. 62 (par. 48)		X									
8. Cap, service, wool, olive drab, Army shade No. 33 (par. 49)		X									
9. Cap, garrison, wool, olive drab, Army shade No. 51 (par. 50)		X									
10. Cap, garrison, wool, olive drab, Army shade No. 33 (par. 50)		X									
11. Cap, blue (par. 88)						X	X	X	X		
12. Cap, white (par. 120)										X	X
13. Cape, blue (par. 84)						⁵ X		⁶ X	X		
14. Coat, wool, Army green (par. 31)	X										
15. Coat, wool, olive drab, Army shade No. 51 (par. 46)		⁴ X									
16. Coat, summer, wool, tropical worsted, Army shade No. 61 (par. 61)			X								
17. Coat, blue (par. 85)						X	X				
18. Coat, evening dress (par. 108)									X		
19. Coat, white (par. 119)										X	
20. Collar, white (par. 86)						X	X			X	
21. Collar, white (par. 98)								X			X
22. Collar, white (par. 109)									X		
23. Cummerbund, black (par. 129)											⁶ X
24. Decorations, full size or ribbons (see AR 672-5-1)	X	X	X	X	X						
25. Decorations, full size or miniature, or ribbons (see AR 672-5-1)						X	X			X	
26. Decorations, miniature (see AR 672-5-1)								X	X		X
27. Fourragere (see AR 220-315)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
28. Gloves, leather, black (par. 32)	X										
29. Gloves, leather, russet (par. 47)		X									
30. Gloves, white (par. 87)						X	X	X		X	X

See footnotes at end of table

APPENDIX—CONTINUED
COMPOSITION OF UNIFORMS—Continued

Item	Army Green uniform (sec. III)	Olive drab uniform (sec. IV)	Tropical worsted uniform (sec. V)	Cotton un. form (conventional) (sec. VI)	Cotton uniform (abbreviated) (sec. VI)	Army blue uniform (sec. VIII)		Blue mess uniform (sec. IX)	Evening dress uniform (sec. X)	Army white uniform (sec. XI)	White mess uniform (sec. XII)
						Off. and WO	EM				
31. Gloves, dress, white (par. 110)									X		
32. Identification, General Staff (see AR 600-70)	X	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X
33. Identification, Department of Defense (see AR 600-70)	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
34. Insignia (sec. XIII, pars. 89, 99, 111, 121, and 127, as applicable)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
35. Jacket, wool, olive drab, Army shade No. 33 (par. 51)		¹ X									
36. Jacket, mess, blue (par. 100)								X			
37. Jacket, mess, white (par. 127)											X
38. Medals, service, full size or ribbons (see AR 672-15)	X	X	X	X	X						
39. Medals, service, full size or miniature, or ribbons (see AR 672-15)						X	X			X	
40. Medals, service, miniature (see AR 672-15)								X	X		X
41. Necktie, tropical worsted, black (par. 35)	X		² X	⁴ X							
42. Necktie, cotton, or tropical worsted olive drab, Army shade No. 51 (par. 52)		X									
43. Necktie, black, four-in-hand, or bow tie (par. 90)						X	X			X	
44. Necktie, evening dress, black (par. 101)								X			X
45. Necktie, evening dress, white (par. 112)									X		
46. Overcoat, wool, taupe, Army shade No. 79 (par. 39)	X	X				⁵ X	⁵ X	⁵ X			
47. Overcoat, cotton, OG 107 (par. 40)	X	X									
48. Raincoat (par. 41)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
49. Scarf (muffler) wool, OD (pars. 39 and 40)		⁵ X									
50. Scarf, wool, Army, Green, shade 44 (par. 39)	⁶ X										
51. Scarf, silk or rayon, Army Green shade 279 (par. 39)	⁶ X										
52. Scarf, wool, silk or rayon, bleached white (par. 84)						⁵ X	⁵ X				
53. Shirt, poplin, tan, Army shade No. 46 (par. 36)	X	X	² X								
54. Shirt, cotton, khaki, Army shade No. 1 (par. 53)		X									
55. Shirt, summer, tropical worsted, Army shade No. 61 (par. 64)			³ X								
56. Shirt, cotton, uniform twill, khaki, Army shade No. 1 (par. 71)				X							

See footnotes at end of table.

APPENDIX—CONTINUED
COMPOSITION OF UNIFORMS—Continued

Item	Army Green uniform (sec. III)	Olive drab uniform (sec. IV)	Tropical worsted uniform (sec. V)	Cotton uniform (conventional) (sec. VI)	Cotton uniform (abbreviated) (sec. VI)	Army blue uniform (sec. VIII)		Blue mess uniform (sec. IX)	Evening dress uniform (sec. X)	Army white uniform (sec. XI)	White mess uniform (sec. XII)
						Off. and WO	EM				
57. Shirt, short sleeve, cotton, uniform twill, khaki, Army shade No. 1 (par. 73)					X						
58. Shirt, white (par. 91)						X	X			X	
59. Shirt, white (par. 102)								X			X
60. Shirt, full dress (par. 113)									X		
61. Shoes, low quarter, black (par. 38)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
62. Socks, cotton, black (par. 37)	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
63. Socks, knee length, cotton, tan, Army shade No. 115 (par. 74)					X						
64. Trousers, wool, Army Green (par. 42)	X										
65. Trousers, wool, olive-drab, Army shade No. 54 (par. 56)		¹ X									
66. Trousers, wool, olive-drab, Army shade No. 33 (par. 57)		¹ X									
67. Trousers, summer, wool, tropical worsted, Army shade No. 61 (par. 65)			X								
68. Trousers, cotton, uniform twill, Army shade No. 1 (par. 72)				X							
69. Trousers, knee length, cotton, uniform twill, khaki, Army shade No. 1 (par. 75)					X						
70. Trousers, blue (par. 93)						X	X				
71. Trousers, mess, blue (par. 103)								X			
72. Trousers, evening dress (par. 114)									X		
73. Trousers, white (par. 122)										X	
74. Trousers, dress, black (par. 128)											X
75. Vest, mess, blue (par. 104)								X			
76. Vest, evening dress (par. 115)									X		
77. Vest, mess, white (par. 129)											X

¹ Items 15 and 61 must be worn together. Items 35 and 62 must be worn together.

² Caps, garrison and service, Army shade No. 61, cotton, khaki, Army shade No. 1, and necktie, cotton or tropical worsted, olive drab, shade No. 51 will be worn by all male personnel until 1 May 1957. *Effective 1 May 1957*, or the date established by installation commanders for the beginning of the 1957 summer uniform season, whichever is later, officers and warrant officers in the active Army will wear the new accessories (Army Green caps, Army shade No. 46 shirts and black neckties) as prescribed herein with tropical worsted uniforms. As an exception to this requirement, officers and warrant officers who will be separated from the active Army prior to the beginning of the 1958 summer-uniform season may continue to wear the previously authorized tropical worsted uniform accessories until they are separated from the active Army. In those areas where the summer uniform is prescribed the year round, the 1958 summer uniform season begins 1 January 1958. Enlisted men who exercise their option to purchase and wear the tropical worsted uniform will change to the new accessories prescribed herein concurrently with the scheduled transition by enlisted men to the Army Green winter service uniform (par. 27).

³ Shirt, summer, wool, tropical worsted, will be worn as an outer garment.

⁴ Caps, garrison and service, Army shade No. 1, and necktie, cotton or tropical worsted, olive drab, shade No. 51, will be worn by all male personnel until 1 May 1957. *Effective 1 May 1957*, or the date established by installation commanders for the beginning of the 1957 summer-uniform season, whichever is later, officers and warrant officers in the active Army will wear the new accessories (Army Green caps and black neckties) as prescribed herein with summer cotton uniforms. As an exception to this requirement officers and warrant officers who will be separated from the active Army prior to the beginning of the 1958 summer-uniform season may continue to wear the previously authorized summer cotton uniform accessories until they are separated from the active Army. In those areas where the summer uniform is prescribed the year round, the 1958 summer uniform season begins 1 January 1958. Wear of Army Green caps and black neckties with summer cotton uniforms by enlisted men will be prescribed concurrently with the scheduled transition by enlisted men to the Army Green winter service uniform (par. 27).

⁵ Optional.

⁶ Optional, except when prescribed for formations.

[AG 421 (1 Aug 56) AGAO]

By Order of *Wilber M. Brucker*, Secretary of the Army:

MAXWELL D. TAYLOR,
General, United States Army,
Chief of Staff.

Official:

JOHN A. KLEIN,
Major General, United States Army,
The Adjutant General.

Distribution:

Active Army, NG, and USAR.

To be distributed on a need-to-know basis to all units and headquarters down to and including companies and batteries and to units and headquarters of comparable size.

5/5 1956

pages of 1956 ed.

5/5 pages



① Button, overcoat.



② Coat and cap Buttons.



③ Coat and cap buttons, Corps of Engineers officers.

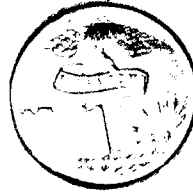


Figure 1. Buttons.

c. Buttons on the overcoat for all personnel will be of plastic conforming in color to material of coat (fig. 1 ①).

d. Sizes will be as prescribed in specifications for articles of clothing.

12. Wearing of civilian decorations, jewelry, etc. A gold or gold color metal collar pin of plain commercial design is authorized for optional wear by all military personnel except in formation. No other jewelry, watch chains, or similar civilian items will appear exposed on the uniform. The only civilian decorations or ribbons which may be worn on the uniform are as follows: (see AR 672-5-1):

- a. Gold Life Saving Medal.
- b. Medal for Merit.
- c. Silver Life Saving Medal.
- d. Medal of Freedom.
- e. The National Security Medal.

13. Wearing of identification tags, security identification badges, name plates, and name tapes. a. *Tags, identification.* Identification tags will be worn by each member of the Army at all times when in the field; when engaged in field training; when traveling in aircraft or when outside the continental limits of the United States (see par. 75, AR 606-5). Inspections for completeness will be required only when in the field; on field training; at "full field" inspections; and when outside the continental limits of the United States, when appropriate. The tags, embossed as provided in AR 606-5, will be issued to each member of the Army as soon as practicable after entry into service.

b. *Badges, security identification.* Security identification badges or cards may be worn in restricted areas as prescribed by the commanding officer.

c. *Plates, name.* Nameplates may be worn on the uniform during conferences or classroom in-

structions, as prescribed by the commanding officer. They will not be purchased with or supplied from appropriated funds.

d. *Tapes, name.* Name tapes may be worn when prescribed by the commanding officer. They will not be purchased through the use of appropriated funds. Name tapes will be white with black letters, approximately 4¼ inches in length and 1 inch in width. They may be worn on the upper right breast of the items of field clothing on which the insignia, distinguishing, "U. S. Army," is authorized (par. 149).

14. Distinctive articles of uniform. a. Distinctive articles of the uniform for male members of the United States Army, as described in these regulations or referred to, are as follows:

- (1) Badges of qualification. See AR 600-70.
- (2) Buttons, uniform, United States Army.
- (3) Caps for officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men (all types).
- (4) Coats for officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men (all types).
- (5) Decorations and their appurtenances. See AR 672-5-1.
- (6) Medals, service, and their appurtenances. See AR 672-15.
- (7) Insignia adopted by the Department of the Army (including black, gold (or gold color) or other braid which is indicative of rank).
- (8) Jackets (all types).
- (9) Overcoats (all types).
- (10) Any article of the uniform which includes ornamentation adopted by the Department of the Army.

b. The clothing items listed in a above are not distinctive items of the uniform when all military insignia and ornamentation are removed and com-

binations of the above clothing items as worn do not create the impression that the wearer is a member of the military service.

15. Wearing of garrison caps by officers and warrant officers. The summer and winter garrison caps prescribed in these regulations and included in the composition of the various uniforms prescribed herein (see app.) are authorized for

wear by officers and warrant officers only when the shirt is worn as an outer garment and/or when an individual officer or warrant officer is in a travel status away from his home station. Except under the foregoing two exceptional circumstances, the only authorized headgear for officers and warrant officers are caps, service, winter or summer, as appropriate.

SECTION III
ARMY GREEN UNIFORM

27. Authorization. The Army Green uniform is prescribed for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men in accordance with the time schedule for the introduction of this uniform published by the Department of the Army in other directives.

28. Composition. See appendix.

29. Occasions for wear. *a.* In performance of garrison duty during the appropriate season as prescribed by the commanding officer.

b. During travel.

c. Off duty.

30. Belt, waist. *a. Description.*

(1) *Officers and warrant officers.* A 1¼-inch web or woven elastic web belt, black color, equipped with a plain-faced solid brass buckle 1½ inches long and 1½ inches wide.

(2) *Enlisted men.* A 1¼-inch web belt, Army shade 3, equipped with a plain-faced solid brass buckle, 1½ inches long and 1½ inches wide.

b. Wear. Will be worn when the shirt is worn as an outer garment. Wear at other times is optional with the individual. (Suspenders of commercial pattern may be worn in lieu of belt, but must not be visible.)

31. Coat, wool, Army Green (figs. 2 and 3).
a. Material. Wool serge, 16 ounces; or wool serge in weights between 14 and 18 ounces, Army Green shade No. 44. Officers and warrant officers are authorized at their option to wear the coat, wool, Army Green, fabricated of wool elastique.

b. Design. A single-breasted, peaked lapel, 4-button coat extending below the crotch, to fit easily over the chest and shoulders with slight drape effect in front and back. Coat to be fitted slightly at waist conforming with the figure without tightness and with no prominent flare.

c. Ornamentation.

(1) *General officers.* A band of black mohair braid 1½ inches wide on each sleeve, the lower edge 3 inches up from end of sleeve.

(2) *Other officers and warrant officers.* Same as (1) above, except width of black braid is three-fourths of an inch.

(3) *Enlisted men.* Without braid.

32. Gloves, black. *a. Material.* Leather (with or without wool knit glove insert).

b. Description. Lined or unlined, snap fastener, pull-on or buckle type, black.

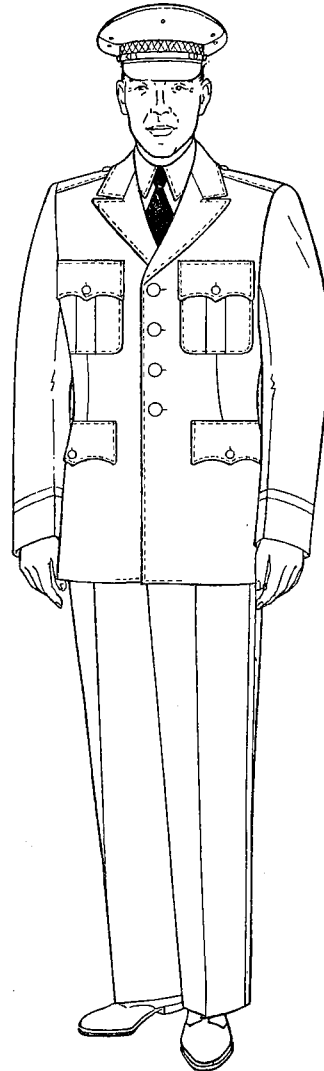


Figure 2. Green uniform.

c. Wear. By personnel in formation when prescribed; optional when off duty.

33. Headgear, cap, garrison, wool, Army Green (for officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men) (fig. 4).

a. Material. Wool serge, 16 ounces, or wool serge in weights between 14 and 18 ounces, Army

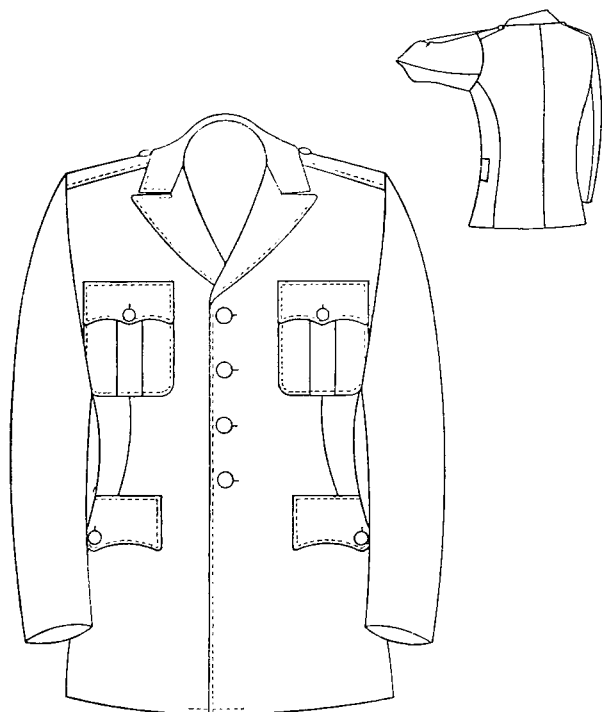


Figure 3. Coat, wool, Army Green.

Green shade No. 44. Officers and warrant officers are authorized at their option to wear the cap, garrison, wool, Army Green, fabricated of wool elastique.

b. Description. Of standard design with curtain and with cord edge braid as prescribed in paragraph 132.

c. Insignia. See paragraph 132.

d. Wear. When on duty, off duty, and during travel (wear by officers will be within the limitations prescribed in par. 15).

(1) *Winter.* With winter service (Army Green) uniform.

(2) *Summer.* With summer service, cotton khaki, and semidress tropical worsted uniforms.

e. Proper wear position. Bottom of the front vertical crease of the cap at center of the forehead in straight line with the nose and at a point between 1 and 1½ inches above eyebrow level. The cap will then be tilted slightly to the right, but in no case will the side of the cap rest on the top of the ear. The cap will be placed on the head in such a manner that the front and rear vertical creases and the top edge of the crown form unbroken lines in silhouette. The crown will not be crushed or

shaped so as to form peaks at the top front and top rear of the cap.

34. Headgear, cap, service, Army Green (fig. 5).

a. Material.

(1) *Officers and warrant officers.* Fur felt, Army Green shade No. 244.

(2) *Enlisted men.* Wool serge, 16 ounces; or wool serge in weights between 14 and 18 ounces, Army Green shade No. 44.

b. Description. Of adopted design (fig. 5).

c. Visor. Of plain black (shell cordovan or shell cordovan finish) leather, lined with embossed hatter's green prime leather.

(1) *General officers* (fig. 5 ①). Top of visor of black cloth embroidered in gold bullion with two arcs of oak leaves in groups of two.

(2) *Field grade officers.* Same as (1) above.

(3) *Company grade officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men* (fig. 5 ②). Top of visor to be plain black shell cordovan or shell cordovan finish leather.

d. Chin strap. In two parts, each one-half inch in width, one end forming a slide and the other fastened to cap at end of visor.

(1) *Officers and warrant officers.* Of natural or light-brown full grain pigskin or sheepskin, nonbleeding, covered with two-vellum gold bullion lace.

(2) *Enlisted men.* Of plain black leather, matching visor in appearance.

e. Cap insignia. See paragraph 132.

35. Necktie, tropical worsted, black. *a. Material.* Tropical worsted, 8½ ounces, black.

b. General description. Of adopted four-in-hand type, 3½ inches at widest point.

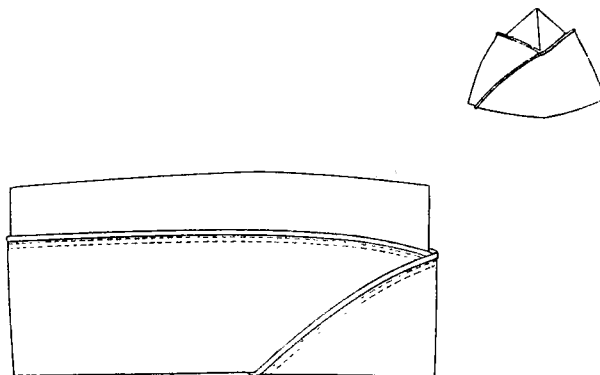
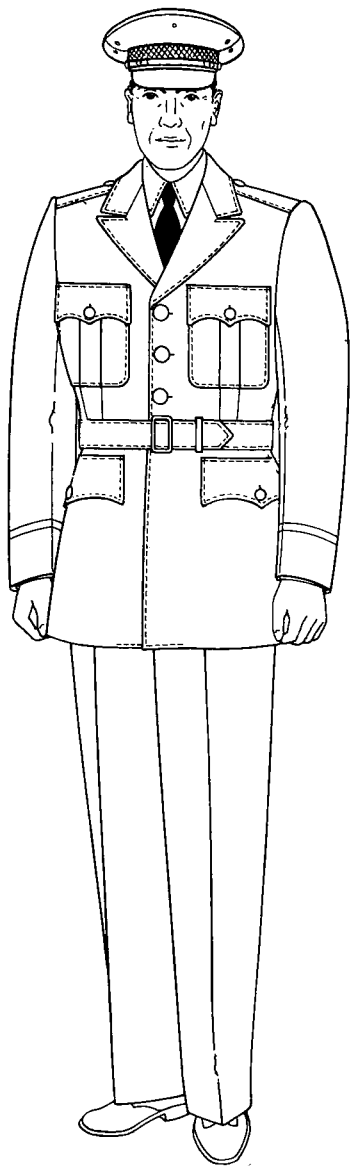
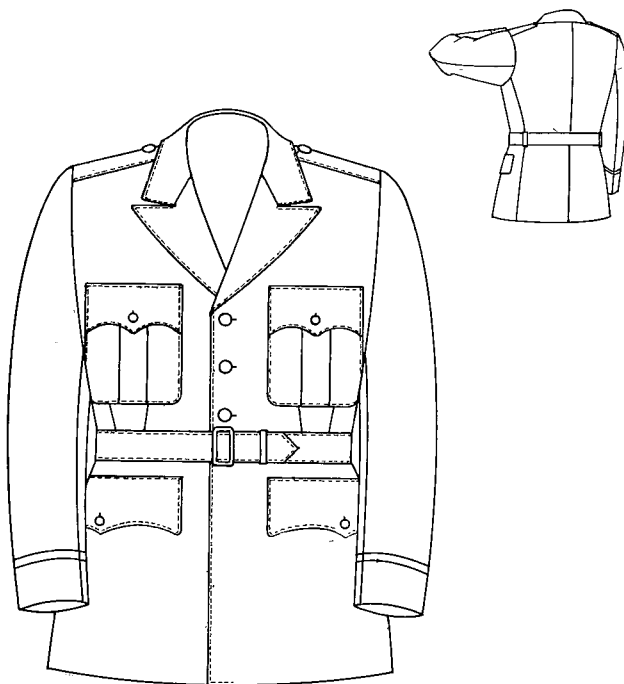


Figure 4. Cap, garrison, wool.



① Olive-drab uniform.



② Coat, wool, olive-drab, Army shade No. 51.

Figure 11. Olive-drab Army shade No. 51 uniform and coat.

b. Enlisted men.

(1) *Description*

(a) *Material.* Serge, 18 ounces, olive-drab, Army shade No. 33.

(b) *Design.* Same as a (1) (b) above.

(2) *Ornamentation.* Cord edge braid of appropriate branch color of unit to which assigned.

c. Wear. Optional with the olive-drab winter service uniforms.

51. Jacket, wool, olive drab, Army shade No.

33 (fig. 13). *a. Material.* Wool serge, 14 to 19 ounces, olive-drab, Army shade No. 33.

b. Design. A single-breasted, fly front, jacket, with lapel and turndown collar; lining to be of matching color. Jacket to fit easily over the chest and shoulders with sufficient fullness, and to be fitted smoothly down the front to waistband; the back to be bloused and in one piece.

c. Wear. Jacket will be buttoned throughout whenever worn. It will be worn only with trousers, wool, olive-drab, Army shade No. 33.

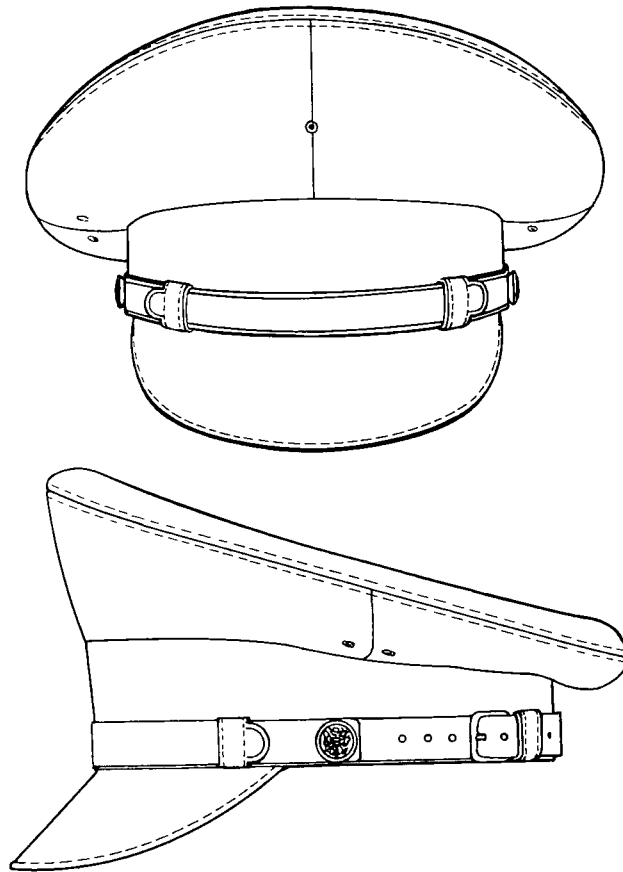


Figure 12. Service cap.

52. Necktie. Necktie, cotton warp, mohair filling, or tropical worsted, olive-drab, Army shade No. 51 (of adopted four-in-hand type).

53. Shirt. *a.* Shirt, cotton, poplin or broadcloth, khaki, Army shade No. 1.

b. Shirts of nylon, nylon blend, or other similar suitable synthetic, plain weave fabrics in khaki, Army shade No. 1, which present a military appearance comparable to the shirt referred to in *a* above, may be worn by all personnel when not in formation.

54. Socks, cotton. Same as in paragraph 37 (black).

55. Shoes, low quarter. Same as described in paragraph 38, (black) (fig. 7).

56. Trousers, wool, olive drab, Army shade No. 54 (officers and warrant officers) (fig. 10). *a. Material.* Wool, serge, elastique, or barathea,

14 to 19 ounces inclusive, olive-drab, Army shade No. 54 (pink).

b. Design. Of adopted standard cut, on the lines of civilian trousers, without cuffs and without plaits, and provided with suspender buttons and belt loops.

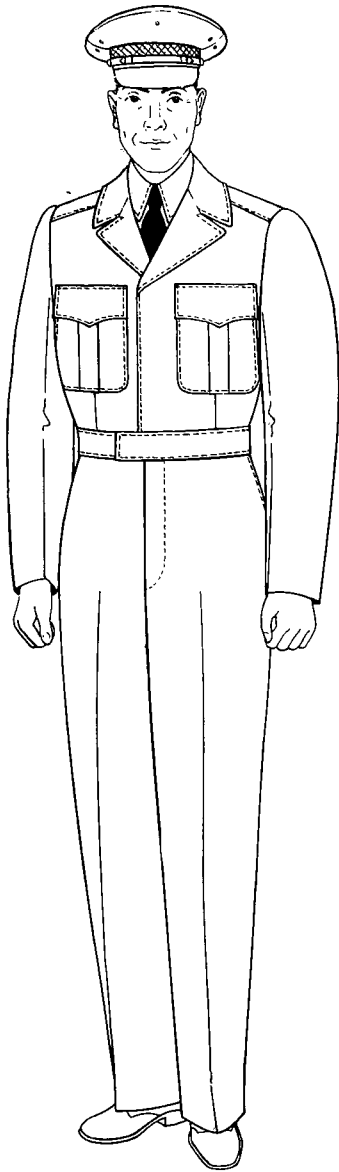
c. Wear. Worn only with the coat, wool, olive-drab, Army shade No. 51.

57. Trousers, wool, olive-drab, Army shade No. 33 (officers, warrant officers and enlisted men) (fig. 10). *a. Material.* Wool serge, 14 to 19 ounces, olive-drab, Army shade No. 33.

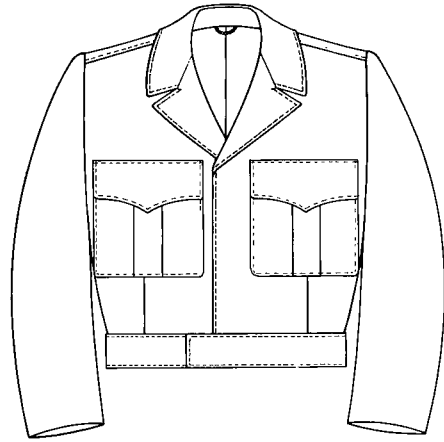
b. Design. Of adopted standard cut, on the lines of civilian trousers, without cuffs and without plaits.

c. Wear. Worn only with the jacket, wool, olive-drab, Army shade No. 33.

2-13



① Service uniform (winter).



② Jacket, wool, olive-drab, Army shade No. 33.

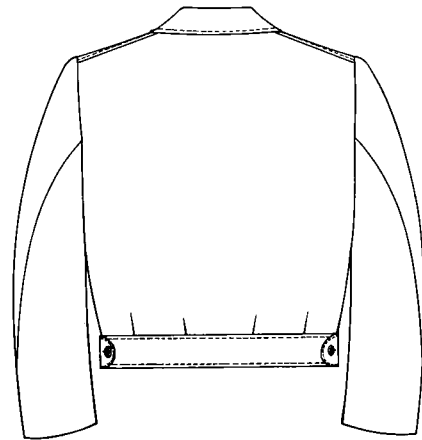


Figure 13. Service uniform (winter).

SECTION V

TROPICAL WORSTED UNIFORM

58. Authorization. The tropical worsted summer uniform is prescribed for wear by officers and warrant officers. It is an optional uniform for enlisted men.

59. Composition. See appendix.

60. Occasions for wear. *a. Officers and warrant officers.*

- (1) On duty.
- (2) Off duty.
- (3) During travel.

b. Enlisted men (optional).

- (1) On duty, except in formation.
- (2) Off duty.
- (3) During travel.

61. Coat, summer, wool, tropical worsted, Army shade No. 61 (fig. 14). *a. Material.* Tropical worsted, gabardine, or similar tropical-type fabric which will resist excessive shrinkage in normal cleaning, retain its shape, be free of excessive crinkling, and present a military appearance throughout normal service life, Army shade No. 61.

b. Design.

- (1) *General description.* A single breasted, semi-form-fitting sack coat, extending to crotch, with no pronounced flare or waistline seam. To fit easily over the chest and shoulders and to be fitted slightly at the waist to conform to the figure. The left front to appear straight from top button to bottom of front.

(2) *Ornamentation.*

- (a) Officers and warrant officers.* A band of khaki-color braid, Army shade No. 5, one-half inch in width on each sleeve, the lower edge 3 inches from end of sleeve.

(b) Enlisted men. None.

62. Cap, garrison, Army green, shade No. 44.
See paragraph 33.

63. Cap, service, Army green, shade No. 44.
See paragraph 34.

64. Shirt, summer, tropical worsted, Army shade No. 61 (for officers and warrant officers; optional for enlisted men) (fig. 15). *a. Material.* Tropical worsted, gabardine, or similar tropical-type fabric (which will resist excessive shrinkage in normal cleaning, retain its shape, be free of excessive crinkling, and present a military appearance throughout normal service life), Army shade No. 61. Shirt must be of the same material as the trousers.

b. Description. Of adopted standard design with standup collar and five front and one neckband shirt buttons. Two breast pockets with flaps to button down. On each shoulder a loop of same material as the shirt.

c. Wear. Will be worn as an outer garment in lieu of the coat, summer, tropical worsted within the limits of the installation when prescribed by the installation commander but will not be worn outside thereof, except when performing an assigned duty for which it is authorized by the installation commander, or by an individual traveling from his residence to place of duty and return.

65. Trousers, summer, wool, tropical worsted, Army shade No. 61 (officers, warrant officers, and optional for enlisted men) (fig. 10). *a. Material.* Same as paragraph 64, Army shade No. 61. (Trousers must be of same material as coat.)

b. Design. Of adopted standard cut, on the lines of civilian trousers, without cuffs and without plaits.

13

SECTION VII

MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES OF DUTY UNIFORMS

76. Field and work uniform. Appropriate commanding officers will prescribe the field or work uniform from the utility clothing contained in the clothing allowance system and the discretionary allowances contained in TA 21 (Peace).

77. Additional articles for military police (fig. 17). *a.* Belt, military police, leather, black (see note).

Note. Brown leather items will continue to be prescribed for wear with olive-drab and khaki uniforms pending transition to the Army green service uniform, or until announcement by the Department of the Army that black leather items will be prescribed for wear with olive-drab and khaki uniforms, whichever is earlier.

- b.* Brassard, military police.
- c.* Carrier, club, policeman's, leather, black.
- d.* Club, policeman's.
- e.* Cover, cap, service, military police, white.
- f.* Cover, cap, service, waterproof, white.
- g.* Gloves, cotton, white.
- h.* Gloves, shells, cotton, white.
- i.* Lanyard, pistol, white.
- j.* Pocket, magazine, double, leather, black (see note).
- k.* Pouch, first aid, packet, leather, black (see note).

l. Strap, shoulder, military police, black (see note).

78. Boots, service, combat, black (see note in par. 77). Combat service boots will be worn in combat or simulat combat conditions, or when prescribed with the Army green, wool olive-drab, cotton khaki service, and field uniforms.

79. Chaplains' scarfs. *a. Christian faith.* A scarf of standard Army ecclesiastical pattern, of suitable black material 9 feet long. On each end, in gold color Schiffli embroidery, the coat of arms of the United States, 3 inches high, with the Chaplain's insignia, Christian, 4 inches high, spaced one-half inch below the coat of arms. The bottom of the insignia to be 6½ inches from end of scarf.

b. Jewish faith. A scarf of standard Army ecclesiastical pattern, of suitable white or black material 9 feet long. On each end, in gold color Schiffli embroidery, the coat of arms of the United States, 3 inches high, with the Chaplain's insignia, Jewish, 4 inches high, spaced one-half inch below the coat of arms. The bottom of the insignia to be 6½ inches from the end of the scarf.

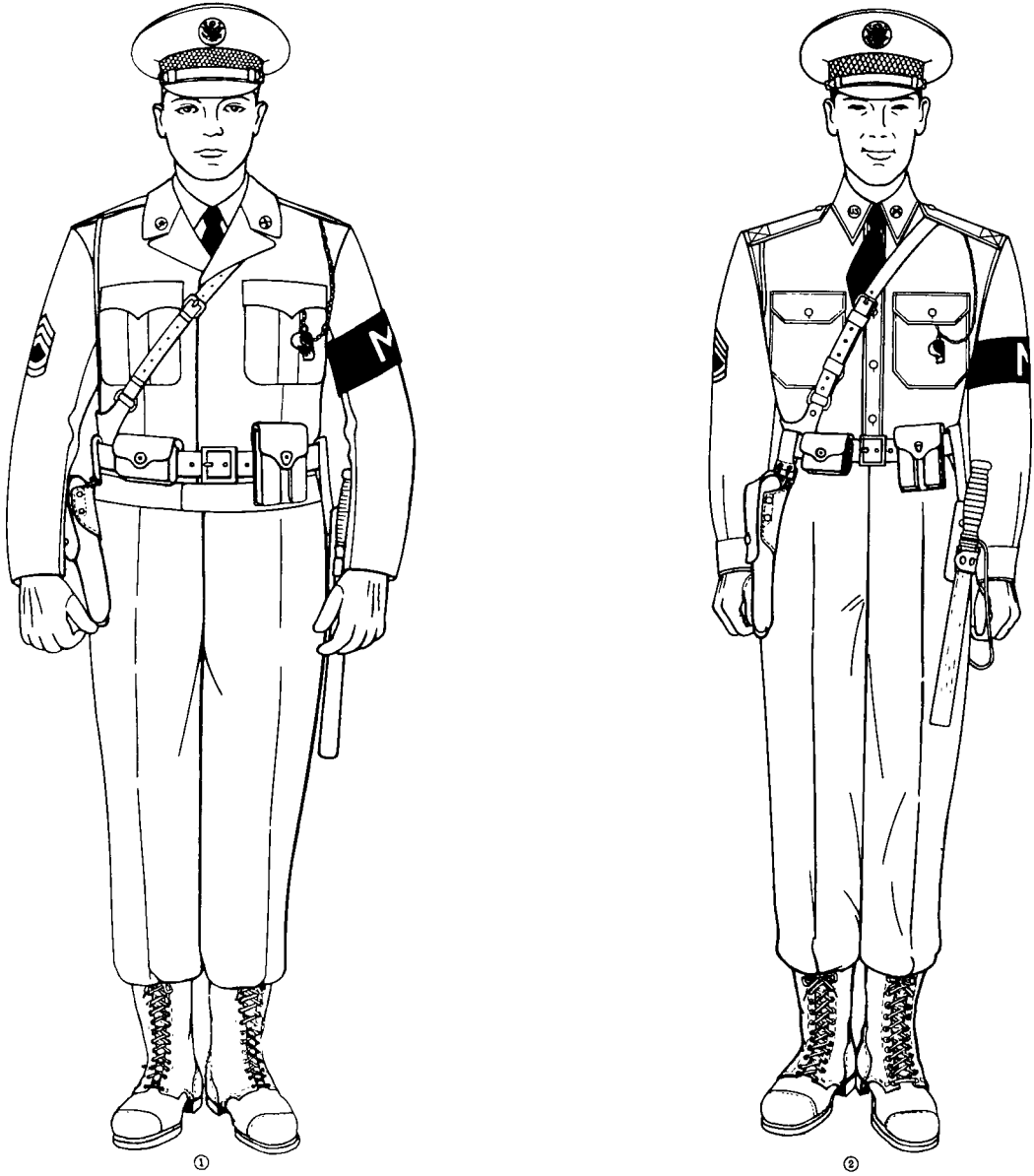


Figure 17. Distinctive items of uniform for military police personnel.

SECTION VII
ARMY BLUE UNIFORM

80. Authorization. The Army Blue uniform is prescribed for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men, and required for officers and warrant officers of the active Army on and after 1 October 1957. It is an optional uniform for enlisted men. Commanding officers will not require enlisted men to be equipped with this uniform.

81. Composition. See appendix.

82. Items of materials previously authorized. Basic items of the Army Blue uniform (coats, trousers, capes, and caps) fabricated of Army shade Nos. 150 and 151 materials previously authorized but not prescribed in these regulations may continue to be worn until no longer serviceable.

83. Occasions for wear. The use of the Army Blue uniform for general off-duty wear is appropriate and is preferred to the wear of civilian clothes at social functions, both daytime and evening. The bow tie will be worn with the Army Blue uniform on those occasions when the tuxedo would be appropriate for civilian dress, and when worn in this manner the uniform will constitute a dress uniform; for all other occasions the Army Blue uniform will be worn with a four-in-hand necktie and will constitute a semidress uniform.

84. Cape, Blue (for wear by officers and warrant officers) (fig. 18). *a. Material.* Dark blue barathea beaver, gabardine, broadcloth, or elastique, Army shade No. 150.

b. Design. To be of such length as to cover the skirt of the evening dress coat (par. 108), but to reach no lower than a point 2 inches below the knee.

c. Lining.

- (1) *General officer.* Dark blue cloth (synthetic satin) (5½ ounces minimum weight).
- (2) *Other officers.* Cloth of the first named color of the officer's basic branch (synthetic satin) (5½ ounces minimum weight) (par. 178).

- (3) *Warrant officers.* Brown cloth (synthetic satin) (5½ ounces minimum weight).

d. Wear.

- (1) With the evening dress uniform.
- (2) Optional with the Army Blue and Blue mess uniforms in lieu of the overcoat, wool, taupe.

Note: A scarf, rayon, silk, or wool, (woven) bleached white is authorized for optional wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men with the shade 79 (taupe) overcoat when worn with the Army Blue uniform.

85. Coat, Blue (for officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men) (figs. 19 and 20). *a. Material.* Dark blue barathea (11-15 ounces), broadcloth (14-16 ounces), elastique (16-18 ounces), or gabardine (11-15 ounces), Army shade No. 150.

b. Design.

- (1) *General description.* A single-breasted four-button coat extending below the crotch, to fit easily over the chest and shoulders, and to be fitted slightly at the waist to conform to the figure, with no pronounced flare at hips. The left front to appear straight from top button to bottom of front.
- (2) *Shoulder buttons.*
 - (a) On uniforms of those authorized to wear the aiguillette, a button is attached to the body of the coat on left or right, depending on the position in which aiguillette is worn.
 - (b) On uniforms of those authorized to wear the fourragere, a small regulation coat button is let in the left shoulder seam one-half inch outside the collar edge.
- (3) *Shoulder ornamentation* (fig. 21).
 - (a) *Shoulder straps* (for officers and warrant officers). On each shoulder, a shoulder strap is sewed or snapped to the coat, centered, with a long side on the shoulder head seam.



Figure 18. Cape, blue.

1. *Design.* The shoulder strap is 1½ inches wide and 4 inches long. The background is of blue-black velvet for general officers. For other officers, it is of wool facing cloth, silk or synthetic grosgrain or satin cloth of the first named color of the officer's basic branch, and for warrant officers, brown. The strap has a gold or gold color nylon or rayon border three-eighths inch wide surrounded on the inside and outside by a single line of gold Jaceron. If the branch

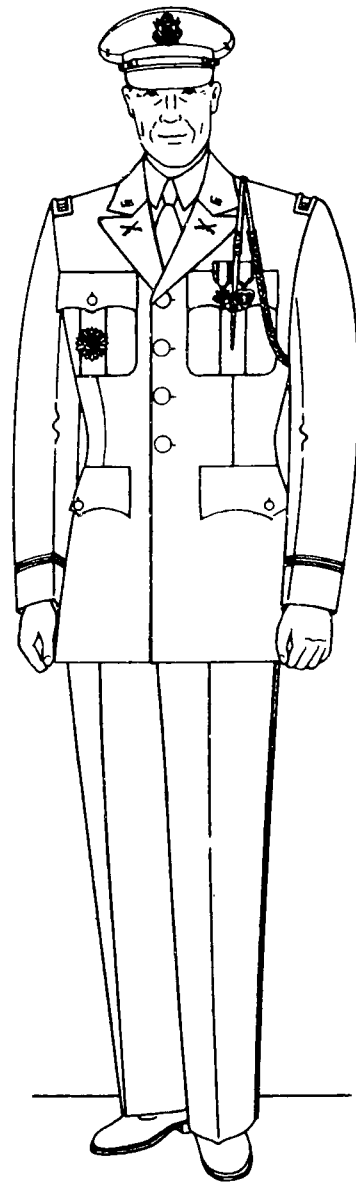


Figure 19. Army Blue uniform, officers and warrant officers.

has two colors, the second named color is used as a one-eighth inch inside border in place of the inside line of Jaceron. (When gold color nylon or rayon is used, the Jaceron design is simulated.)

2. *Insignia of grade* (sec. XIII). Embroidered, are placed on the strap.
- (a) *General officers.* Appropriate number of silver stars, five-eighths inch in diameter, embroidered on a blue-black velvet background. Each star is worn with one point toward the neck.

around with gold color nylon or rayon cord edge braid $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch wide. Braid to be inserted in the joining seams completely around each loop. Loop to be sewed in at the sleeve head seam, extending about $\frac{1}{2}$ inch outside collar edge. Loop to have a buttonhole and to be buttoned with a small 25-line ($\frac{5}{8}$ inch) regulation coat button placed $\frac{3}{8}$ inch from the finished edge of loop.

- (4) *Sleeve ornamentation.* Gold lace or gold bullion or gold color nylon or rayon ornamentation is authorized for officers, provided the trouser stripes and sleeve stripes are of the same material (par. 9). Gold color nylon or rayon ornamentation is authorized for enlisted men.
- (a) *General officers.* On each sleeve, one $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch two-vellum gold lace or gold color nylon or rayon stripe, the bottom of the stripe 3 inches above the bottom of the sleeve.
- (b) *Other officers.* On each sleeve, two $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch two-vellum gold lace or gold color nylon or rayon stripes placed $\frac{1}{4}$ inch apart over a silk stripe of the first named color of their basic branch, the bottom of the lower stripe 3 inches above the bottom of the sleeve.
- (c) *Warrant officers.* Without stripe.
- (d) *Enlisted men.* On each sleeve a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch stripe of gold color nylon or rayon soutache braid, parallel to and 3 inches above the bottom of the sleeve.

86. **Collar, white.** *a. Material.* Plain white cotton material without stripe or figure.

b. Design. Turndown, semisoft, or stiff type.

87. **Gloves, white** (for wear by all personnel).

a. Material. White kid, silk, cotton or other suitable material.

b. Design. Commercial design with or without button.

c. Wear. Worn when prescribed, optional at other times.

88. **Headgear, cap, blue** (for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men) (fig. 22). *a. Material.* Wool or fur felt, barathea, broadcloth,

gabardine, or elastique, dark blue, Army shade No. 150.

b. Design.

(1) *General description.* Of adopted design.

(2) *Visor.* Of black leather, lined with embossed, green, prime leather; resin treated; with waterproof edge.

(a) *General officers and field grade officers.* Top of visor of dark blue cloth embroidered in gold or gold color nylon or rayon with two arcs of oak leaves in groups of two.

(b) *Company grade officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men.* Top of visor of plain black shell cordovan finish leather.

(3) *Chin strap.* In two parts, each one-half inch in width, one end forming a slide and the other fastened to a cap at end of visor.

(a) *All officers and warrant officers.* Of natural or light brown full grain pigskin or sheepskin, nonbleeding, covered with two-vellum gold bullion lace or gold color nylon or rayon.

(b) *Enlisted men.* Of plain black shell cordovan leather matching visor in appearance.

(4) *Band.* An outside band $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches in width around the entire cap.

(a) *General officers.* Of blue-black velvet with oak leaves, in groups of two, about 1 inch in length and $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in width, embroidered in gold or gold color nylon or rayon.

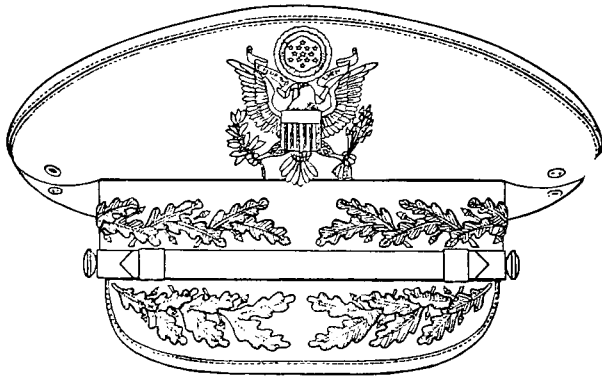
(b) *Other officers and warrant officers.* Of grosgrain silk of the first named color of the officer's basic branch (warrant officers—brown), with a band of two-vellum gold or gold color nylon or rayon one-half inch in width at top and bottom; if the branch has two colors, a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch piping of the second color on the inside edges of the gold bands.

(c) *Enlisted men.* Of basket weave mohair braid matching the shade of the cap material with a band of two-vellum gold color nylon or rayon braid one-half inch in width at top.

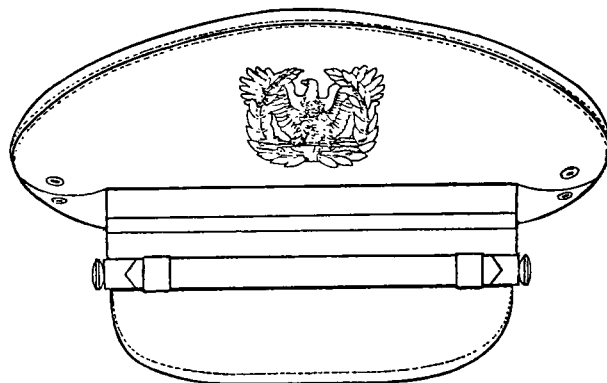
(5) *Cap insignia.* Same as worn on service caps (sec. XIII).

c. *Wear.*

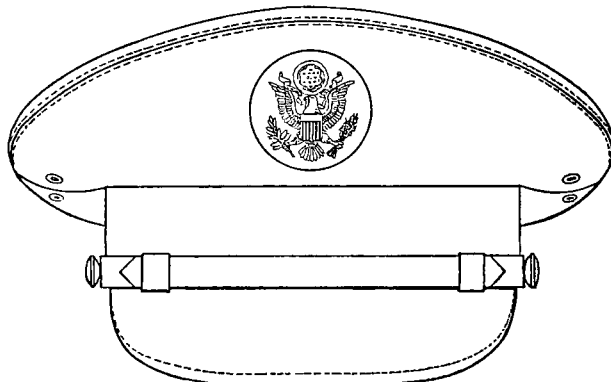
- (1) *All officers and warrant officers.* With the Army blue uniform and the blue mess and the evening dress uniforms.
- (2) *Enlisted men.* With the Army blue uniform.



Ⓐ Blue cap, general officer.



Ⓔ Blue cap, warrant officer.



Ⓒ Blue cap, enlisted man.

Figure 22. Blue cap.

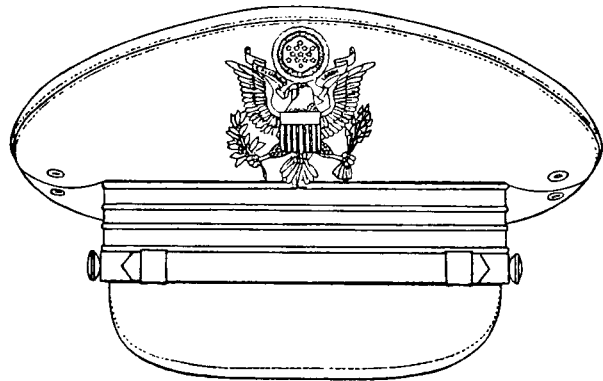
89. *Insignia* (sec. XIII). Only the following insignia are authorized for wear on the Army blue uniform.

a. *Officers and warrant officers.*

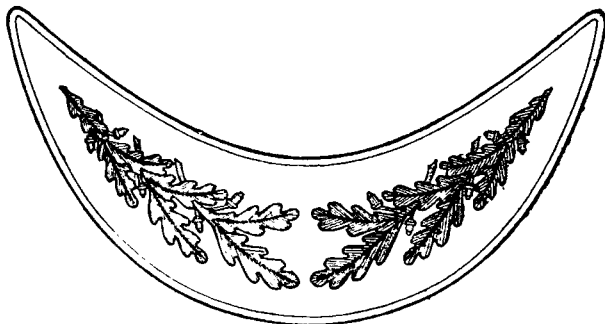
- (1) U. S. insignia.
- (2) Insignia of grade.
- (3) Insignia of branch.
- (4) Distinctive items authorized for infantrymen.

b. *Enlisted men.*

- (1) U. S. insignia.
- (2) Insignia of grade; same size and design as prescribed for service uniforms except of gold color nylon or rayon on a dark blue background matching coat.
- (3) Insignia of branch.
- (4) Distinctive items authorized for infantrymen.
- (5) Service strips, diagonal stripes 1/2-inch wide gold color nylon or rayon. Service stripes are worn on the outside half of



Ⓓ Blue cap, company grade officer.



Ⓕ Visor, blue cap, field grade officer and above.

2.13

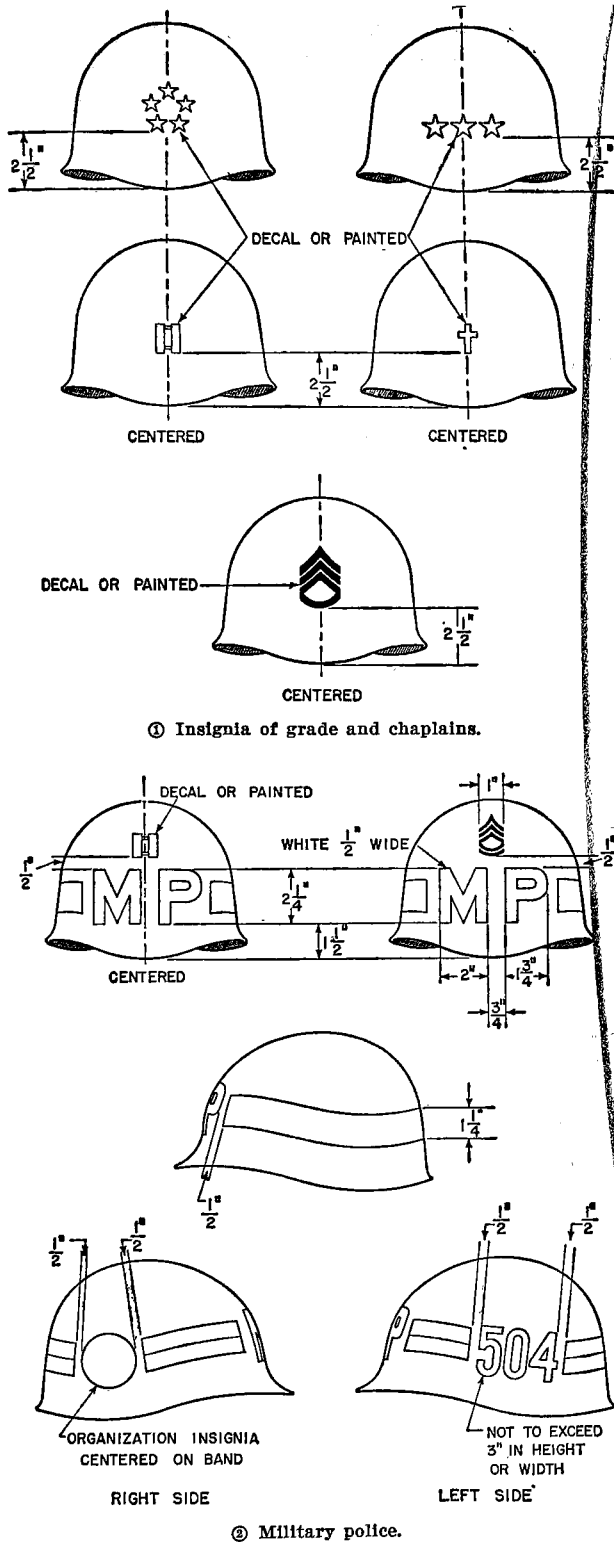


Figure 32. Helmet and helmet liner.

prescribed size and color, as shown in figure 32.

- (4) All military police personnel (fig. 32).
 - (a) The letters "MP" on the helmet or helmet liner as shown in figure 32 (2).
 - (b) A painted band generally parallel to the edge and following the contour of the helmet or helmet liner as shown in figure 32 (2). The band to be aligned with the letters "MP" and in the following colors:
 1. Division units. $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inch red band.
 2. Corps units. $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch blue stripe above a $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch white stripe.
 3. Army units. $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch white stripe above a $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch red stripe.
 4. Other Military Police units including school troops. $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inch white band.
 - (c) Unit numerical designation and unit distinctive insignia to be optional, but when so ordered to be placed on helmet or helmet liner approximately over the wearer's ears, centered on the colored band. Neither the numerical designation nor the distinctive insignia to exceed 3 inches in height or width. The numerical designation to be placed on the left side, and the distinctive insignia on the right of the helmet or helmet liner.
 - (d) Insignia of grade.
 1. Officers and warrant officers. Insignia of grade of the prescribed size and color placed as shown in figure 32 (2).
 2. Enlisted men. The insignia of grade without background, of black color, placed as shown in figure 32 (2).
- d. Wearing insignia on special headgear.* When necessary for purposes of identification, commanders are authorized to direct the wearing of insignia of grade only, appropriately painted or attached to special headgear.

133. "U. S." insignia. *a. Officers and warrant officers.*

- (1) Description. Block letters "U. S." of gold color metal, $\frac{7}{16}$ -inch in height, each letter followed by a period (fig. 33).



Figure 33. "U. S." insignia—officers and warrant officers.

- (2) *How worn.* On both collars of the coats and jackets as shown in figure 34 ① and ②.

b. Enlisted personnel.

- (1) *Description.* Block letters "U. S." $\frac{7}{16}$ -inch in height on a 1-inch disk, all of gold metal (fig. 35).

(2) *How worn.*

- (a) On the right collar of coats and jackets as shown in figure 36. For exceptions see (c) below.
- (b) On right collar of shirt. See figure 55.
- (c) On both collars of the coats and jackets and on both collar ends of shirt—by male enlisted personnel, prior to completion of basic training, who are not assigned to a branch unit.

134. Insignia of grade for officers. *a. General of the Army* (fig. 37).

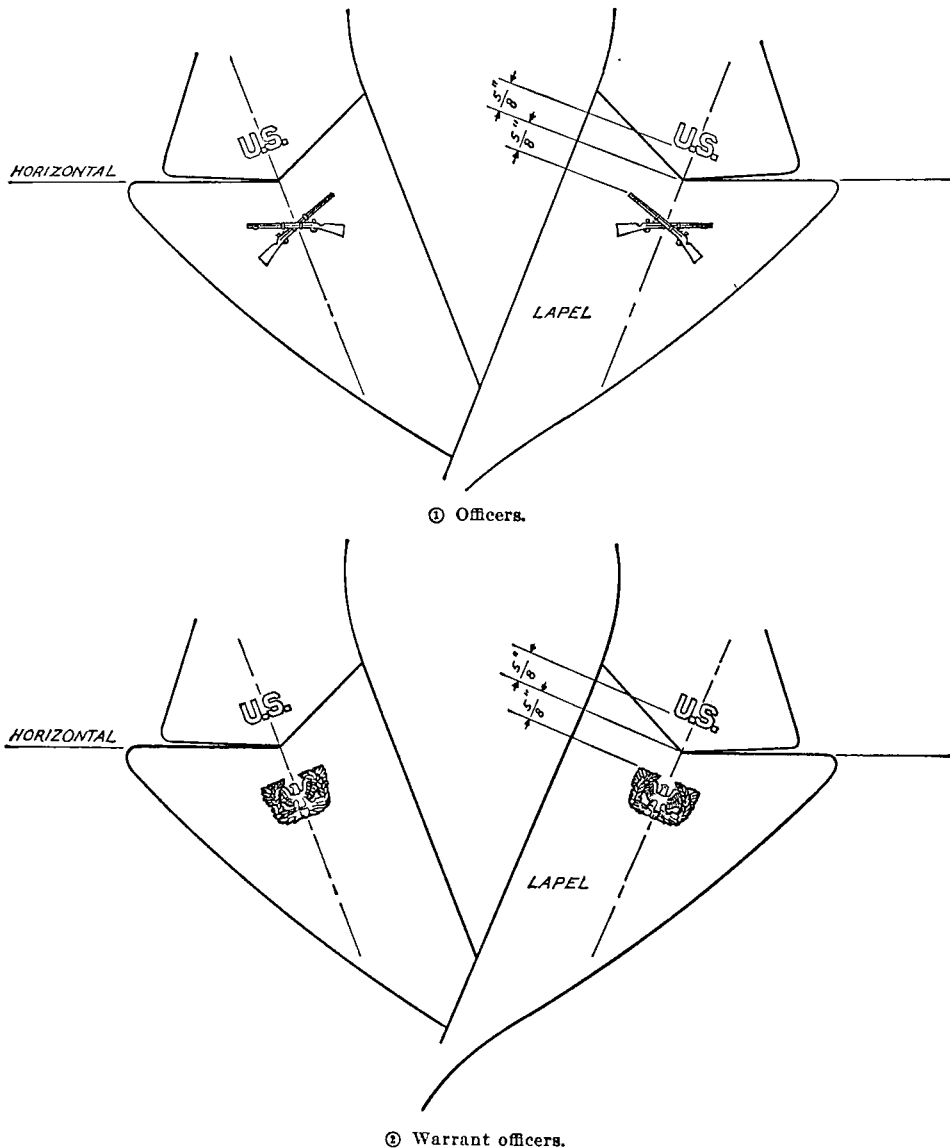


Figure 34. Wearing "U. S." insignia.

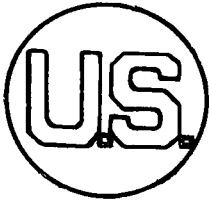


Figure 35. "U. S." insignia—enlisted personnel.

(1) *Description.*

- (a) Five silver five-pointed stars, each star $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in diameter, fastened together in a circle, inner points touching, the surface of the stars to be smooth, cen-

b. *All other general officers.*

- (1) *Description.* Silver five-pointed stars, each star 1 inch in diameter, center ridges raised in "V" sections, ridges and points sharp; or similar silver stars (miniatures), each $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in diameter.
- (a) *General.* Four silver stars (fig. 39 ①).
- (b) *Lieutenant general.* Three silver stars (fig. 39 ②).
- (c) *Major general.* Two silver stars (fig. 39 ③).
- (d) *Brigadier general.* One silver star (fig. 39 ④).

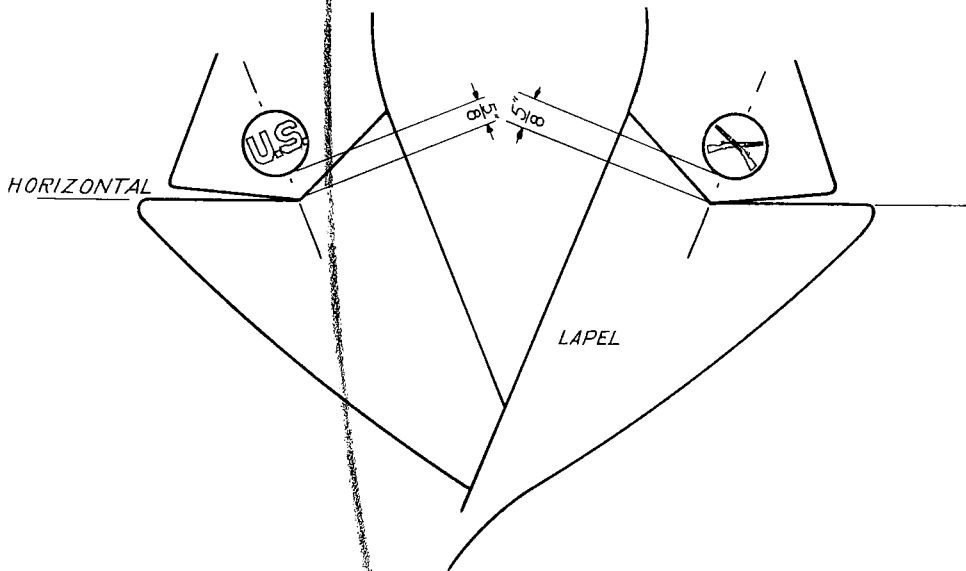


Figure 36. Wearing "U. S." insignia—enlisted personnel.

ter ridges raised in V section, ridges and points rounded.

- (b) Coat of arms of the United States of gold color metal, $\frac{7}{8}$ inch in height, with the shield and crest enameled.
- (2) *How worn.*
- (a) On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and jacket as shown in figure 37.
- (b) On both ends of shirt collar when worn as an outside garment as shown in figure 38.
- (c) On garrison cap on left side as shown in figure 30 ①.
- (d) On helmet and helmet liner as shown in figure 32 ①.

(2) *How worn.*

- (a) On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and jacket.
1. *General.* See figure 39 ①.
 2. *Lieutenant general.* See figure 39 ②.
 3. *Major general.* See figure 39 ③.
 4. *Brigadier general.* See figure 39 ④.
- (b) *On shirt or jacket, cotton, sateen, olive-green No. 107 when worn as outer garment.* On both sides of the collar, the edge of the forward star 1 inch from the end of the collar (fig. 40). General officers appointed in or assigned to duty with technical or administrative branches are authorized to wear the appropriate insignia of branch or serv-

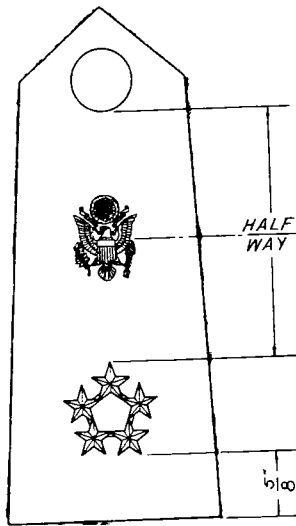


Figure 37. Insignia of grade on shoulder loops, General of the Army.

ice on the left collar in lieu of the insignia of grade.

(c) *On garrison cap.* On the left side as shown in figure 30 ②.

(d) *On helmet and helmet liner.* As shown in figure 32 ①.

c. Colonel (fig. 41).

(1) *Description.* A silver spread eagle $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches between tips of wings. (Insignia is to be made in pairs in order that, when worn, the head of the eagle and laurel branch will face to the front.)

(2) *How worn.*

(a) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and jacket.* The eagle head toward the neck, beak to the front (fig. 41).

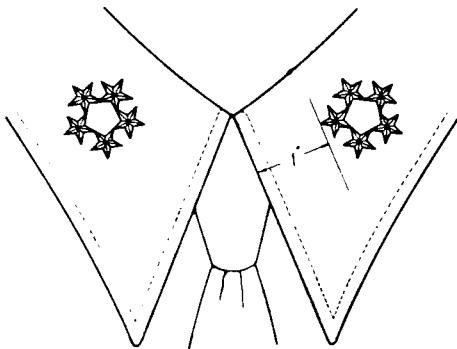
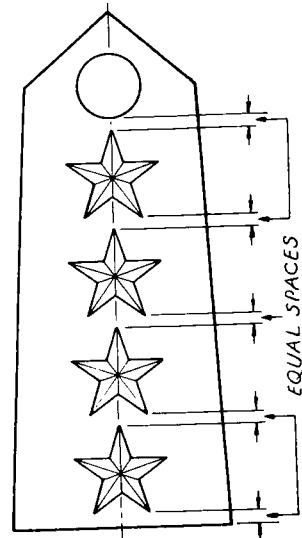


Figure 38. Insignia on collar of shirt, General of the Army.

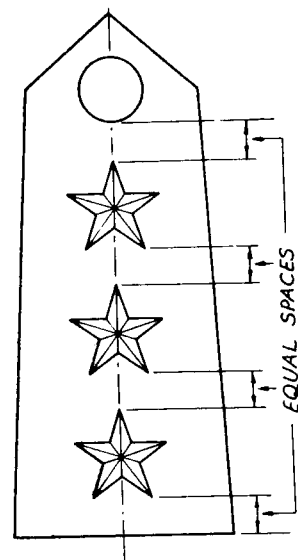
(b) *On right end of shirt or jacket, cotton, sateen, olive green No. 107 when worn as outer garment.* The head of eagle toward top of collar, beak to the front of wearer with wing tip 1 inch from end of collar (fig. 42).

(c) *On garrison cap.* On the left side, the head of the eagle facing to the front (fig. 30 ③).

(d) *On helmet and helmet liner.* Centered on the front, head of the eagle facing to the wearer's right (fig. 32 ①).

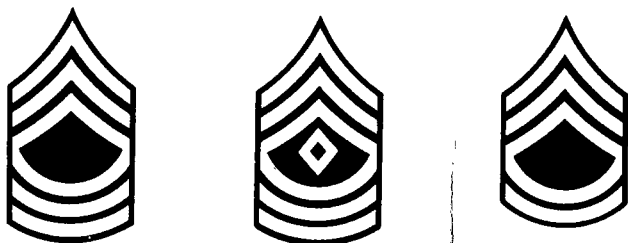


① General.

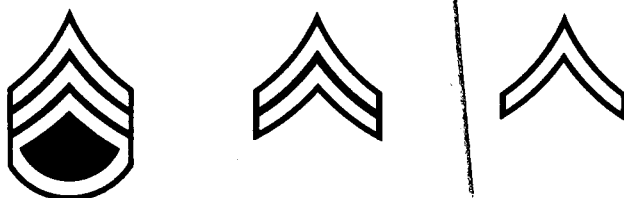


③ Lieutenant general.

0.13



① Master sergeant. ② First sergeant. ③ Sergeant first class.



④ Sergeant. ⑤ Corporal. ⑥ Private first class.

Figure 51. Insignia of grade for enlisted personnel, non-commissioned officers and privates first class.

b. *Army specialists.* Embroidered arcs $\frac{3}{16}$ inch in height and an eagle device of gold color on an Army green or dark blue cloth background 2 inches in width, arched at the top and shaped like an inverted chevron at the bottom; $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch space between each arc (fig. 52).



③ Specialist, second class.



④ Specialist, third class.

Figure 52. Insignia of grade for enlisted personnel, Army specialists.

- (1) *Master specialist.* Three arcs above the eagle device (fig. 52 ①).
- (2) *Specialist, first class.* Two arcs above the eagle device (fig. 52 ②).
- (3) *Specialist, second class.* One arc above eagle device. (fig. 52 ③).
- (4) *Specialist, third class.* Eagle device only (fig. 52 ④).

c. *How worn.* On the outer half of both sleeves on coats, jackets, overcoats, and shirts when worn as the outer garment and on work clothing as shown in figure 53.



① Master specialist.



② Specialist, first class.

138. **Insignia of grade worn by retired personnel.** Retired officers and enlisted personnel upon occasions of ceremony will wear the insignia of the grade in which retired. Personnel of the Regular Army who rendered honorable service in time of war in a higher grade than that in which retired may wear at their option when not on active duty and on occasions of ceremony either the insignia of the higher grade or that of the grade in which retired.

139. **Authority for wearing insignia of branch.** a. (1) *Chief of Staff, former chiefs of staff, and Generals of the Army.* Insignia will be such as they may prescribe.

- (2) *All other general officers.* All other general officers are authorized to wear (on an optional basis) the insignia of branch, when appointed in

013

ing. While on extended active duty, these officers will wear the insignia of branch in which they are detailed.

7. National Guard Bureau insignia will be worn by those officers assigned or detailed to the National Guard Bureau and United States property and disbursing officers assigned to State National Guard staffs.

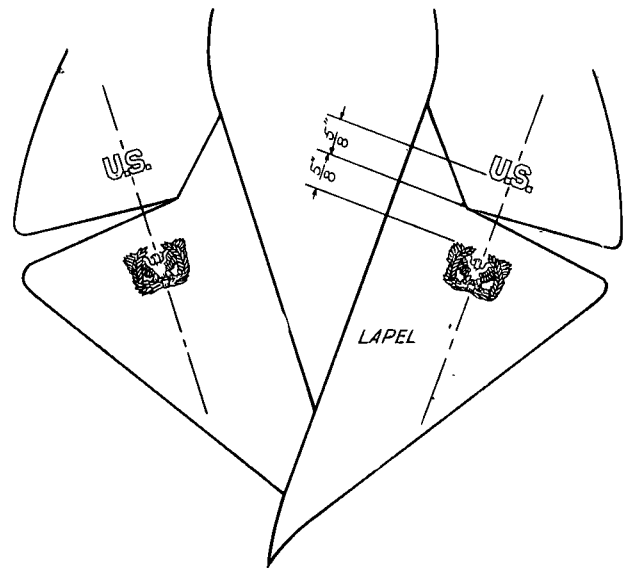
m. Staff Specialist Reserve insignia will be worn by Reserve officers not on extended active duty assigned to the Staff Specialist Reserve. See SR 140-5-3.

n. The Army Security Reserve insignia will be worn by Reserve officers and enlisted personnel assigned to the Army Security Reserve while on inactive duty training and while on active duty for training. While on extended active duty, these officers will wear the insignia of branch in which they are detailed.

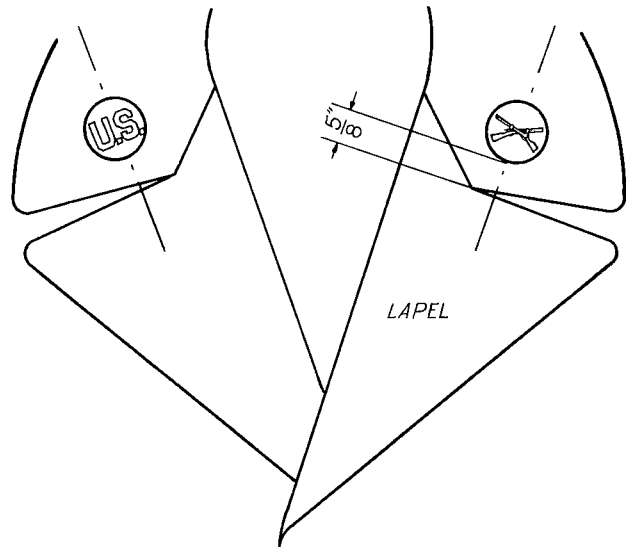
140. Insignia of branch—how worn. As used in this section the word "collar" refers to that part of the coat, jacket, or shirt around the neck which forms a neckband and turnover piece. The word "lapel" will be used when referring to the "reverse" of coats and jackets.

a. *Officers and warrant officers.*

- (1) On both lapels of coat and jacket as shown in figure 54 ① and ②.
- (2) On left collar of shirt as shown in figure 42.

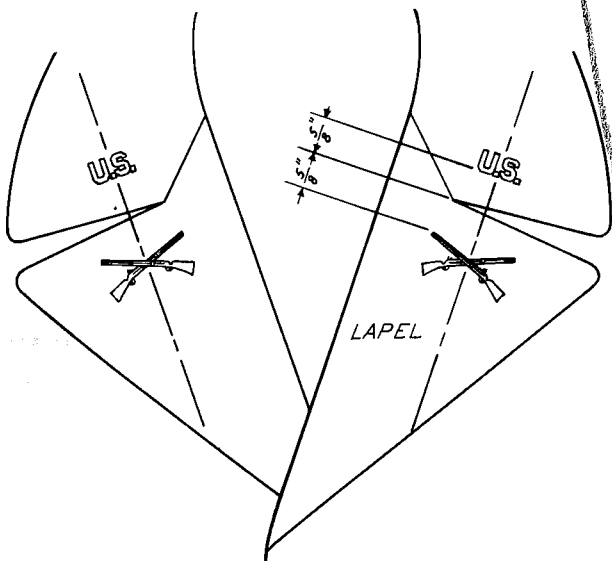


② Warrant officers.



③ Enlisted personnel.

Figure 54. Insignia on lapels and collar of coat and jacket.



① Officers.

b. *Enlisted personnel.*

- (1) On the left collar of service coat and jacket as shown in figure 54 ③.
- (2) On left collar of shirt as shown in figure 55. Male enlisted personnel undergoing basic training will not wear insignia of branch.

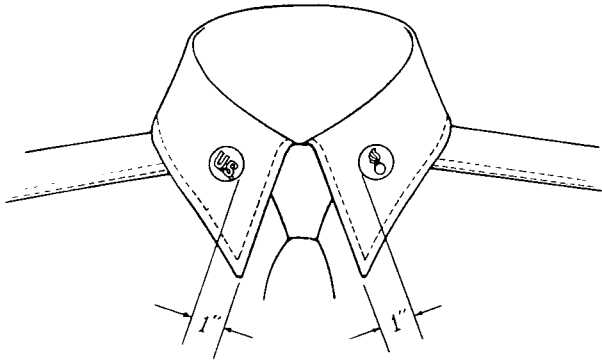
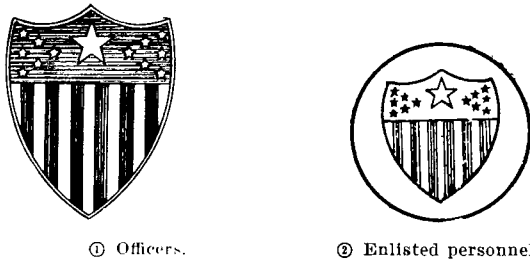
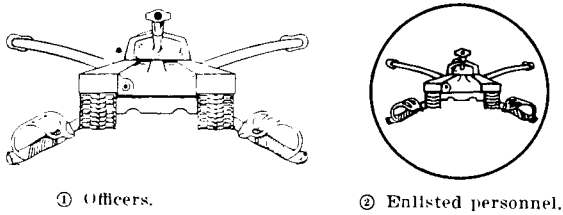


Figure 55. Insignia on collar of shirt, enlisted personnel.



① Officers. ② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 56. Adjutant General's Corps.



① Officers. ② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 57. Armor.

141. Description of insignia of branch. The numerical regimental or battalion designation in 1/4-inch numerals on branch insignia for Armor, Artillery, Corps of Engineers and Infantry is authorized on an optional basis. Such items will not be furnished from appropriated funds.

a. Adjutant General's Corps.

- (1) *Officers* (fig. 56 ①). A shield 1 inch in height, a chief of blue with 1 large and 12 small white stars thereon, and 13 vertical stripes, 7 white and 6 red.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 56 ②). A shield consisting of a chief with 1 large and 12 small stars thereon and 13 vertical stripes on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

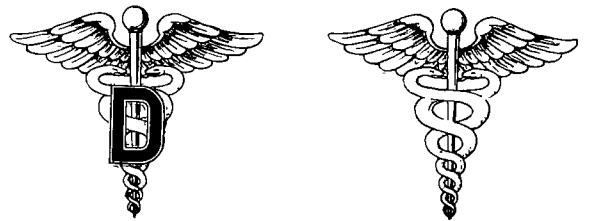
b. Armor.

- (1) *Officers* (fig. 57 ①). The front view of a M-26 tank, gun slightly raised, superimposed on two crossed sabers in scabbards, cutting edge up, 1 3/16 inch in height overall, of gold color metal.
- (2) *Enlisted men* (fig. 57 ②). The front view of a M-26 tank, gun slightly raised, superimposed on two crossed cavalry sabers in scabbards cutting edge up, on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

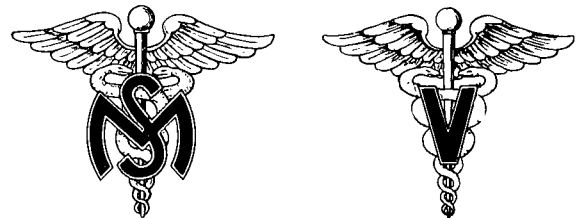
c. Army Medical Service.

(1) *Officers.*

- (a) *Dental Corps* (fig. 58 ①). A gold color caduceus, 1 inch in height, with the letter "D" 3/8 inch in height in black color superimposed thereon.



① Dental Corps. ② Medical Corps.



③ Medical Service Corps. ④ Veterinary Corps.



⑤ Army Nurse Corps. ⑥ Army Medical Specialist Corps.



⑦ Enlisted personnel.

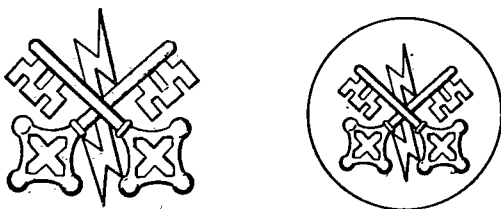
Figure 58. Army Medical Service.

013

- (b) *Medical Corps* (fig. 58 ②). A gold color caduceus, 1 inch in height.
- (c) *Medical Service Corps* (fig. 58 ③). A silver color caduceus, 1 inch in height, with a monogram consisting of the letters "MS" $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height in black color superimposed thereon.
- (d) *Veterinary Corps* (fig. 58 ④). A gold color caduceus, 1 inch in height, with the letter "V" $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height in black color superimposed thereon.
- (e) *Army Nurse Corps* (fig. 58 ⑤). A gold color caduceus 1 inch in height with the letter "N" $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height in black color superimposed thereon.
- (f) *Army Medical Specialist Corps* (fig. 58 ⑥). A gold color caduceus, 1 inch in height, with a monogram consisting of the letter "S" $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height in black color superimposed thereon.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 58 ⑦). A caduceus on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

d. *Army Security Reserve.*

- (1) *Officers* (fig. 59 ①). Two crossed keys with a vertical lightning flash crossed between them, 1 inch in height of gold color metal.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 59 ②). Two crossed keys with a vertical lightning flash crossed between them, on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.



① Officers. ② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 59. *Army Security Reserve.*



Figure 60. *Unassigned to Branch.*

e. *Unassigned to Branch—enlisted personnel* (fig. 60). The coat of arms of the United States on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

f. *Artillery.*

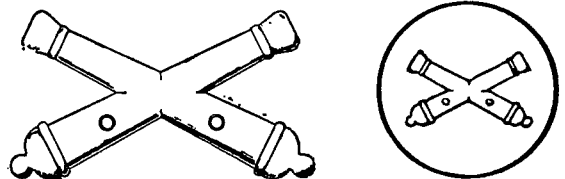
- (1) *Officers* (fig. 61 ①). Two crossed field guns of gold color $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 61 ②). Two crossed field guns on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

g. *Chaplains.*

- (1) *Christian faith* (fig. 63 ①). A silver color Latin cross 1 inch in height.
- (2) *Jewish faith* (fig. 63 ②). A double tablet bearing Roman numerals from I to X surmounted by two equilateral triangles interlaced, all of silver color, 1 inch in height.

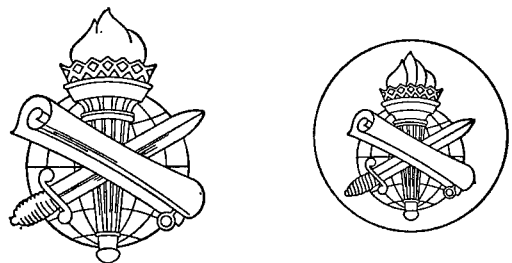
h. *Chemical Corps.*

- (1) *Officers* (fig. 64 ①). A benzene ring of cobalt blue color superimposed in the center of crossed gold color retorts, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height and $1\frac{3}{16}$ inch in width overall.



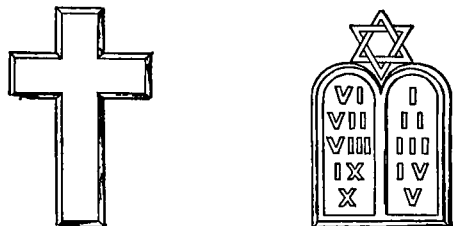
① Officers. ② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 61. *Artillery.*



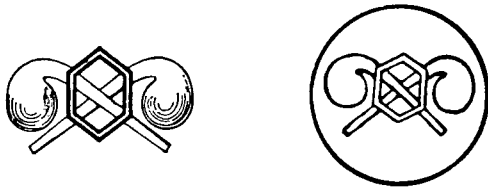
① Officers. ② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 62. *Civil Affairs and Military Government.*



① Christian faith. ② Jewish faith.

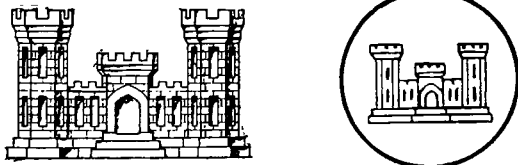
Figure 63. *Chaplains.*



① Officers.

② Enlisted personnel.

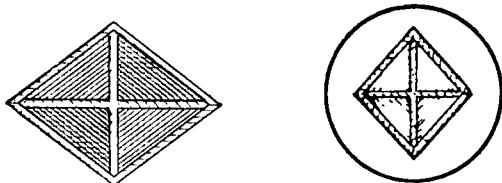
Figure 64. Chemical Corps.



① Officers.

② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 65. Corps of Engineers.



① Officers.

② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 66. Finance Corps.

- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 64 ②). A benzene ring superimposed in the center of crossed retorts on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

i. Civil Affairs and Military Government.

- (1) *Officers* (fig. 62 ①). On an armillary globe $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in diameter, a torch of Liberty 1 inch in height surmounted by a scroll and sword crossed in saltire, all of gold color metal.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 62 ②). On an armillary globe, a torch of Liberty surmounted by a scroll and sword crossed in saltire, on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

j. Corps of Engineers.

- (1) *Officers* (fig. 65 ①). A gold color triple-turreted castle $\frac{11}{16}$ inch in height.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 65 ②). A triple-turreted castle on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

k. Finance Corps.

- (1) *Officers* (fig. 66 ①). A gold color diamond, 1 inch by $\frac{3}{4}$ inch, short axis vertical.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 66 ②). A dia-

mond on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

l. General Staff—officers (fig. 67). The coat of arms of the United States, $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in height, of gold color, superimposed on a five-pointed silver star, 1 inch in circumscribing diameter. The shield and glory to be in color stripes of white and red, chief of blue, and the sky of the glory blue.

m. Infantry.

- (1) *Officers* (fig. 68 ①). Two gold color crossed muskets $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height.
- (2) *Enlisted men* (fig. 68 ②). Two crossed muskets on a 1-inch disk all of gold color metal.

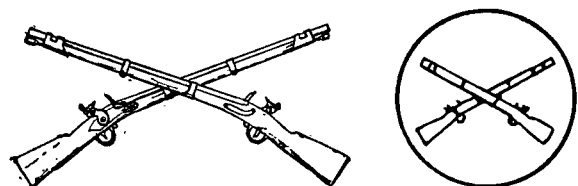
n. Inspector General—officers (fig. 69). A sword and fasces $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, crossed and wreathed in gold color with the inscription "Droit et Evant" (Right and Forward) in blue color on upper part of wreath.

o. Judge Advocate General's Corps—officers (fig. 70). A gold color sword and pen crossed and wreathed, $1\frac{1}{16}$ inch in height.

p. Military Intelligence Reserve—officers (fig. 71). A gold color eared shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, bearing a circle connected with the border by 13 radial ribs, within the circle a sphinx in profile couchant.



Figure 67. General Staff—officers.



① Officers.

② Enlisted men.

Figure 68. Infantry.

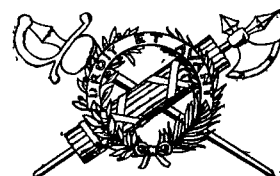


Figure 69. Inspector General—officers.

c-13



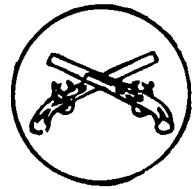
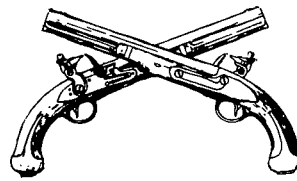
Figure 70. Judge Advocate General's Corps—officers.



Figure 71. Military Intelligence Reserve—officers.

q. Military Police Corps.

- (1) Officers (fig. 72 ①). Two crossed gold color pistols $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height.
- (2) Enlisted personnel (fig. 72 ②). Two crossed pistols on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.



① Officers.

② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 72. Military Police Corps.

r. National Guard Bureau—officers (fig. 73).

Two crossed gold color fasces superimposed on an eagle displayed with wings reversed, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height.

s. Ordnance Corps.

- (1) Officers (fig. 74 ①). A gold color shell and flame 1 inch in height.
- (2) Enlisted personnel (fig. 74 ②). A shell and flame on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

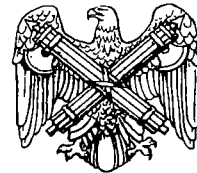


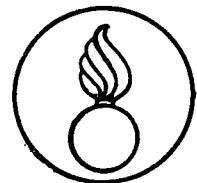
Figure 73. National Guard Bureau—officers.

t. Quartermaster Corps.

- (1) Officers (fig. 75 ①). A gold color sword and key crossed on a wheel surmounted by a flying eagle, the felloe of the wheel set with 13 stars. The felloe of the wheel to be of blue color, hub center red edged with white. Insignia $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height.
- (2) Enlisted personnel (fig. 75 ②). A sword and key crossed on a wheel surmounted by a flying eagle, the felloe of the wheel set with 13 stars on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.



① Officers.

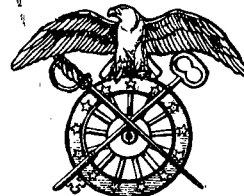


② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 74. Ordnance Corps.

u. Signal Corps.

- (1) Officers (fig. 76 ①). Two signal flags crossed, dexter flag white with red center, the other flag red with white center, with a flaming torch of gold color upright at center of crossed flags; $\frac{7}{8}$ inch in height.



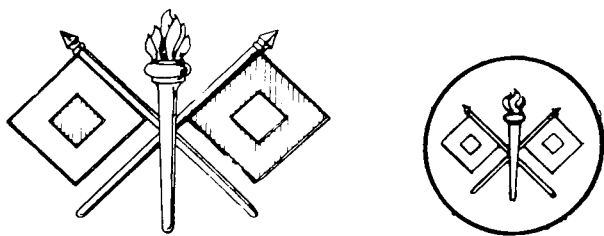
① Officers.



② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 75. Quartermaster Corps.

- (2) Enlisted personnel (fig. 76 ②). Two signal flags crossed with a flaming torch upright at center of crossed flags on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.
- v. Staff Specialist Reserve—officers (fig. 77). A sword $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches in length laid horizontally across the upper part of an open book. Below the sword and across the lower corners of the book two laurel branches crossed at stems. Insignia $1\frac{3}{16}$ inch in height, of gold color.
- w. Transportation Corps.
 - (1) Officers (fig. 78 ①). A ship's steering wheel, superimposed thereon a shield



① Officers.

② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 76. Signal Corps.

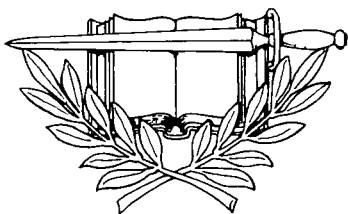
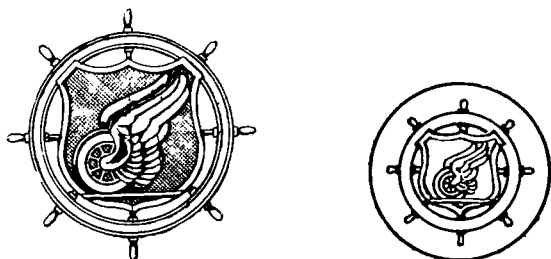


Figure 77. Staff Specialist Reserve—officers.



① Officers.

② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 78. Transportation Corps.

charged with a winged car wheel on a rail, all of gold color, 1 inch in height.

- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 79 ②): A ship's steering wheel, superimposed thereon a shield charged with a winged car wheel on a rail, on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

x. Warrant officers (fig. 79). An eagle rising with wings displayed standing on a bundle of two arrows, all inclosed in a wreath, all gold color $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height. (Worn by all warrant officers in lieu of branch insignia.)

142. Insignia of aides. a. Description.

- (1) *Aides to President of United States* (fig. 80). On a blue shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, surmounted by a gold eagle displayed with wings reversed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height, a circle of 13 white stars.
- (2) *Aides to Secretary of Defense* (fig. 81). On a blue shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height surmounted by a gold eagle displayed with

- wings reversed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height, three crossed arrows in gold color between four white enameled stars (two and two).
- (3) *Aides to Secretary of Army* (fig. 82). On a red shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, surmounted by a gold color eagle displayed with wings reversed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height, the coat of arms of the United States in gold color between four white enameled stars (two and two).
- (4) *Aides to General of Army* (fig. 83). On a blue shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, surmounted by a gold color eagle displayed with wings reversed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height, five white stars arranged in a circle, inner points touching.
- (5) *Aides to other general officers*. A shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height surmounted by a gold color eagle displayed with wings reversed



Figure 79. Warrant officers.

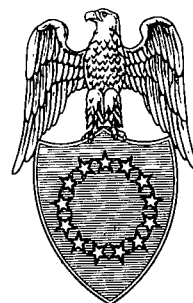


Figure 80. Aides to the President of the United States.

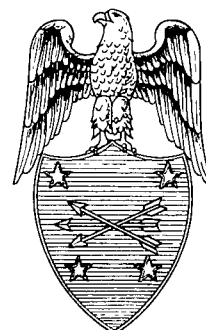


Figure 81. Aides to the Secretary of Defense.

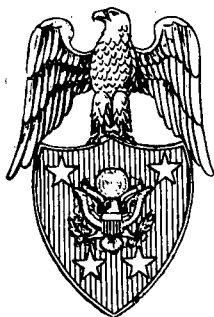


Figure 82. Aides to the Secretary of the Army.

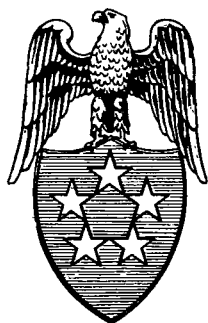


Figure 83. Aides to a General of the Army.

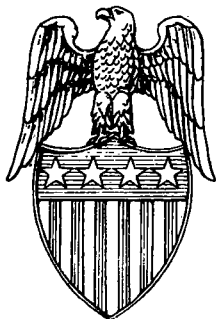


Figure 84. Aides to a general.

1/2 inch in height, on a blue chief of shield a white star or stars, according to the grade of the general officer on whose staff the aide is serving; and 13 vertical stripes, 7 white and 6 red. Aide to a—

- (a) General. Four stars (fig. 84).
- (b) Lieutenant general. Three stars (fig. 85).
- (c) Major general. Two stars (fig. 86).
- (d) Brigadier general. One star (fig. 87).

b. How worn. See paragraph 140a.

143. Permanent professors, directors of physical education, and civilian instructors, United States Military Academy. a. Description.

Coat of arms of the United States Military Academy 1 inch in height, the shield of the United States bearing the helmet of Pallas over a Greek sword and surmounted by an eagle displayed with scroll and motto, all of gold color (fig. 88).

b. How worn. See paragraph 140a.

144. Organization shoulder sleeve insignia.

a. Authorization.

- (1) Approved designs of shoulder sleeve insignia are authorized for wear by personnel of units definitely assigned to one of the organizations listed below. (All requests for approval of insignia designs will be submitted to The Quartermaster General.)

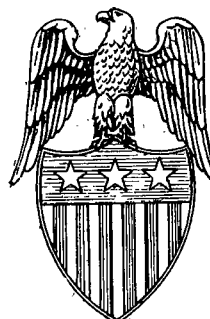


Figure 85. Aides to a lieutenant general.

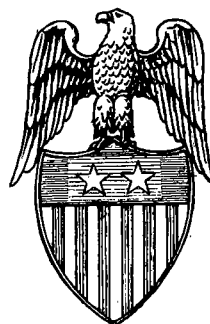


Figure 86. Aides to a major general.

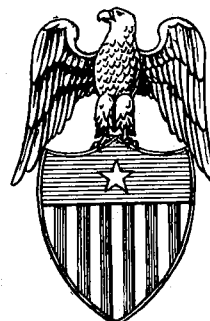


Figure 87. Aides to a brigadier general.



Figure 88. United States Military Academy.

- (a) Office, Commanding General, Continental Army Command and other Continental Army Command organizations not assigned to one of the organizations listed below: Same design for all units.
 - (b) Administrative and technical branches, including offices of the respective heads of the services, and class II and III installations and organizations under their command: Same design for all such branches.
 - (c) Major oversea commands: One for each command.
 - (d) Armies: One for each army.
 - (e) Corps: One for each corps.
 - (f) Divisions: One for each division.
 - (g) Separate regimental combat teams: One for each separate regimental combat team.
 - (h) Military District of Washington.
 - (i) Base commands: One for each command.
 - (j) Logistical commands: One for each command.
 - (k) Defense commands: One for each command.
 - (l) Engineer special brigades and amphibious support brigades: Same design for all engineer special brigades and amphibious support brigades.
 - (m) For airborne units, an "AIRBORNE" tab, with letters $\frac{5}{16}$ inch in height, will be worn immediately above and touching to the organization insignia to complete the design.
 - (n) Army personnel assigned or attached for duty with or advisors to foreign governments, except Army attachés: Same design for all personnel.
- (o) Units which have been granted specific authority for shoulder sleeve insignia by the Department of the Army.
 - (2) Members of units which are not authorized organizational shoulder sleeve insignia listed in (1) above, and personnel assigned to schools and boards will wear the insignia of the corps, Army, or oversea command to which they are assigned. (Personnel of the Army Security Agency will wear the insignia of the major command in which located unless otherwise directed.)
 - (3) Individuals being transferred from one organization to another may continue to wear the insignia of the former unit until reporting for duty at the new organization.
 - (4) Members of the Army Reserve will wear the insignia of the Reserve organization to which assigned. Individuals who are unassigned or whose organizations are not authorized organization insignia will wear the organization insignia of the army to which they are assigned or in which they are located.
 - (5) Members of the National Guard not in active Federal service will wear the organization insignia of the organization to which assigned.
 - (a) National Guard members assigned to State headquarters and headquarters detachments may wear appropriate State insignia.
 - (b) Members of other nondivisional National Guard units not authorized organization insignia may wear either of the following insignia. (The Adjutant General for each state or territory will determine which of the two alternatives will be followed.) The insignia selected will be worn by all the nondivisional units of the area.
 1. Insignia of the State headquarters and headquarters detachments.

a blue disk, with a red border, approximately $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches in diameter, overall. It is worn as follows:

- (1) *Officers*. On the garrison cap, centered on the right curtain, 1 inch from the front.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel*. On the garrison cap, centered on the left curtain, 1 inch from the front.

147. Aiguillette, service. *a. Description.*

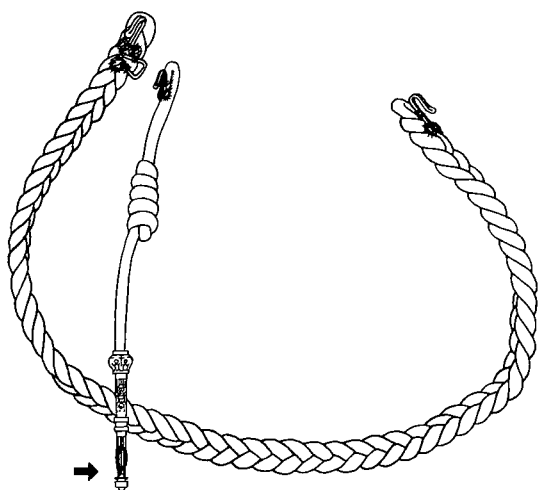
Braided gold cord, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch in diameter, $30\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length in one piece, each end equipped with a hook, one end equipped with an eye. Front part $8\frac{1}{4}$ inches in length, consisting of $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches of cord equipped with a hook, a knot $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches in length, a cord 2 inches in length, and a ferrule 3 inches (fig. 92 ①).

b. How worn. On the right side by aides to the President, on left side by other aides and Army attachés on the service coat and jacket. The cord is placed around and under the arm, with the hooks engaging eyes on each side of the appropriate shoulder loop, the end equipped with the eye to the front. The hook of the front part is engaged in the eye on the cord (fig. 92 ②).

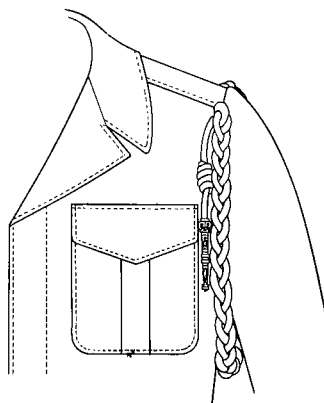
148. Aiguillette, dress. *a. Description.* Front consists of the service aiguillette shown in figure 92 ① omitting front part service aiguillette and substituting a front part (fig. 93 ①), 25 inches in length, with 15 inches of braiding, 2 inches from braiding to button loop and knot, knot $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches in length, cord $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches and ferrule 3 inches. Braided end is equipped with a hook. Back (fig. 93 ②) consists of a braided gold cord $\frac{3}{16}$ inch

in diameter $30\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length, with an additional part 34 inches in length consisting of 24 inches of braiding, 2 inches from braiding to button loop and knot, knot $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches in length, cord $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches, and ferrule 3 inches, fastened to a triangular piece of brass having a hook on the inside, this hook to attach to a small strip of brass which slips under the shoulder loop, shoulder strap, or shoulder knot. The brass strip for shoulder strap is curved to conform to contour of shoulder $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in width and $3\frac{7}{8}$ inches in length, with a rectangular opening at each end $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in length. The brass strip for shoulder knot is $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in width and $3\frac{3}{8}$ inches in length, with an extra piece fastened thereto to form a standing loop 1 inch in length to permit the flexible backing of the shoulder knot to pass through. The brass strip for shoulder loop of white dress coat is the same as that used for shoulder knot, without the standing loop.

b. How worn. Secured to the coat before buttoning, with the service aiguillette with both hooks attached to front opening of the brass strip and the front part hooked into eye of service aiguillette; and the 34-inch part attached to the rear opening of the brass strip as shown. Pass the cord of the 34-inch part under the arm and insert the button loop of the 25-inch part through the underside of the button loop of the 34-inch part. Pass button loop of the 25-inch part through notch in lapel and attach to the button under the collar. The button under the collar is attached to the body



① Front part (arrow).

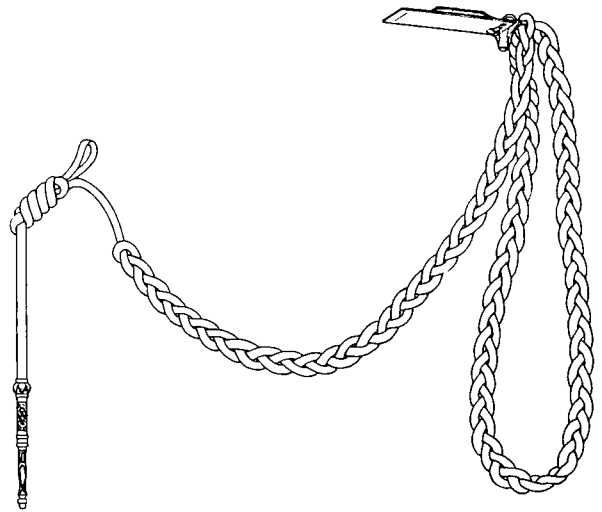


② Hook of front part engaged in eye on cord.

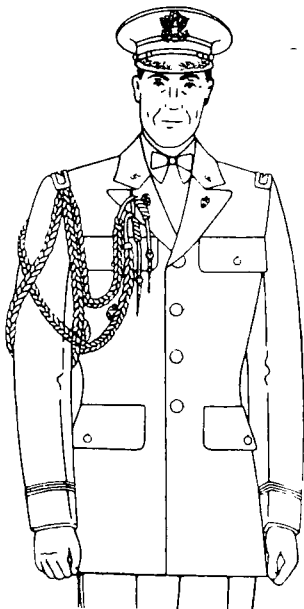
Figure 92. Aiguillette, service.



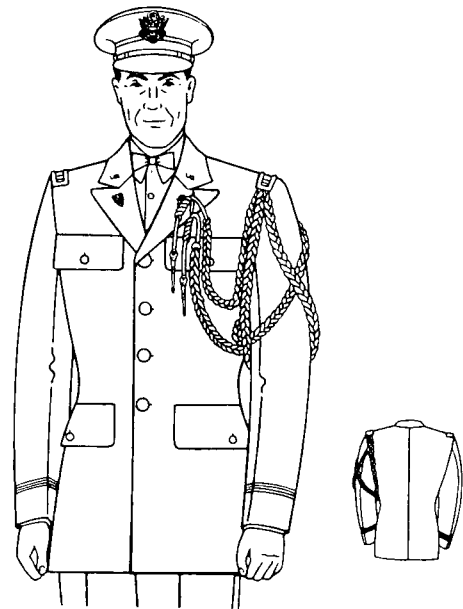
① Front part.



② Back part with brass strip and shoulder loop.



③ Presidential aides.



④ Officers regularly detailed on the Army General Staff, Army attachés, and other aides.

Figure 93. Aiguillette, dress.

of the coat in such a position that the knot of the 25-inch part will easily clear the notch in the lapel. The loops of both cords to cross on the outside of the arm with front loop on top.

c. By whom worn. Officers regularly detailed on the Army General Staff, Army attachés, and aides will wear the dress aiguillette with the eve-

ning dress on all occasions, and with the Army blue, Army white and mess uniforms when prescribed.

149. Insignia, distinguishing, "U. S. Army".
a. Description. A woven label, 4¼ inches in length and one inch in width, consisting of "U. S. Army" in golden yellow block letters ¾ inch in height on a black background (fig. 94).

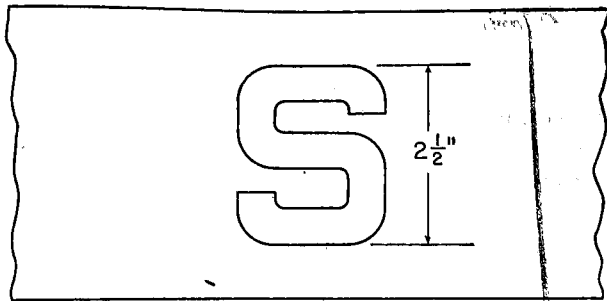


Figure 112. Prisoner brassard—sentenced prisoner.



Figure 113. Port brassard.

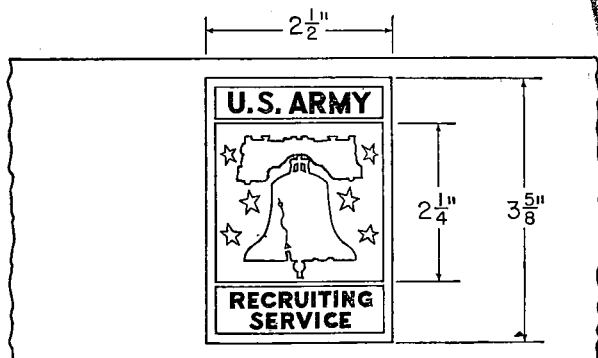


Figure 114. Recruiting service brassard.

Service device (an outline of the Liberty Bell in white, together with six white stars, on a dark blue background; the words "U. S. Army" above and "Recruiting Service" below it in white on red background; the entire device is outlined in white (fig. 114)).

b. When worn. Worn by recruiting personnel as prescribed by the commanding officer.

174. Trainees in leadership courses brassard.

a. Description. On a dark blue background, a golden yellow and dark blue "compass rose" (fig. 115).

b. By whom worn. Worn by all students attending leadership courses.

175. Unit Police brassard. *a. Description.*

13

On a dark blue background, the letters "UP" in yellow block letters (fig. 116).

b. By whom worn. Worn by Army personnel, other than members of the Military Police Corps while performing as unit traffic guides, courtesy patrols, security guards, and other police type functions when prescribed by the commanding officer.

176. Transport quartermaster brassard.

a. Description. On a yellow background, the letters "TQM" in black embroidery (fig. 117).

b. By whom worn. Worn by the transport quartermaster of each ship during amphibious operations.

177. Veterinary Corps brassard. *a. Description.* On a white background, a green cross (fig. 118).

b. By whom worn. Worn by members of veterinary service when prescribed.

178. Colors of branches, etc. *a. Adjutant General's Corps.* Dark blue piped with scarlet (cable Nos. 65012 and 65006).

b. Armor. Yellow (cable No. 65002).

c. Army Security Reserve. Teal blue with white (cable Nos. 70147 and 65005).

d. Artillery. Scarlet (cable No. 65006).

e. Chaplains. Black (cable No. 65018).

f. Chemical Corps. Cobalt blue piped with golden yellow (cable Nos. 65011 and 65001).

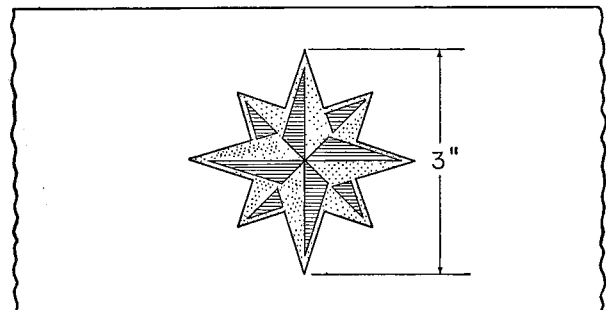


Figure 115. Trainees in leadership courses brassard.

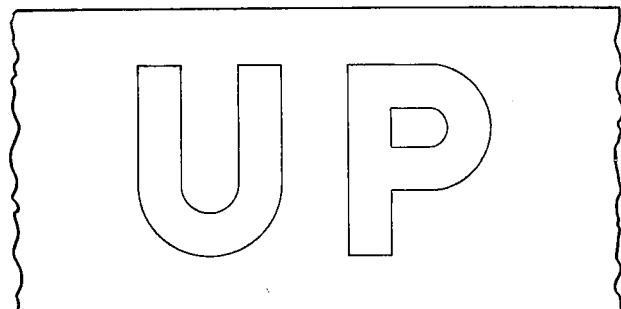


Figure 116. Unit police brassard.

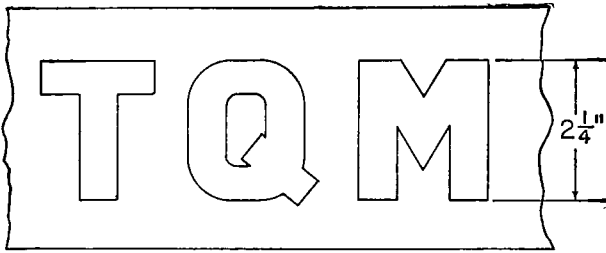


Figure 117. Transport Quartermaster brassard.

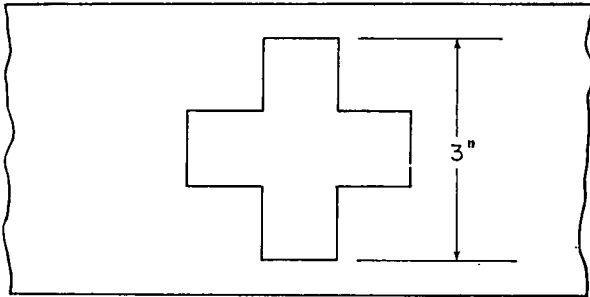


Figure 118. Veterinary Corps brassard (green cross).

g. Civil Affairs and Military Government. Purple piped with white (cable Nos. 65009 and 65005).

h. Corps of Engineers. Scarlet piped with white (cable Nos. 65006 and 65005).

i. Military Police Corps. Green piped with yellow (cable Nos. 65007 and 65002).

j. Finance Corps. Silver gray piped with golden yellow (cable Nos. 65008 and 65001).

k. Infantry. Light blue (cable No. 65014).

l. Inspector General. Dark blue piped with light blue (cable Nos. 65012 and 65014).

m. Judge Advocate General's Corps. Dark blue piped with white (cable Nos. 65012 and 65005).

n. Army Medical Service. Maroon piped with white (cable Nos. 65017 and 65005).

o. Military Intelligence Reserve. Golden yellow piped with purple (cable Nos. 65001 and 65009).

p. National Guard Bureau. Dark blue (cable No. 65012).

q. Ordnance Corps. Crimson piped with yellow (cable Nos. 65013 and 65002).

r. Permanent professors of United States Military Academy. Scarlet piped with silver gray (cable Nos. 65006 and 65008).

s. Quartermaster Corps. Buff (cable No. 65015).

t. Signal Corps. Orange piped with white (cable Nos. 65004 and 65005).

u. Staff Specialist Reserve. Green (cable No. 65007).

v. Transportation Corps. Brick-red piped with golden yellow (cable Nos. 65020 and 65001).

w. Warrant officers. Brown (cable No. 65016).

x. Unassigned to branch. Teal-blue piped with white (cable Nos. 70147 and 65005).

179. Lapel buttons of organization insignia.

a. Description. Insignia of metal and enamel not exceeding $\frac{3}{4}$ inch largest dimension of United States Army units in any war (fig. 119).

b. How worn. Worn only on civilian clothes by personnel who served with such organizations during time of war.

180. Insignia for civilians. *a. Description.*

For civilians accompanying United States Army forces in the field, an insignia conforming to the following specifications: on a khaki-colored cloth background $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches in height and 3 inches in width, a dark blue equilateral triangle of $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches, bearing the letters "US" in khaki color $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width and $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height (fig. 120 ①). The insignia also will indicate the designated assignment in dark blue letters $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in height, as indicated in figure 120 ①.

(1) Designations authorized are as follows:

- (a) Scientific consultant.
- (b) Operations analyst.
- (c) War correspondent.
- (d) Technical observer.
- (e) Automotive advisor.
- (f) Chauffeur.
- (g) Messenger.

(2) Insignia for other civilians not named in (1) above, will conform to *a* above, except the insignia will not specify a particular designation (fig. 120 ②).

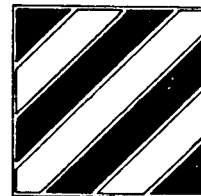


Figure 119. Lapel button of organization insignia.

APPENDIX—Continued

COMPOSITION OF UNIFORMS—Continued

Item	Army green uniform (sec. III)	Olive drab uniform (sec. IV)	Tropical worsted uniform (sec. V)	Cotton uniform (conventional) (sec. VI)	Cotton uniform (abbreviated) (sec. VI)	Army blue uniform (sec. VIII)		Blue mess uniform (sec. IX)	Evening dress uniform (sec. X)	Army white uniform (sec. XI)	White mess uniform (sec. XII)
						Off. and WO	EM				
31. Gloves, dress, white (par. 110)-----									X		
32. Identification, General Staff (see AR 600-70)-----	X	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X
33. Identification, Department of Defense (see AR 600-70)-----	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
34. Insignia (sec. XIII, pars. 89, 99, 111, 121, and 127, as applicable)---	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
35. Jacket, wool, olive drab, Army shade, No. 33 (par. 51)-----		X									
36. Jacket, mess, blue (par. 100)-----								X			
37. Jacket, mess, white (par. 127)-----											X
38. Medals, service, full size or ribbons (see AR 672-15)-----	X	X	X	X	X						
39. Medals, service, full size or miniature, or ribbons (see AR 672-15)-----						X	X			X	
40. Medals, service, miniature (see AR 672-15)-----								X	X		X
41. Necktie, tropical worsted, black (par. 35)-----	X		² X	⁴ X							
42. Necktie, cotton, or tropical worsted olive drab, Army shade No. 51 (par. 52)-----		X									
43. Necktie, black, four-in-hand, or bow tie (par. 90)-----						X	X			X	
44. Necktie, evening dress, black (par. 101)-----								X			X
45. Necktie, evening dress, white (par. 112)-----									X		
46. Overcoat, wool, taupe, Army shade No. 79 (par. 39)-----	X	X				⁵ X	⁵ X	⁵ X			
47. Overcoat, cotton, OG 107 (par. 40)-----	X	X									
48. Raincoat (par. 41)-----	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
49. Shirt, poplin, tan, Army shade No. 46 (par. 36)-----	X		² X								
50. Shirt, cotton, khaki, Army shade No. 1 (par. 53)-----		X									
51. Shirt, summer, tropical worsted, Army shade No. 61 (par. 64)-----			² X								
52. Shirt, cotton, uniform twill, khaki, Army shade No. 1 (par. 71)-----				X							
53. Shirt, short sleeve, cotton, uniform twill, khaki, Army shade No. 1 (par. 73)-----					X						
54. Shirt, white (par. 91)-----						X	X			X	
55. Shirt, white (par. 102)-----								X			X
56. Shirt, full dress (par. 113)-----									X		
57. Shoes, low quarter, black (par. 38)-----	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
58. Socks, cotton, black (par. 37)-----	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X

See footnotes at end of table.

APPENDIX—Continued
COMPOSITION OF UNIFORMS—Continued

Item	Army green uniform (sec. III)	Olive drab uniform (sec. IV)	Tropical worsted uniform (sec. V)	Cotton uniform (conventional) (sec. VI)	Cotton uniform (abbreviated) (sec. VI)	Army blue uniform (sec. VIII)		Blue mess uniform (sec. IX)	Evening dress uniform (sec. X)	Army white uniform (sec. XI)	White mess uniform (sec. XII)
						Off. and WO	EM				
58. Socks, cotton, black (par. 37)-----	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
59. Socks, knee length, cotton, tan, Army shade No. 115 (par. 74)-----					X						
60. Trousers, wool, Army Green (par. 42)-----	X										
61. Trousers, wool, olive drab, Army shade No. 54 (par. 56)-----		¹ X									
62. Trousers, wool, olive drab, Army shade No. 33 (par. 57)-----		¹ X									
63. Trousers, summer, wool, tropical worsted, Army shade No. 61 (par. 65)-----			X								
64. Trousers, cotton, uniform twill, Army shade No. 1 (par. 72)-----				X							
65. Trousers, knee length, cotton, uniform twill, khaki, Army shade No. 1 (par. 75)-----					X						
66. Trousers, blue (par. 93)-----						X	X				
67. Trousers, mess, blue (par. 103)-----								X			
68. Trousers, evening dress (par. 114)-----									X		
69. Trousers, white (par. 122)-----										X	
70. Trousers, dress, black (par. 128)-----											X
71. Vest, mess, blue (par. 104)-----								X			
72. Vest, evening dress (par. 115)-----									X		
73. Vest, mess, white (par. 129)-----											X

¹ Items 15 and 61 must be worn together. Items 35 and 62 must be worn together.

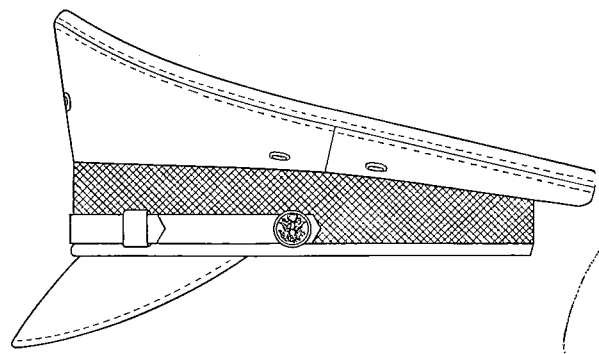
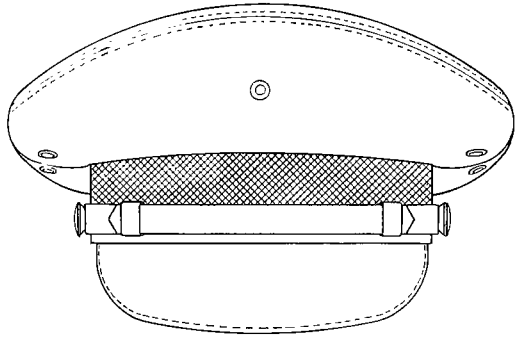
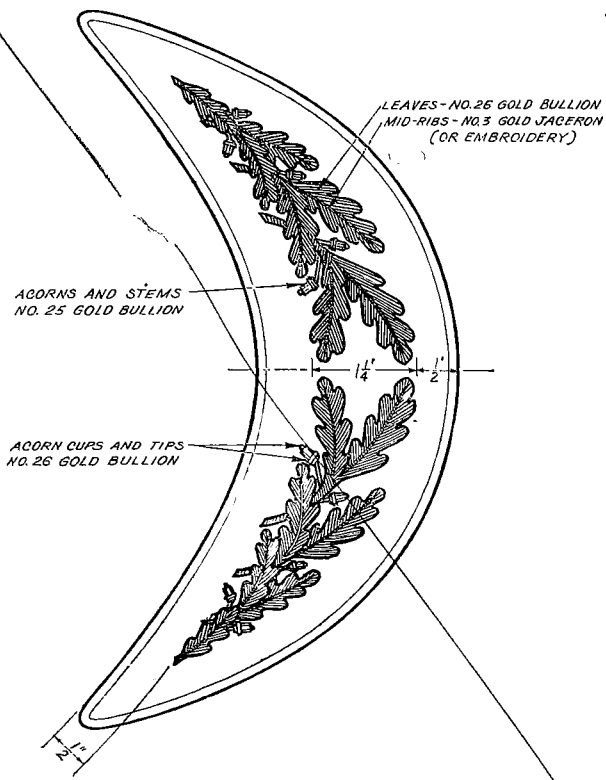
² Caps, garrison and service, Army shade No. 61, shirt, cotton, khaki, Army shade No. 1, and necktie, cotton or tropical worsted, olive drab, shade No. 51 will be worn by all male personnel until 1 May 1957. *Effective 1 May 1957*, or the date established by installation commanders for the beginning of the 1957 summer uniform season, whichever is later, officers and warrant officers in the active Army will wear the new accessories (Army Green caps, Army shade No. 46 shirts and black neckties) as prescribed herein with tropical worsted uniforms. As an exception to this requirement, officers and warrant officers who will be separated from the active Army prior to the beginning of the 1958 summer-uniform season may continue to wear the previously authorized tropical worsted uniform accessories until they are separated from the active Army. In those areas where the summer uniform is prescribed the year round, the 1958 summer uniform season begins 1 January 1958. Enlisted men who exercise their option to purchase and wear the tropical worsted uniform will change to the new accessories prescribed herein concurrently with the scheduled transition by enlisted men to the Army Green winter service uniform (par. 27).

³ Shirt, summer, wool, tropical worsted, will be worn only as an outer garment.

⁴ Caps, garrison and service, Army shade No. 1, and necktie, cotton or tropical worsted, olive drab, shade No. 51, will be worn by all male personnel until 1 May 1957. *Effective 1 May 1957*, or the date established by installation commanders for the beginning of the 1957 summer-uniform season, whichever is later, officers and warrant officers in the active Army will wear the new accessories (Army Green caps and black neckties) as prescribed herein with summer cotton uniforms. As an exception to this requirement officers and warrant officers who will be separated from the active Army prior to the beginning of the 1958 summer-uniform season may continue to wear the previously authorized summer cotton uniform accessories until they are separated from the active Army. In those areas where the summer uniform is prescribed the year round, the 1958 summer uniform season begins 1 January 1958. Wear of Army Green caps and black neckties with summer cotton uniforms by enlisted men will be prescribed concurrently with the scheduled transition by enlisted men to the Army Green winter service uniform (par. 27).

⁵ Optional.

517 Ch. 12
57 Nov 1957



① Cap visor, service, Army Green, officers above the grade of captain.

② Cap, service, Army Green.

Figure 5. Headgear.

36. Shirt, cotton poplin, tan, Army shade No. 46 (fig. 6).

Note. Pending availability of this item, shirt, Army shade No. 1, as described in paragraph 53 may be worn.

a. Material. Cotton poplin, 3 1/2 to 4 ounces, tan, Army shade No. 46. Optional alternate fabric, dacron and cotton (65%-35%), Army shade No. 46.

b. Description. Of adopted pattern, standup collar with five front and one neckband shirt buttons. Shirt to have one breast pocket on left side, without pocket flap.

37. Socks, black. Cotton (or material suitable to climatic conditions) rib, with elastic top, or of plain design.

38. Shoes, low quarter, black (fig. 7). Of adopted design in black leather, plain toe, blucher oxford or similar commercial pattern.

39. Overcoat, wool, taupe, Army shade No. 79 (fig. 8). *a. Material.* Wool gabardine, 14 to 16 ounces, taupe, Army shade No. 79.

b. Design. A utility coat, with removable wool lining in body and sleeves, double-breasted with convertible collar and notched lapels, buttoned down the front.

c. Wear. (A wool, olive drab, commercial pattern muffler is authorized for optional wear with the overcoat.)

- (1) *Officers and warrant officers.*
- (2) *Enlisted men.* Optional for off-duty wear with the Army Green uniform.
- (3) *Officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men.* Authorized for wear as a civilian garment when shoulder loop sleeves and insignia are removed.

40. Overcoat, cotton, olive green No. 107, with removable liner (fig. 9). *a. Material.* Cloth, cotton, wind resistant and water repellant, sateen, in olive green, Army shade No. 107.

b. Design. A utility coat, two ply throughout with a removable wool lining; double-breasted with convertible style collar and notched lapel, buttoned down the front.

SECTION VII
ARMY BLUE UNIFORM

80. Authorization. The Army Blue uniform is prescribed for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men, and required for officers and warrant officers of the active Army on and after 1 October 1957. It is an optional uniform for enlisted men. Commanding officers will not require enlisted men to be equipped with this uniform.

81. Composition. See appendix.

82. Items of materials previously authorized. Basic items of the Army Blue uniform (coats, trousers, capes, and caps) fabricated of Army shade Nos. 150 and 151 materials previously authorized but not prescribed in these regulations may continue to be worn until no longer serviceable.

83. Occasions for wear. The use of the Army Blue uniform for general off-duty wear is appropriate and is preferred to the wear of civilian clothes at social functions, both daytime and evening. The bow tie will be worn with the Army Blue uniform on those occasions when the tuxedo would be appropriate for civilian dress, and when worn in this manner the uniform will constitute a dress uniform; for all other occasions the Army Blue uniform will be worn with a four-in-hand necktie and will constitute a semidress uniform.

84. Cape, Blue (for wear by officers and warrant officers) (fig. 18). *a. Material.* Dark blue barathea beaver, gabardine, broadcloth, or elastique, Army shade No. 150.

b. Design. To be of such length as to cover the skirt of the evening dress coat (par. 108), but to reach no lower than a point 2 inches below the knee.

c. Lining.

- (1) *General officer.* Dark blue cloth (synthetic satin) (5½ ounces minimum weight).
- (2) *Other officers.* Cloth of the first named color of the officer's basic branch (syn-

thetic satin) (5½ ounces minimum weight) (par. 178).

- (3) *Warrant officers.* Brown cloth (synthetic satin) (5½ ounces minimum weight).

d. Wear.

- (1) With the evening dress uniform.
- (2) Optional with the Army Blue and Blue mess uniforms in lieu of the overcoat, wool, taupe.

85. Coat, Blue (for officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men) (figs. 19 and 20). *a. Material.* Dark blue barathea (11-15 ounces), broadcloth (14-16 ounces), elastique (16-18 ounces), or gabardine (11-15 ounces), Army shade No. 150.

b. Design.

- (1) *General description.* A single-breasted four-button coat extending below the crotch, to fit easily over the chest and shoulders, and to be fitted slightly at the waist to conform to the figure, with no pronounced flare at hips. The left front to appear straight from top button to bottom of front.
- (2) *Shoulder buttons.*
 - (a) On uniforms of those authorized to wear the aiguillette, a button is attached to the body of the coat on left or right, depending on the position in which aiguillette is worn.
 - (b) On uniforms of those authorized to wear the fourragere, a small regulation coat button is let in the left shoulder seam one-half inch outside the collar edge.
- (3) *Shoulder ornamentation* (fig. 21).
 - (a) *Shoulder straps* (for officers and warrant officers). On each shoulder, a shoulder strap is sewed or snapped to the coat, centered, with a long side on the shoulder head seam.



Figure 18. Cape, blue.

1. *Design.* The shoulder strap is $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide and 4 inches long. The background is of blue-black velvet for general officers. For other officers, it is of wool facing cloth, silk or synthetic grosgrain or satin cloth of the first named color of the officer's basic branch, and for warrant officers, brown. The strap has a gold or gold color nylon or rayon border three-eighths inch wide surrounded on the inside and outside by a single line of gold Jaceron. If the branch

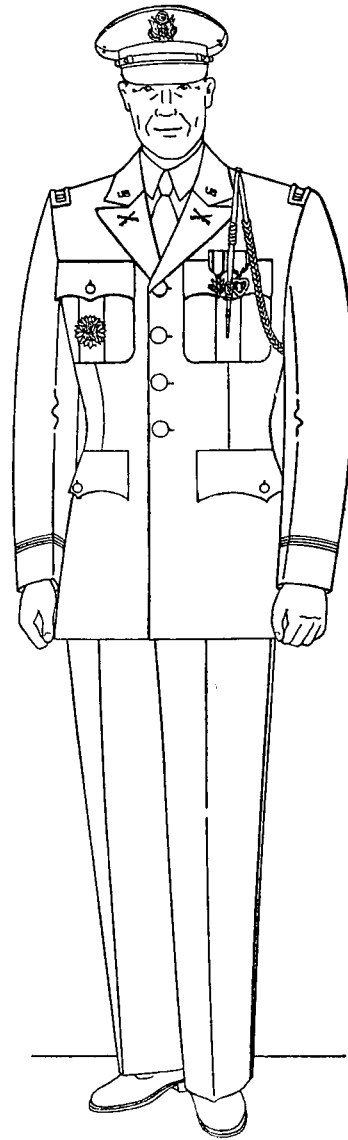


Figure 19. Army Blue uniform, officers and warrant officers.

has two colors, the second named color is used as a one-eighth inch inside border in place of the inside line of Jaceron. (When gold color nylon or rayon is used, the Jaceron design is simulated.)

2. *Insignia of grade* (sec. XIII). Embroidered, are placed on the strap.

(a) *General officers.* Appropriate number of silver stars, five-eighths inch in diameter, embroidered on a blue-black velvet background. Each star is worn with one point toward the neck.

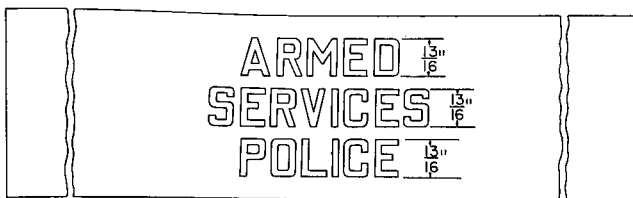


Figure 101. Armed Services Police brassard.

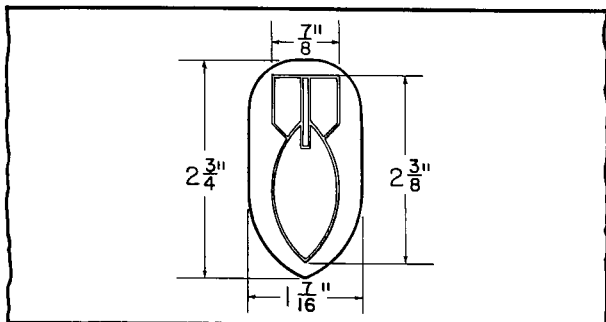


Figure 102. Bomb-disposal brassard.



Figure 103. Fire truck and hose company brassard.

160. Bomb-disposal brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background, a black projectile shape, point downward, a red conventionalized drop bomb fimbriated in yellow (fig. 102).

b. By whom worn. Worn by bomb-disposal personnel while performing bomb-disposal activities.

161. Fire truck and hose company brassard. *a. Description.* On a red background the word "Fire" in white block letters (fig. 103).

b. By whom worn. Worn by members of fire truck and hose companies while on duty.

162. Gas brassard. *a. Description.* On a cobalt blue background the word "Gas" in golden orange letters (fig. 104).

b. By whom worn. Worn by personnel assigned gas duties in a theater of operations.

163. Geneva Convention brassard. *a. Description.* On a white background, a red Geneva cross (fig. 105).

b. By whom worn. Worn by all persons in the military service rendered neutral by the terms of the Geneva Convention in time of war.

164. Interpreter brassard. *a. Description.* On an ultramarine blue background, the word "Interpreter" in golden orange letters (fig. 106).

b. By whom worn. Worn by interpreters in theaters of operations.

165. Military Police brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background, white letters "MP" in block type (fig. 107).

b. By whom worn. Worn by members of the Military Police Corps and other designated personnel of units detailed to military police missions when prescribed by the commanding officer.

166. Mourning brassard. *a. Description.* Plain black or black crepe.

b. By whom worn. Worn when prescribed by the commanding officer for funerals, or when ordered by the Department of the Army. Officers in family mourning may wear this brassard.

167. Movement control brassard. *a. Description.* On a brick-red background, the words "Movement Control" in golden yellow block letters (fig. 108).

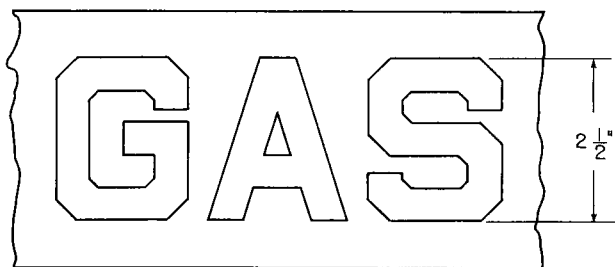


Figure 104. Gas brassard.

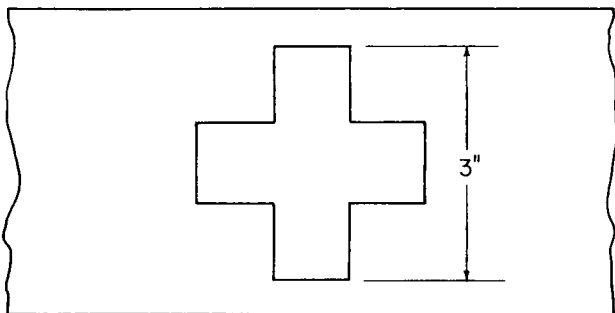


Figure 105. Geneva Convention brassard (red cross).

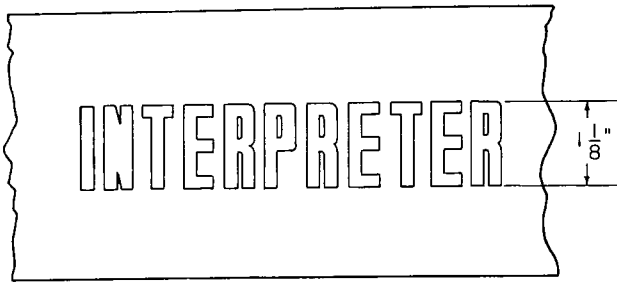


Figure 106. Interpreter brassard.

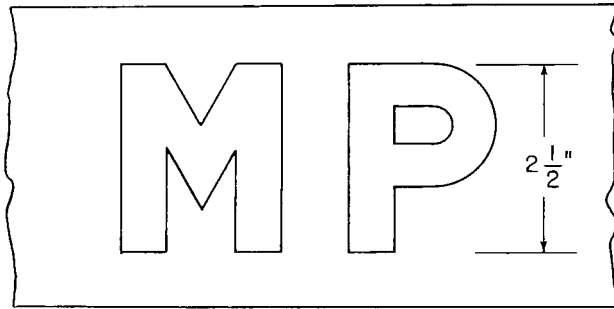


Figure 107. Military Police brassard.

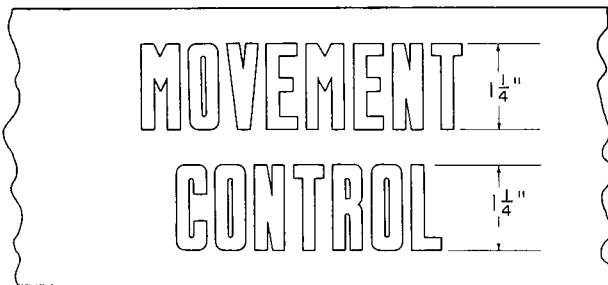


Figure 108. Movement control brassard.

b. By whom worn. Worn by movement control military personnel and other designated personnel, when prescribed, in the field.

168. Officer of day brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background, yellow letters "OD" in block type (fig. 109).

b. By whom worn. Worn by the officer of the day as designated by commanders of installations.

169. Officer of guard brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background, yellow letters "OG" in block type (fig. 110).

b. By whom worn. Worn by the officer of the guard as designated by commanders of installations.

170. Photographer brassard. *a. Description.* On an ultramarine blue background, the word "Photographer" in golden orange letters (fig. 111).

b. By whom worn. Worn by designated United States Army photographers when actually performing photographic duty.

171. Prisoner brassard. *a. Unsentenced prisoner.*

(1) *Description.* Plain white.

(2) *By whom worn.* Worn by unsentenced prisoners, with the work uniform.

b. Sentenced prisoner.

(1) *Description.* On a white background, the black letter "S" (block type) (fig. 112).

(2) *By whom worn.* Worn by sentenced prisoners, with the work uniform.

172. Port brassard. *a. Description.* On a brick-red background, the letters "TC" in golden yellow block letters (fig. 113).

b. By whom worn. Worn by military personnel of the Transportation Corps when prescribed by the port or Army terminal commander.

173. Recruiting brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background the U. S. Army Recruiting

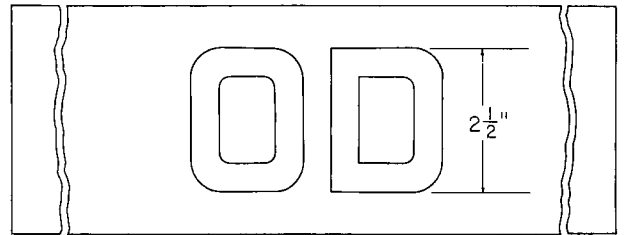


Figure 109. Officer of Day brassard.



Figure 110. Officer of guard brassard.

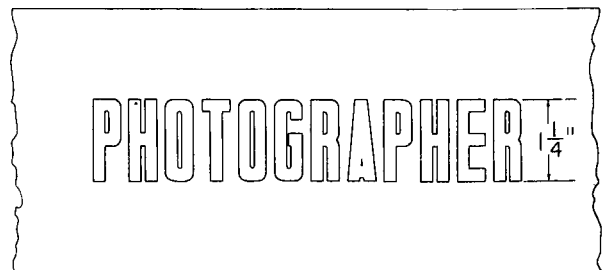


Figure 111. Photographer, brassard.

APPENDIX—Continued

COMPOSITION OF UNIFORMS—Continued

Item	Army green uniform (sec. III)	Olive drab uniform (sec. IV)	Tropical worsted uniform (sec. V)	Cotton uniform (conventional) (sec. VI)	Cotton uniform (abbreviated) (sec. VI)	Army blue uniform (sec. VIII)		Blue mess uniform (sec. IX)	Evening dress uniform (sec. X)	Army white uniform (sec. XI)	White mess uniform (sec. XII)
						Off. and WO	EM				
31. Gloves, dress, white (par. 110)-----									X		
32. Identification, General Staff (see AR 600-70)-----	X	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X
33. Identification, Department of Defense (see AR 600-70)-----	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
34. Insignia (sec. XIII, pars. 89, 99, 111, 121, and 127, as applicable)-----	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
35. Jacket, wool, olive drab, Army shade, No. 33 (par. 51)-----		X									
36. Jacket, mess, blue (par. 100)-----								X			
37. Jacket, mess, white (par. 127)-----											X
38. Medals, service, full size or ribbons (see AR 672-15)-----	X	X	X	X	X						
39. Medals, service, full size or miniature, or ribbons (see AR 672-15)-----						X	X			X	
40. Medals, service, miniature (see AR 672-15)-----								X	X		X
41. Necktie, tropical worsted, black (par. 35)-----	X		X	X							
42. Necktie, cotton, or tropical worsted, olive drab, Army shade No. 51 (par. 52)-----		X									
43. Necktie, black, four-in-hand, or bow tie (par. 90)-----						X	X			X	
44. Necktie, evening dress, black (par. 101)-----								X			X
45. Necktie, evening dress, white (par. 112)-----									X		
46. Overcoat, wool, taupe, Army shade No. 79 (par. 39)-----	X	X				X	X	X			
47. Overcoat, cotton, OG 107 (par. 40)-----	X	X									
48. Raincoat (par. 41)-----	X	X	X	X							
49. Shirt, poplin, tan, Army shade No. 46 (par. 36)-----	X		X								
50. Shirt, cotton, khaki, Army shade No. 1 (par. 53)-----		X									
51. Shirt, summer, tropical worsted, Army shade No. 61 (par. 64)-----			X								
52. Shirt, cotton, uniform twill, khaki, Army shade No. 1 (par. 71)-----				X							
53. Shirt, short sleeve, cotton, uniform twill, khaki, Army shade No. 1 (par. 73)-----					X						
54. Shirt, white (par. 91)-----						X	X			X	
55. Shirt, white (par. 102)-----								X			X
56. Shirt, full dress (par. 113)-----									X		
57. Shoes, low quarter, black (par. 38)-----	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

See footnotes at end of table.

APPENDIX—Continued

COMPOSITION OF UNIFORMS—Continued

Item	Army green uniform (sec. III)	Olive drab uniform (sec. IV)	Tropical worsted uniform (sec. V)	Cotton uniform (conventional) (sec. VI)	Cotton uniform (abbreviated) (sec. VI)	Army blue uniform (sec. VIII)		Blue mess uniform (sec. IX)	Evening dress uniform (sec. X)	Army white uniform (sec. XI)	White mess uniform (sec. XII)
						Off. and WO	EM				
58. Socks, cotton, black (par. 37)-----	X	X	X	X	-----	X	X	X	X	X	X
59. Socks, knee length, cotton, tan, Army shade No. 115 (par. 74)-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	X	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
60. Trousers, wool, Army Green (par. 42)-----	X	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
61. Trousers, wool, olive drab, Army shade No. 54 (par. 56)-----	-----	X	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
62. Trousers, wool, olive drab, Army shade No. 33 (par. 57)-----	-----	X	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
63. Trousers, summer, wool, tropical worsted, Army shade No. 61 (par. 65)-----	-----	-----	X	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
64. Trousers, cotton, uniform twill, Army shade No. 1 (par. 72)-----	-----	-----	-----	X	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
65. Trousers, knee length, cotton, uniform twill, khaki, Army shade No. 1 (par. 75)-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	X	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
66. Trousers, blue (par. 93)-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	X	X	-----	-----	-----	-----
67. Trousers, mess, blue (par. 103)-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	X	-----	-----	-----
68. Trousers, evening dress (par. 114)-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	X	-----	-----
69. Trousers, white (par. 122)-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	X	-----
70. Trousers, dress, black (par. 128)-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	X
71. Vest, mess, blue (par. 104)-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	X	-----	-----	-----
72. Vest, evening dress (par. 115)-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	X	-----	-----
73. Vest, mess, white (par. 129)-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	X

¹ Items 15 and 61 must be worn together. Items 35 and 62 must be worn together.

² Caps, garrison and service, Army shade No. 61, shirt, cotton, khaki, Army shade No. 1, and necktie, cotton or tropical worsted, olive drab, shade No. 51 will be worn by all male personnel until 1 May 1957. *Effective 1 May 1957*, or the date established by installation commanders for the beginning of the 1957 summer uniform season, whichever is later, officers and warrant officers in the active Army will wear the new accessories (Army Green caps, Army shade No. 46 shirts and black neckties) as prescribed herein with tropical worsted uniforms. As an exception to this requirement, officers and warrant officers who will be separated from the active Army prior to the beginning of the 1958 summer-uniform season may continue to wear the previously authorized tropical worsted uniform accessories until they are separated from the active Army. In those areas where the summer uniform is prescribed the year round, the 1958 summer uniform season begins 1 January 1958. Enlisted men who exercise their option to purchase and wear the tropical worsted uniform will change to the new accessories prescribed herein concurrently with the scheduled transition by enlisted men to the Army Green winter service uniform (par. 27).

³ Shirt, summer, wool, tropical worsted, will be worn only as an outer garment.

⁴ Caps, garrison and service, Army shade No. 1, and necktie, cotton or tropical worsted, olive drab, shade No. 51, will be worn by all male personnel until 1 May 1957. *Effective 1 May 1957*, or the date established by installation commanders for the beginning of the 1957 summer-uniform season, whichever is later, officers and warrant officers in the active Army will wear the new accessories (Army Green caps and black neckties) as prescribed herein with summer cotton uniforms. As an exception to this requirement, officers and warrant officers who will be separated from the active Army prior to the beginning of the 1958 summer-uniform season may continue to wear the previously authorized summer cotton uniform accessories until they are separated from the active Army. In those areas where the summer uniform is prescribed the year round, the 1958 summer uniform season begins 1 January 1958. Wear of Army Green caps and black neckties with summer cotton uniforms by enlisted men will be prescribed concurrently with the scheduled transition by enlisted men to the Army Green winter service uniform (par. 27).

⁵ Optional.

S/S C. 11
25 Sept 1957

SECTION II

PERSONNEL AUTHORIZED TO WEAR UNIFORM

16. Officers and warrant officers. *a. General.*

- (1) All officers and warrant officers will provide themselves with the uniforms and personal equipment pertaining to their grade and duty and will maintain them in a thoroughly neat and serviceable condition.
- (2) Officers and warrant officers will, by their appearance, set an example for neatness and strict conformity to regulations in uniform and equipment.
- (3) Officers and warrant officers, especially organization and detachment commanders, will impress upon all in the military service that the dignity of the uniform and the respect due it are best preserved when its wearers so conduct themselves as never to cast discredit upon it (par. 17b).
- (4) Officers, not on active duty, are prohibited from wearing the uniform in connection with nonmilitary, civilian, or personal enterprises or activities of a business nature.

b. Chaplains. When conducting religious services, the chaplain is authorized to wear vestments which are required or customary in the denomination which the chaplain represents. When he does not wear such vestment, the chaplain will wear the uniform while conducting religious services.

c. Retired.

- (1) *On active duty.* Retired officers and warrant officers on active duty will wear the uniform prescribed for officers or warrant officers on the active list.
- (2) *Not on active duty.* The uniform of retired officers not on active duty will be, at their option, on occasions of ceremony, either that for officers of corresponding grade and branch on date of retirement or that for officers on the active list, but the two uniforms will not be mixed.

17. Enlisted men. *a. General.* Enlisted men will not wear an article of uniform of a type different from that which is issued to the organization to which they belong, except as authorized in these regulations.

b. On pass or leave. Enlisted men will be inspected as they go on and again as they return from pass or leave. Men who do not present a neat appearance will not be permitted to depart, and men who return in an untidy or soiled condition will be appropriately disciplined. All officers will observe the appearance of enlisted men seen on pass or leave and will report those who present an untidy or soiled appearance.

c. Retired. Retired enlisted men may wear on occasions of ceremony the uniform prescribed at the date of their retirement. When placed on active duty they will wear the uniform prescribed for enlisted men on the active list.

18. Army Reserve. *a. Officers.*

- (1) *Reserve officers on duty.* Except as otherwise prescribed, a Reserve officer on duty will wear the uniform, including insignia, prescribed for officers of the Regular Army. Members of the Army Reserve will provide themselves with service uniforms and insignia of the branch in which commissioned, for use when ordered to active duty.
- (2) *Nonmembers of the Regular Army not on active duty.*
 - (a) Reserve officers not members of the Regular Army, not on active duty and within the limits of the United States or its possessions, may wear the uniform on occasions of military ceremony, at social functions and informal gatherings of a military character, and when engaged in the military instruction of a cadet corps or similar organization, or when responsible for the military discipline at an educational institution. Such Reserve officers also

may wear the uniform when attached to a military organization for target practice, when visiting a military station for participation in military drills or exercises, when awaiting transportation or being transported on military aircraft, or when assembled for the purpose of military instruction.

(b) Reserve officers not on active duty who are enrolled as undergraduates in any educational institution in which there is an active Reserve Officers Training Corps unit or an established quota of the Army Reserve may wear the uniform and insignia of their commissioned grade only upon such occasions as may be expressly desired or authorized by the professor of military science and tactics or other proper official of the school concerned. Reserve officers attending institutions at which military training is required curricular activity, are authorized and may be required to wear the uniform prescribed by the institution, including the insignia of any grade or rating held in the student unit.

(c) Reserve officers not on active duty and outside the United States or its possessions will not, except when granted authority by the Department of the Army, wear the uniform. Such officers on occasions of military ceremony or other military functions may, upon reporting to the nearest Army attaché and having their status accredited, be granted authority to appear in uniform. In a country to which no Army attaché is accredited, authority to wear the uniform for a specific occasion should be obtained from the proper civil or military authorities of the country concerned (par. 4).

(3) *Members of the Regular Army not on active duty as Reserve officers.*

(a) Warrant officers and enlisted men on the active list of the Army who hold commissions in the Army Reserve may wear the uniform of their grade in the Army Reserve when—

1. Undergoing voluntary training designed for Reserve officers which they have been authorized to take by proper authority, and in going to and returning from this training.

2. Attending meetings or functions of associations formed for military purposes, the membership of which is composed largely or entirely of officers of the United States Army or of former members of the service.

(b) The uniform of the Reserve grade will not be worn by warrant officers and enlisted men on the active list of the Regular Army in an office of the Department of Defense, or at places where they would come in contact with troops of the Regular Army, or of the National Guard when called into Federal service, except when the wearer is on active duty as a Reserve officer or as otherwise authorized above.

b. Enlisted. Members of the Army Reserve on active duty will wear the uniform and insignia of the branch to which they are assigned and when not on active duty may wear the prescribed uniform under conditions similar to those set forth in *a(2) (a) and (b)* above. See paragraph 4f AR 140-305.

19. Officers appointed in the United States Army. Officers appointed in the United States Army on active duty will wear the uniform prescribed for officers of the Regular Army. Such officers, not on active duty, may wear the uniform under the provisions of paragraph 18a(2) pertaining to Reserve officers not on active duty.

20. Persons who served honorably in time of war. *a. Authority.* All persons who have served honorably in the Army of the United States during war shall, when not in the active military service of the United States, be entitled to bear the official title and upon occasions of ceremony, to wear the uniform of the highest grade held by them during their war service. *Section 2, act 21 June 1930 (46 Stat. 793; 10 U. S. C. 1028b), as amended by act of 4 August 1949 (63 Stat. 559).*

b. Eligibility. The uniform to be worn by any person who has served honorably in the United States Army during war and whose most recent service was terminated under honorable conditions,

APPENDIX—Continued

COMPOSITION OF UNIFORMS—Continued

Item	Army Green uniform (sec. III)	Olive drab uniform (sec. IV)	Tropical worsted uniform (sec. V)	Cotton uniform (conventional) (sec. VI)	Cotton uniform (abbreviated) (sec. VI)	Army blue uniform (sec. VIII)		Blue mess uniform (sec. IX)	Evening dress uniform (sec. X)	Army white uniform (sec. XI)	White mess uniform (sec. XII)
						Off. and WO	EM				
31. Gloves, dress, white (par. 110)-----									X		
32. Identification, General Staff (see AR 600-70)-----	X	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X
33. Identification, Department of Defense (see AR 600-70)-----	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
34. Insignia (sec. XIII, pars. 89, 99, 111, 121, and 127, as applicable)---	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
35. Jacket, wool, olive drab, Army shade No. 33 (par. 51)-----		¹ X									
36. Jacket, mess, blue (par. 100)-----								X			
37. Jacket, mess, white (par. 127)-----											X
38. Medals, service, full size or ribbons (see AR 672-15)-----	X	X	X	X	X						
39. Medals, service, full size or miniature, or ribbons (see AR 672-15)-----						X	X			X	
40. Medals, service, miniature (see AR 672-15)-----								X	X		X
41. Necktie, tropical worsted, black (par. 35)-----	X		² X	⁴ X							
42. Necktie, cotton, or tropical worsted olive drab, Army shade No. 51 (par. 52)-----		X									
43. Necktie, black, four-in-hand, or bow tie (par. 90)-----						X	X			X	
44. Necktie, evening dress, black (par. 101)-----								X			X
45. Necktie, evening dress, white (par. 112)-----									X		
46. Overcoat, wool, taupe, Army shade No. 79 (par. 39)-----	X	X				⁵ X	⁵ X	⁵ X			
47. Overcoat, cotton, OG 107 (par. 40)-----	X	X									
48. Raincoat (par. 41)-----	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
49. Scarf (muffler) wool, OD (pars. 39 and 40)-----		⁵ X									
50. Scarf, wool, Army, Green, shade 44 (par. 39)-----	⁶ X										
51. Scarf, silk or rayon, Army Green shade 279 (par. 39)-----	⁶ X										
52. Scarf, wool, silk or rayon, bleached white (par. 84)-----						⁵ X	⁵ X				
53. Shirt, poplin, tan, Army shade No. 46 (par. 36)-----	X		² X								
54. Shirt, cotton, khaki, Army shade No. 1 (par. 53)-----		X									
55. Shirt, summer, tropical worsted, Army shade No. 61 (par. 64)-----			³ X								
56. Shirt, cotton, uniform twill, khaki, Army shade No. 1 (par. 71)-----				X							

See footnotes at end of table.

APPENDIX—Continued

COMPOSITION OF UNIFORMS—Continued

Item	Army Green uniform (sec. III)	Olive drab uniform (sec. IV)	Tropical worsted uniform (sec. V)	Cotton uniform (conventional) (sec. VI)	Cotton uniform (abbreviated) (sec. VI)	Army blue uniform (sec. VIII)		Blue mess uniform (sec. IX)	Evening dress uniform (sec. X)	Army white uniform (sec. XI)	White mess uniform (sec. XII)
						Off. and WO	EM				
57. Shirt, short sleeve, cotton, uniform twill, khaki, Army shade No. 1 (par. 73)					X						
58. Shirt, white (par. 91)						X	X			X	
59. Shirt, white (par. 102)								X			X
60. Shirt, full dress (par. 113)									X		
61. Shoes, low quarter, black (par. 38)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
62. Socks, cotton, black (par. 37)	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
63. Socks, knee length, cotton, tan, Army shade No. 115 (par. 74)					X						
64. Trousers, wool, Army Green (par. 42)	X										
65. Trousers, wool, olive drab, Army shade No. 54 (par. 56)		X									
66. Trousers, wool, olive drab, Army shade No. 33 (par. 57)		X									
67. Trousers, summer, wool, tropical worsted, Army shade No. 61 (par. 65)			X								
68. Trousers, cotton, uniform twill, Army shade No. 1 (par. 72)				X							
69. Trousers, knee length, cotton, uniform twill, khaki, Army shade No. 1 (par. 75)					X						
70. Trousers, blue (par. 93)						X	X				
71. Trousers, mess, blue (par. 103)								X			
72. Trousers, evening dress (par. 114)									X		
73. Trousers, white (par. 122)										X	
74. Trousers, dress, black (par. 128)											X
75. Vest, mess, blue (par. 104)								X			
76. Vest, evening dress (par. 115)									X		
77. Vest, mess, white (par. 129)											X

¹ Items 15 and 61 must be worn together. Items 35 and 62 must be worn together.

² Caps, garrison and service, Army shade No. 61, shirt, cotton, khaki, Army shade No. 1, and necktie, cotton or tropical worsted, olive drab, shade No. 51 will be worn by all male personnel until 1 May 1957. *Effective 1 May 1957*, or the date established by installation commanders for the beginning of the 1957 summer uniform season, whichever is later, officers and warrant officers in the active Army will wear the new accessories (Army Green caps, Army shade No. 46 shirts and black neckties) as prescribed herein with tropical worsted uniforms. As an exception to this requirement, officers and warrant officers who will be separated from the active Army prior to the beginning of the 1958 summer-uniform season may continue to wear the previously authorized tropical worsted uniform accessories until they are separated from the active Army. In those areas where the summer uniform is prescribed the year round, the 1958 summer uniform season begins 1 January 1958. Enlisted men who exercise their option to purchase and wear the tropical worsted uniform will change to the new accessories prescribed herein concurrently with the scheduled transition by enlisted men to the Army Green winter service uniform (par. 27).

³ Shirt, summer, wool, tropical worsted, will be worn only as an outer garment.

⁴ Caps, garrison and service, Army shade No. 1, and necktie, cotton or tropical worsted, olive drab, shade No. 51, will be worn by all male personnel until 1 May 1957. *Effective 1 May 1957*, or the date established by installation commanders for the beginning of the 1957 summer-uniform season, whichever is later, officers and warrant officers in the active Army will wear the new accessories (Army Green caps and black neckties) as prescribed herein with summer cotton uniforms. As an exception to this requirement officers and warrant officers who will be separated from the active Army prior to the beginning of the 1958 summer-uniform season may continue to wear the previously authorized summer cotton uniform accessories until they are separated from the active Army. In those areas where the summer uniform is prescribed the year round, the 1958 summer uniform season begins 1 January 1958. Wear of Army Green caps and black neckties with summer cotton uniforms by enlisted men will be prescribed concurrently with the scheduled transition by enlisted men to the Army Green winter service uniform (par. 27).

⁵ Optional.

⁶ Optional, except when prescribed for formations.

APPENDIX—Continued

COMPOSITION OF UNIFORMS—Continued

Item	Army green uniform (sec. III)	Olive drab uniform (sec. IV)	Tropical worsted uniform (sec. V)	Cotton uniform (conventional) (sec. VI)	Cotton uniform (abbreviated) (sec. VI)	Army blue uniform (sec. VIII)		Blue mess uniform (sec. IX)	Evening dress uniform (sec. X)	Army white uniform (sec. XI)	White mess uniform (sec. XII)
						Off. and WO	EM				
31. Gloves, dress, white (par. 110)									X		
32. Identification, General Staff (see AR 600-70)	X	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X
33. Identification, Department of Defense (see AR 600-70)	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
34. Insignia (sec. XIII, pars. 89, 99, 111, 121, and 127, as applicable)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
35. Jacket, wool, olive drab, Army shade, No. 33 (par. 51)		X									
36. Jacket, mess, blue (par. 100)								X			
37. Jacket, mess, white (par. 127)											X
38. Medals, service, full size or ribbons (see AR 672-15)	X	X	X	X	X						
39. Medals, service, full size or miniature, or ribbons (see AR 672-15)						X	X			X	
40. Medals, service, miniature (see AR 672-15)								X	X		X
41. Necktie, tropical worsted, black (par. 35)	X		² X	⁴ X							
42. Necktie, cotton, or tropical worsted, olive drab, Army shade No. 51 (par. 52)		X									
43. Necktie, black, four-in-hand, or bow tie (par. 90)						X	X			X	
44. Necktie, evening dress, black (par. 101)								X			X
45. Necktie, evening dress, white (par. 112)									X		
46. Overcoat, wool, taupe, Army shade No. 79 (par. 39)	X	X				⁶ X	⁶ X	⁶ X			
47. Overcoat, cotton, OG 107 (par. 40)	X	X									
48. Raincoat (par. 41)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
49. Shirt, poplin, tan, Army shade No. 46 (par. 36)	X		² X								
50. Shirt, cotton, khaki, Army shade No. 1 (par. 53)		X									
51. Shirt, summer, tropical worsted, Army shade No. 61 (par. 64)			³ X								
52. Shirt, cotton, uniform twill, khaki, Army shade No. 1 (par. 71)				X							
53. Shirt, short sleeve, cotton, uniform twill, khaki, Army shade No. 1 (par. 73)					X						
54. Shirt, white (par. 91)						X	X			X	
55. Shirt, white (par. 102)								X			X
56. Shirt, full dress (par. 113)									X		
57. Shoes, low quarter, black (par. 38)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
58. Socks, cotton, black (par. 37)	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X

See footnotes at end of table.

APPENDIX—Continued
COMPOSITION OF UNIFORMS—Continued

Item	Army green uniform (sec. III)	Olive drab uniform (sec. IV)	Tropical worsted uniform (sec. V)	Cotton uniform (conventional) (sec. VI)	Cotton uniform (abbreviated) (sec. VI)	Army blue uniform (sec. VIII)		Blue mess uniform (sec. IX)	Evening dress uniform (sec. X)	Army white uniform (sec. XI)	White mess uniform (sec. XII)
						Off. and WO	EM				
59. Socks, knee length, cotton, tan, Army shade No. 115 (par. 74).....					X						
60. Trousers, wool, Army Green (par 42).....	X										
61. Trousers, wool, olive drab, Army shade No. 54 (par. 56).....		¹ X									
62. Trousers, wool, olive drab, Army shade No. 33 (par. 57).....		¹ X									
63. Trousers, summer, wool, tropical worsted, Army shade No. 61 (par 65).....			X								
64. Trousers, cotton, uniform twill, Army shade No. 1 (par. 72).....				X							
65. Trousers, knee length, cotton, uniform twill, khaki, Army shade No. 1 (par. 75).....					X						
66. Trousers, blue (par. 93).....						X	X				
67. Trousers, mess, blue (par. 103).....								X			
68. Trousers, evening dress (par. 114).....									X		
69. Trousers, white (par. 122).....										X	
70. Trousers, dress, black (par. 128).....											X
71. Vest, mess, blue (par. 104).....								X			
72. Vest, evening dress (par. 115).....									X		
73. Vest, mess, white (par. 129).....											X

¹ Items 15 and 61 must be worn together. Items 35 and 62 must be worn together.

² Caps, garrison and service, Army shade No. 61, shirt, cotton, khaki, Army shade No. 1, and necktie, cotton or tropical worsted, olive drab, shade No. 51 will be worn by all male personnel until 1 May 1957. *Effective 1 May 1957*, or the date established by installation commanders for the beginning of the 1957 summer uniform season whichever is later, officers and warrant officers in the active Army will wear the new accessories (Army Green caps, Army shade No. 46 shirts and black neckties) as prescribed herein with tropical worsted uniforms. An exception to this requirement is hereby made for officers and warrant officers who will be separated from the active Army between 1 May 1957 and 1 October 1957 who may continue to wear the previously authorized tropical worsted uniform accessories until 1 October 1957. Enlisted men who exercise their option to purchase and wear the tropical worsted uniform will change to the new accessories prescribed herein concurrently with the scheduled transition by enlisted men to the Army Green winter service uniform (see par. 27).

³ Shirt, summer, wool, tropical worsted, will be worn only as an outer garment.

⁴ Caps, garrison and service, Army shade No. 1 and necktie, cotton or tropical worsted, olive drab, shade No. 51, will be worn by all male personnel until 1 May 1957. *Effective 1 May 1957*, or the date established by installation commanders for the beginning of the 1957 summer uniform season whichever is later, officers and warrant officers in the active Army will wear the new accessories (Army Green caps and black neckties) as prescribed herein with summer cotton uniforms. An exception to this requirement is hereby made for officers and warrant officers who will be separated from the active Army between 1 May 1957 and 1 October 1957 who may continue to wear the previously authorized summer cotton uniform accessories until 1 October 1957. Wear of Army Green caps and black neckties with summer cotton uniforms by enlisted men will be prescribed concurrently with the scheduled transition by enlisted men to the Army Green winter service uniform (see par. 27).

⁵ Optional.

SECTION III
ARMY GREEN UNIFORM

10
29 Aug 1957

27. Authorization. The Army Green uniform is prescribed for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men in accordance with the time schedule for the introduction of this uniform published by the Department of the Army in other directives.

28. Composition. See appendix.

29. Occasions for wear. *a.* In performance of garrison duty during the appropriate season as prescribed by the commanding officer.

b. During travel.

c. Off duty.

30. Belt, waist. *a. Description.*

(1) *Officers and warrant officers.* A 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch web belt, black color, equipped with a plain-faced solid brass buckle, 1 $\frac{7}{8}$ inches in length and 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches in width. (*Effective 1 October 1957.*)

(2) *Enlisted men (and officers and warrant officers until 1 October 1957).* Same as (1) above, except color of web belt will be Army shade No. 3.

b. Wear. Will be worn when the shirt is worn as an outer garment. Wear at other times is optional with the individual. (Suspenders of commercial pattern may be worn in lieu of belt, but must not be visible.)

31. Coat, wool, Army Green (figs. 2 and 3).
a. Material. Wool serge, 16 ounces; or wool serge in weights between 14 and 18 ounces, Army Green shade No. 44. Officers and warrant officers are authorized at their option to wear the coat, wool, Army Green, fabricated of wool elastique.

b. Design. A single-breasted, peaked lapel, 4-button coat extending below the crotch, to fit easily over the chest and shoulders with slight drape effect in front and back. Coat to be fitted slightly at waist conforming with the figure without tightness and with no prominent flare.

c. Ornamentation.

(1) *General officers.* A band of black mohair braid 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide on each sleeve, the lower edge 3 inches up from end of sleeve.

(2) *Other officers and warrant officers.* Same as (1) above, except width of black braid is three-fourths of an inch.

(3) *Enlisted men.* Without braid.

32. Gloves, black. *a. Material.* Leather (with or without wool knit glove insert).

b. Description. Lined or unlined, snap fastener, pull-on or buckle type, black.

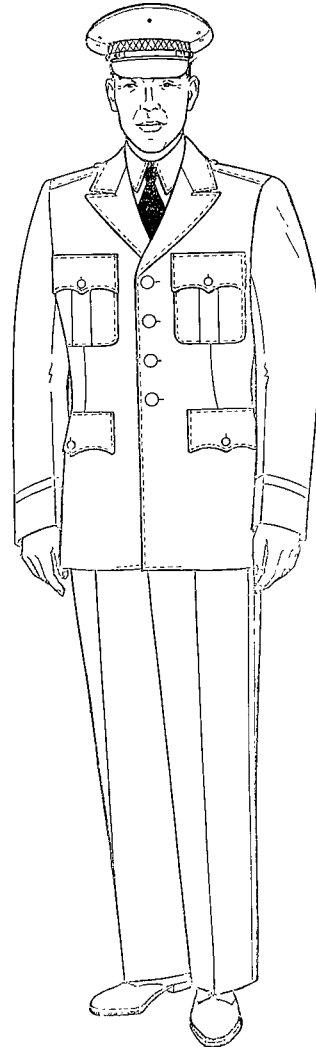


Figure 2. Green Uniform

c. Wear. By personnel in formation when prescribed; optional when off duty.

33. Headgear, cap, garrison, wool, Army Green (for officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men) (fig. 4).

a. Material. Wool serge, 16 ounces, or wool serge in weights between 14 and 18 ounces, Army Green shade No. 44. Officers and warrant officers are authorized at their option to wear the cap,

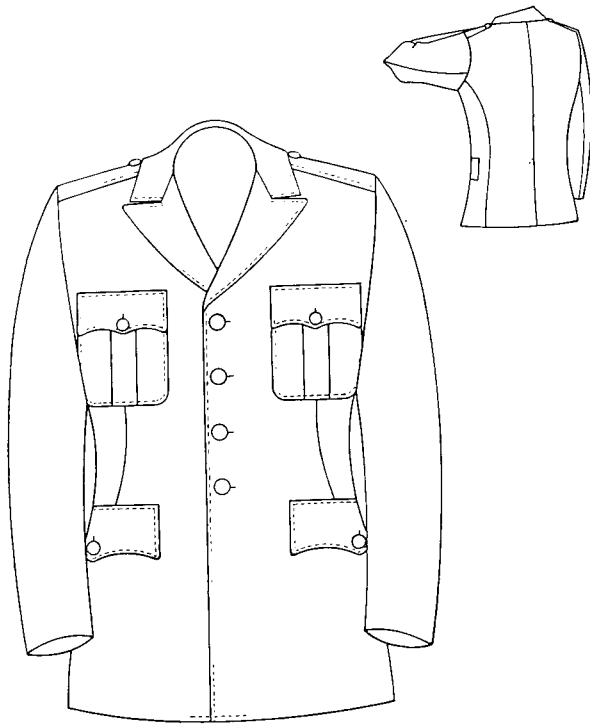


Figure 5. Coat, wool, Army Green.

garrison, wool, Army Green, fabricated of wool elastique.

b. Description. Of standard design with curtain and with cord edge braid as prescribed in paragraph 132.

c. Insignia. See paragraph 132.

d. Wear. When on duty, off duty, and during travel (wear by officers will be within the limitations prescribed in par. 15).

- (1) *Winter.* With winter service (Army Green) uniform.
- (2) *Summer.* With summer service, cotton khaki, and semidress tropical worsted uniforms.

e. Proper wear position. Bottom of the front vertical crease of the cap at center of the forehead in straight line with the nose and at a point between 1 and 1½ inches above eyebrow level. The cap will then be tilted slightly to the right, but in no case will the side of the cap rest on the top of the ear. The cap will be placed on the head in such a manner that the front and rear vertical creases and the top edge of the crown form unbroken lines in silhouette. The crown will not be crushed or

shaped so as to form peaks at the top front and top rear of the cap.

34. Headgear, cap, service, Army Green (fig. 5). *a. Material.*

- (1) *Officers and warrant officers.* Fur felt, Army Green shade No. 244.
- (2) *Enlisted men.* Wool serge, 16 ounces; or wool serge in weights between 14 and 18 ounces, Army Green shade No. 44.

b. Description. Of adopted design (fig. 5).

c. Visor. Of plain black (shell cordovan or shell cordovan finish) leather, lined with embossed hatter's green prime leather.

- (1) *General officers* (fig. 5 ①). Top of visor of black cloth embroidered in gold bullion with two arcs of oak leaves in groups of two.
- (2) *Field grade officers.* Same as (1) above.
- (3) *Company grade officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men* (fig. 5 ②). Top of visor to be plain black shell cordovan or shell cordovan finish leather.

d. Chin strap. In two parts, each one-half inch in width, one end forming a slide and the other fastened to cap at end of visor.

- (1) *Officers and warrant officers.* Of natural or light-brown full grain pigskin or sheepskin, nonbleeding, covered with two-vellum gold bullion lace.
- (2) *Enlisted men.* Of plain black leather, matching visor in appearance.

e. Cap insignia. See paragraph 132.

35. Necktie, tropical worsted, black. *a. Material.* Tropical worsted, 8½ ounces, black.

b. General description. Of adopted four-inch hand type, 3½ inches at widest point.

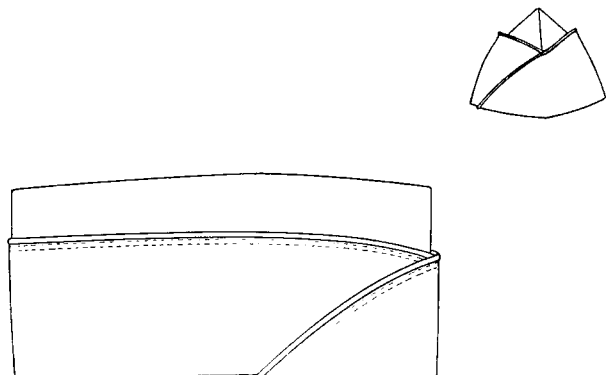


Figure 4. Cap, garrison, wool.

S/S-9
27 June 1957

SECTION VI

COTTON UNIFORM

66. Authorization. The cotton uniform is prescribed for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men.

67. Composition. See appendix.

68. Occasions for wear. *a. Cotton uniform (conventional).*

- (1) *Officers and warrant officers.* On duty.
- (2) *Enlisted men.*
 - (a) On duty.
 - (b) During travel.
 - (c) Off duty.

b. (Superseded) Cotton uniform (abbreviated). This uniform will be utilized and worn under conditions prescribed by major commanders within their respective geographical areas. It is an alternate summer duty uniform, and will be prescribed for wear by Army personnel when on duty, both on and off post, and when off duty within the limits of military reservations, under the same conditions as the conventional cotton khaki uniform is prescribed. Authorization for off duty wear of this uniform when outside military installations will be as determined by major commanders based on consideration of local custom, climate, and conditions of service. The general principle to be observed is that the uniform may be authorized for off duty wear when outside military installations in those areas where common usage has led to general acceptance of shorts as appropriate men's wear during hot weather, and the wearing of this uniform in public by military personnel will not attract undue attention or detract from the dignity of the United States Army uniform.

69. Headgear, cap, garrison, Army green, shade No. 44. Same as paragraph 33.¹

70. Headgear, cap, service, Army green, shade No. 44. Same as paragraph 34.¹

71. Shirt, summer, cotton, uniform twill, khaki, Army shade No. 1 (for officers, warrant officers and enlisted men) (fig. 15). *a. Material.*

¹ Caps, garrison and service, Army shade No. 1 will be worn until a date to be announced at which time they will be replaced by the Army Green caps prescribed herein. (see appendix.)

Cotton, uniform twill, 8.2 ounces, khaki, Army shade No. 1.

b. Design. Same as in paragraph 64b.

c. Wear. With the cotton summer service uniform only.

72. Trousers, summer, cotton, uniform twill, khaki, Army shade No. 1 (for officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men) (fig. 10). *a. Material.* Same as in paragraph 71a.

b. Description. Of adopted standard cut, on the lines of civilian trousers, without cuffs and without plaits.

c. Wear. As an outer garment with the cotton summer service uniform only.

73. Shirt, short sleeve, cotton, uniform twill, khaki, Army shade No. 1 (for officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men) (fig. 16). *a. Material.* Same as in paragraph 71a.

b. Design. Of adopted pattern, with collar stand in back of neck only, collar leaves lying open and flat in front of neck, having no button or buttonhole at neck. Feature of shirt is square bottom. Sleeves are short.

c. Wear. With the summer cotton uniform (abbreviated) only. (Shirt will be worn tucked inside of the trousers.)

74. Socks, knee length (for officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men) (fig. 16). *a. Material.* Combed, two-ply cotton knitting yarn, and nylon reinforcing yarn; sand, Army shade No. 115.

b. Design. Seamless, of sufficient length to provide for a turnover of 2½ to 3 inches at top, with top to reach a point about 1 inch below the bottom of the knee cap.

c. Wear. As in paragraph 73c.

75. Trousers, knee length, cotton, uniform twill, khaki, Army shade No. 1 (for officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men) (fig. 16).

a. Material. Same as paragraph 73a.

b. Design. Of adopted pattern, in length to a point between 1 and 2 inches above the top of the knee cap.

c. Wear. Same as in paragraph 73c.

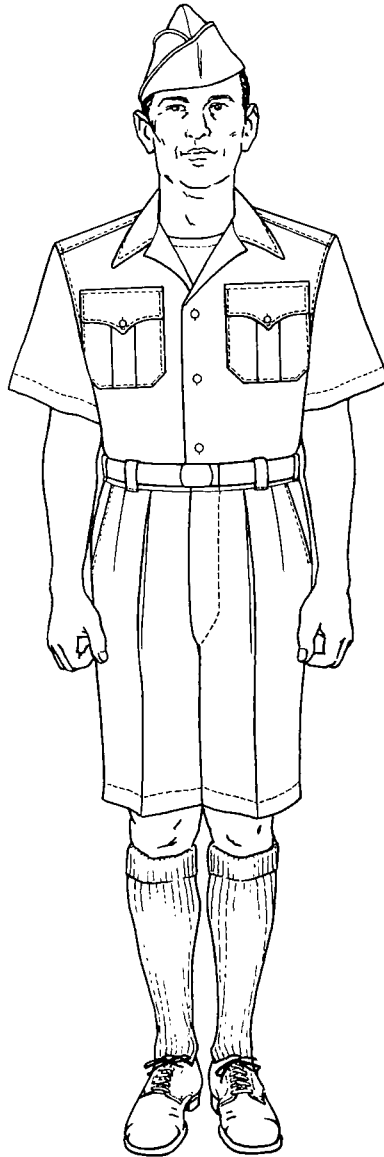


Figure 16. Cotton uniform (abbreviated).

SECTION III

ARMY GREEN UNIFORM

27. Authorization. The Army Green uniform is prescribed for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men in accordance with the time schedule for the introduction of this uniform published by the Department of the Army in other directives.

28. Composition. See appendix.

29. Occasions for wear. *a.* In performance of garrison duty during the appropriate season as prescribed by the commanding officer.

b. During travel.

c. Off duty.

30. Belt, waist. *a. Description.* A 1¼-inch web belt, Army shade No. 3, equipped with a plain-faced solid brass buckle, 1¾ inches in length and 1⅝ inches in width.

b. Wear. Will be worn when the shirt is worn as an outer garment. Wear at other times is optional with the individual. (Suspenders of commercial pattern may be worn in lieu of belt, but must not be visible.)

31. Coat, wool, Army Green (figs. 2 and 3).
a. Material. Wool serge, 16 ounces; or wool serge in weights between 14 and 18 ounces, Army Green shade No. 44. Officers and warrant officers are authorized at their option to wear the coat, wool, Army Green, fabricated of wool elastique.

b. Design. A single-breasted, peaked lapel, 4-button coat extending below the crotch, to fit easily over the chest and shoulders with slight drape effect in front and back. Coat to be fitted slightly at waist conforming with the figure without tightness and with no prominent flare.

c. Ornamentation.

- (1) *General officers.* A band of black mohair braid 1½ inches wide on each sleeve, the lower edge 3 inches up from end of sleeve.
- (2) *Other officers and warrant officers.* Same as (1) above, except width of black braid is three-fourths of an inch.
- (3) *Enlisted men.* Without braid.

32. Gloves, black. *a. Material.* Leather (with or without wool knit glove insert).

b. Description. Lined or unlined, snap fastener, pull-on or buckle type, black.

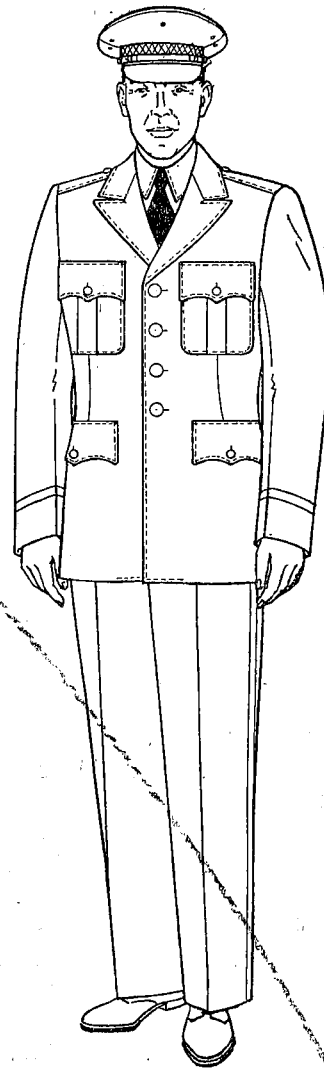


Figure 2. Green Uniform.

c. Wear. By personnel in formation when prescribed; optional when off duty.

33. Headgear, cap, garrison, wool, Army Green (for officers, warrant officers and enlisted men) (fig. 4).

a. Material. Wool serge, 16 ounces, or wool serge in weights between 14 and 18 ounces, Army Green shade No. 44. Officers and warrant officers are authorized at their option to wear the cap,

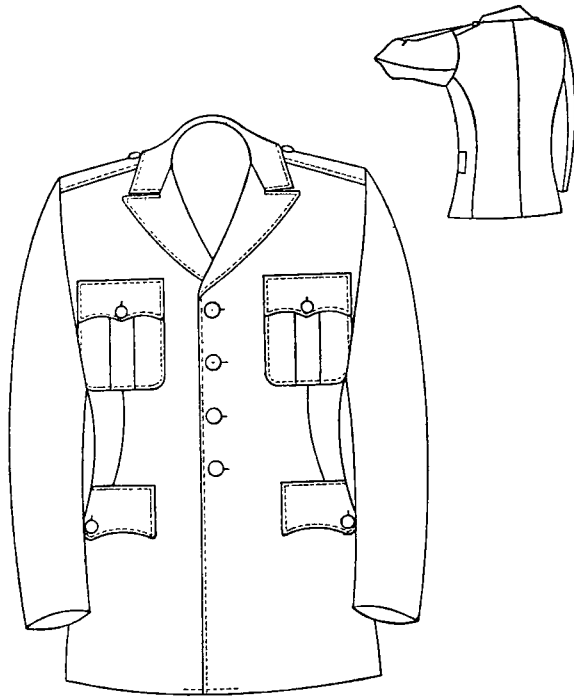


Figure 3. Coat, wool, Army Green.

garrison, wool, Army Green, fabricated of wool elastique.

b. Description. Of standard design with curtain and with cord edge braid as prescribed in paragraph 132.

c. Insignia. See paragraph 132.

d. Wear. When on duty, off duty, and during travel (wear by officers will be within the limitations prescribed in par. 15 of these regulations).

- (1) *Winter.* With winter service (Army Green) uniform.
- (2) *Summer.* With summer service, cotton khaki, and semidress tropical worsted uniforms.

e. Proper wear position. Bottom of the front vertical crease of the cap at center of the forehead in straight line with the nose and at a point between 1 and 1½ inches above eyebrow level. The cap will then be tilted slightly to the right, but in no case will the side of the cap rest on the top of the ear. The cap will be placed on the head in such a manner that the front and rear vertical creases and the top edge of the crown form unbroken lines in silhouette. The crown will not be crushed or shaped so as to form peaks at the top front and top rear of the cap.

34. Headgear, cap, service, Army Green (fig. 5).

a. Material.

- (1) *Officers and warrant officers.* Fur felt, Army Green shade No. 244.
- (2) *Enlisted men.* Wool serge, 16 ounces; or wool serge in weights between 14 and 18 ounces, Army Green shade No. 44.

b. Description. Of adopted design (fig. 5).

c. Visor. Of plain black (shell cordovan or shell cordovan finish) leather, lined with embossed hatter's green prime leather.

- (1) *General officers (fig. 5 ①).* Top of visor of black cloth embroidered in gold bullion with two arcs of oak leaves in groups of two.
- (2) *Field grade officers.* Same as (1) above.
- (3) *Company grade officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men (fig. 5 ②).* Top of visor to be plain black shell cordovan or shell cordovan finish leather.

d. Chin strap. In two parts, each one-half inch in width, one end forming a slide and the other fastened to cap at end of visor.

- (1) *Officers and warrant officers.* Of natural or light-brown full grain pigskin or sheepskin, nonbleeding, covered with two-veillum gold bullion lace.
- (2) *Enlisted men.* Of plain black leather, matching visor in appearance.

e. Cap insignia. See paragraph 132.

35. Necktie, tropical worsted, black.

a. Material. Tropical worsted, 8½ ounces, black.

b. General description. Of adopted four-in-hand type, 3½ inches at widest point.

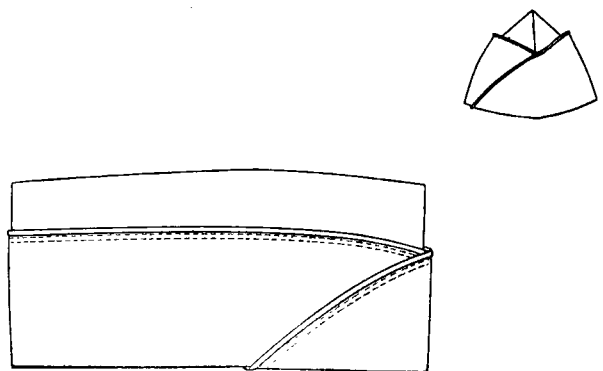
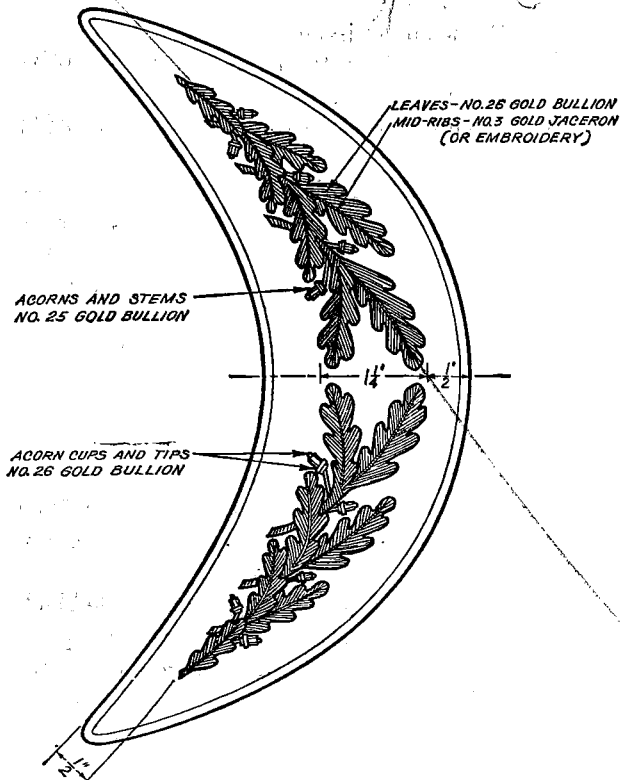
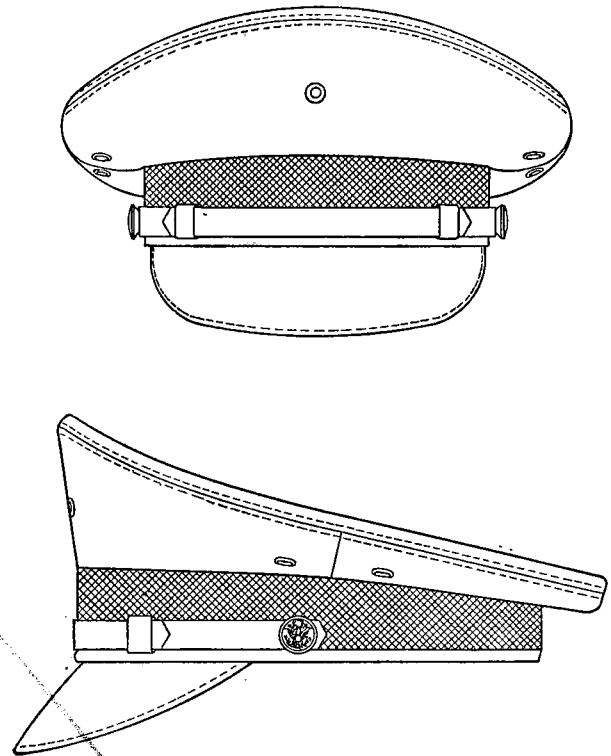


Figure 4. Cap, garrison, wool.



ⓐ Cap visor, service, Army green, officers above the grade of captain.



ⓑ Cap, service, Army green.

Figure 5. Headgear.

36. **Shirt, cotton poplin, tan, Army shade No. 46** (fig. 6).

Note. Pending availability of this item, shirt, Army shade No. 1, as described in paragraph 53 may be worn.

a. Material. Cotton poplin, 3 1/2 to 4 ounces, tan, Army shade No. 46.

b. Description. Of adopted pattern, standup collar with five front and one neckband shirt buttons. Shirt to have one breast pocket on left side, without pocket flap.

37. **Socks, black.** Cotton (or material suitable to climatic conditions) rib, with elastic top, or of plain design.

38. **Shoes, low quarter, black** (fig. 7). Of adopted design in black leather, plain toe, blucher oxford or similar commercial pattern.

39. **Overcoat, wool, taupe, Army shade No. 79** (fig. 8). *a. Material.* Wool gabardine, 14 to 16 ounces, taupe, Army shade No. 79.

b. Design. A utility coat, with removable wool lining in body and sleeves, double-breasted with

convertible collar and notched lapels, buttoned down the front.

c. Wear. (A wool, olive drab, commercial pattern muffler is authorized for optional wear with the overcoat.)

- (1) *Officers and warrant officers.*
- (2) *Enlisted men.* Optional for off-duty wear with the Army green uniform.
- (3) *Officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men.* Authorized for wear as a civilian garment when shoulder loop sleeves and insignia are removed.

40. **Overcoat, cotton, olive green No. 107, with removable liner** (fig. 9). *a. Material.* Cloth, cotton, wind resistant and water repellent, sateen, in olive green, Army shade No. 107.

b. Design. A utility coat, two ply throughout with a removable wool lining; double breasted with convertible style collar and notched lapel, buttoned down the front.

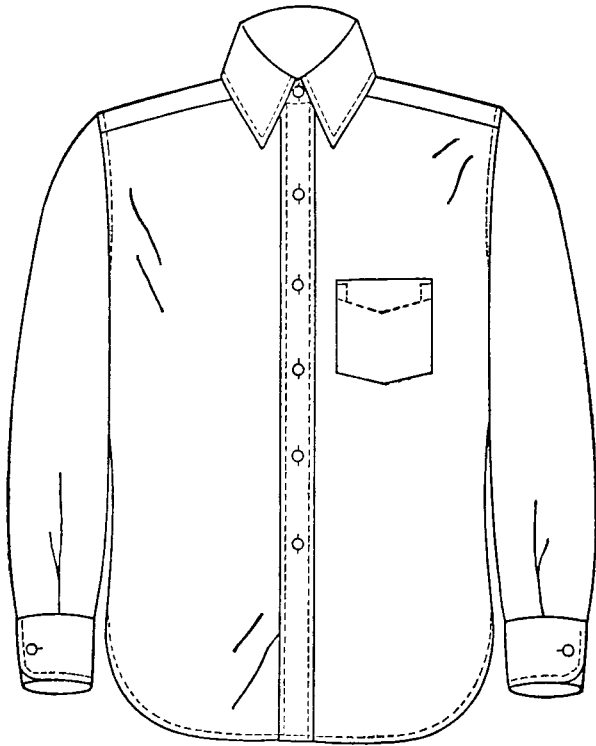


Figure 6. Shirt, cotton poplin, tan, Army shade No. 46.



Figure 7. Shoes, low quarter, black.

c. Wear. By enlisted men. (A wool, olive drab, commercial pattern muffler is authorized for optional wear with the overcoat.)

41. Raincoat. *a. Officers and warrant officers.*

- (1) The outer shell of the overcoat, wool, taupe, or that of the overcoat, cotton, olive green No. 107.
- (2) Optional, a coat of commercial pattern, nontransparent, with shoulder loops, olive green, Army shade No. 107, or taupe, Army shade No. 179.

b. Enlisted men.

- (1) Raincoat as issued.
- (2) Outer shell of the overcoat, cotton, olive green No. 107.
- (3) Optional when off duty, same as *a*(1) above.

42. Trousers, wool, Army green (figs. 2 and 10). *a. Material.* Wool serge, 16 ounces, or wool serge in weights between 14 and 18 ounces, Army shade No. 44. Officers and warrant officers are authorized at their option to wear the trousers, wool, Army green, fabricated of wool elastique.

b. Design. Of adopted standard design and cut, on the lines of civilian trousers, without cuffs, without plaits, with slide fastener closure, and belt loops.

c. Ornamentation. On each outside seam from the bottom of the waistband to the bottom of the trouser leg.

- (1) *General officers.* Two 1/2-inch wide black mohair stripes spaced one-half inch apart.
- (2) *Officers and warrant officers.* One 1 1/2-inch mohair stripe.
- (3) *Enlisted men.* None.

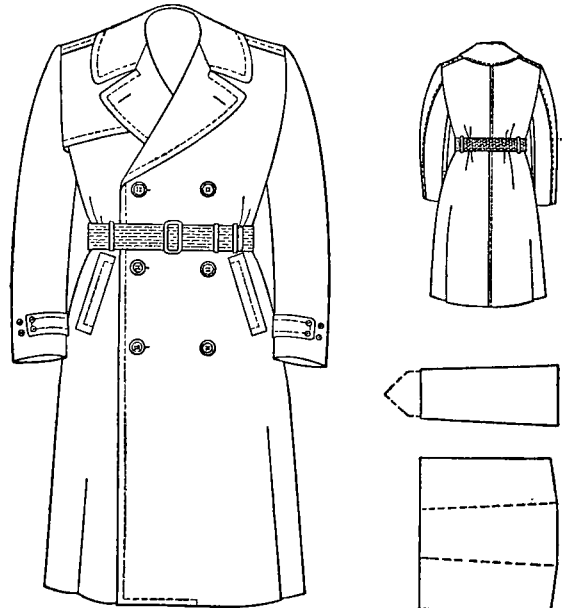


Figure 8. Overcoat, wool, taupe, Army shade No. 79.

5/5 cd

SECTION XI

ARMY WHITE UNIFORM

116. Authorization. *a.* The Army white uniform is prescribed for optional wear by officers and warrant officers. They are encouraged to purchase and wear the Army white uniform on appropriate occasions. Commanding officers will not require individuals to be equipped with this uniform, except as provided in *b* below, or unless specifically directed otherwise by the Department of the Army.

b. All officers and warrant officers serving in the tropics and semitropics outside the continental limits of the United States, as defined in paragraph 3h(1) and (2), TA 21 (Peace), except those non-Regular Army officers who have 2 years or less to serve on their current tour of active duty or category commitment, will be required to own the Army white uniform and wear it on appropriate occasions. Major commanders are authorized to interpret and/or modify this policy to the extent warranted by local conditions existing within their respective commands.

117. Composition. See appendix.

118. Occasions for wear. Same as occasions for wear of the Army blue uniform (par. 83).

119. Coat, white (fig. 28). *a. Material.*

- (1) White cotton twill or duck.
- (2) Optional; tropical worsted, gabardine, or similar fabric.

b. Design.

(1) *General description.* A single-breasted, semiformal-fitting sack coat, extending to crotch, with no pronounced flare or waistline seam, to fit easily over the chest and shoulders and to be slightly fitted at the waist to conform to figure. The left front to appear straight from top button to bottom of front.

(2) *Collar and lapel.* Authorized to wear the aiguillette, a button is attached to the body of the coat under collar of left or right, depending upon position in which aiguillette is properly worn.

(3) *Ornamentation.*

(a) *Officers.* A band of white cotton or mohair braid one-half inch in width on each sleeve, the lower edge 3 inches from end of sleeve.

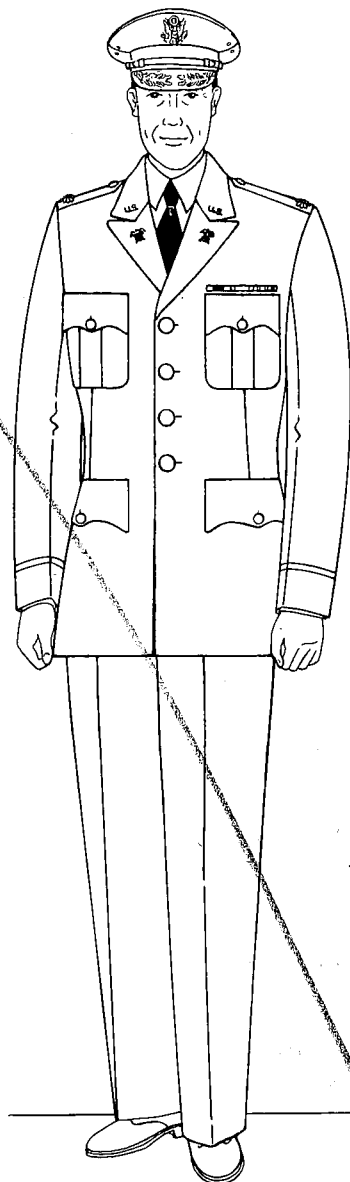


Figure 28. Army white uniform.

(b) *Warrant officers.* Without braid.

120. Headgear, cap, white (figs. 28 and 29).

a. Material. Of same material as white coat (par. 119).

b. Design.

(1) *General description.* Of adopted design.

(2) *Visor.* Of black leather, lined with embossed, green, prime leather.

(a) *General officers and field grade officers.* Top of visor of dark blue cloth embroidered in gold or gold color nylon or rayon with two arcs of oak leaves in groups of two.

(b) *Company grade officers and warrant officers.* Top of visor of plain black shell cordovan finish leather.

(3) *Chin strap (all officers and warrant officers).* Of natural or light brown full grain pigskin or sheepskin, nonbleeding, covered with two-vellum gold bullion lace or gold color nylon or rayon.

(4) *Band (all officers and warrant officers).*

An outside white braid $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches in width around the entire cap; bottom of body band lined with dark blue cloth.

(5) *Cap insignia.* Same as worn on service caps (sec. XIII).

c. Wear, all officers and warrant officers. With the Army white uniforms (dress and mess).

121. Insignia (sec. XIII). Only the following insignia are authorized for wear on the Army white uniform.

a. U. S. insignia.

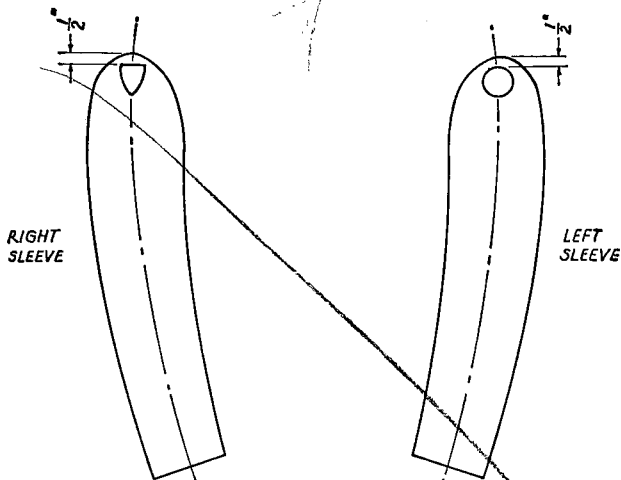
b. Insignia of grade.

c. Insignia of branch.

122. Trousers, white (fig. 28). *a. Material.* Of same material as white coat (par. 119).

b. Design. Cut on lines of civilian trousers; without stripe, welt, or cuff, and with conventional watch, hip and side pockets.

✱



- ⓐ Organization insignia of former oversea organization.
 ⓑ Organizational insignia of unit in Federal or active service.

Figure 89. Organization shoulder sleeve insignia.

2. Insignia of the Army in which area the unit is located.

b. How worn. On the upper part of the outer half of the left sleeve of the service coat, overcoat enlisted overcoat, man's olive green No. 107 only), jacket, wool, O. D., Army shade No. 33, and the shirt when worn as an outer garment, as shown in figure 89. When arc tabs are worn, the uppermost tab will be placed one-half inch below top of shoulder seam. The organizational insignia will be lowered accordingly. Shoulder sleeve insignia will not be worn on the overcoat, shade No. 79 nor on the short sleeve shirt.

c. Personnel assigned to Department of the Army. There is no shoulder sleeve insignia approved for wear by personnel assigned to the Department of the Army, except for personnel of administrative and technical branches as provided for in *a*(1)(*b*) above. Accordingly, except as provided above, personnel assigned to Department of the Army will wear no shoulder sleeve insignia on the left sleeve.

145. **Combat leader's identification.** *a.* The combat leader's identification will be worn by commanders of Regular Army, Army Reserve, or National Guard units whose mission it is to combat the enemy by direct means or methods, or units at corps level or below whose mission is to control or directly support such units.

b. Commanders of the units listed and as may be designated in accordance with *f* and *g* below,

are authorized to wear this identification. Specifically, these commanders are—

- (1) Corps commanders.
 - (2) Division commanders and assistant division commanders.
 - (3) Brigade commanders.
 - (4) Division and corps artillery commanders.
 - (5) Combat command commanders.
 - (6) Regimental and group commanders.
 - (7) Battalion commanders.
 - (8) Company and battery commanders.
 - (9) Platoon leaders.
 - (10) Detachment and team commanders.
 - (11) Sergeants major of battalions, groups, and regiments.
 - (12) First sergeants.
 - (13) Platoon sergeants.
 - (14) Section leaders (when so designated in TOE).
 - (15) Squad leaders and tank commanders.
- c.* The units referred to in *a* above, are—
- (1) Infantry, Armor, and Airborne divisions and the component units thereof.
 - (2) Engineer special brigades, amphibious support brigades, component units thereof, and separate similar units.
 - (3) All Infantry, Armor, and Artillery units.
 - (4) Engineer combat battalions, combat groups, and the component units thereof.
 - (5) Mortar battalions.
 - (6) Chemical smoke generator companies.
 - (7) Headquarters and headquarters companies, corps, and Military Police units assigned or attached to corps headquarters.
 - (8) Signal battalion, corps.

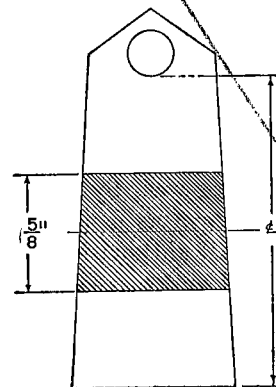


Figure 90. Combat leader's identification.

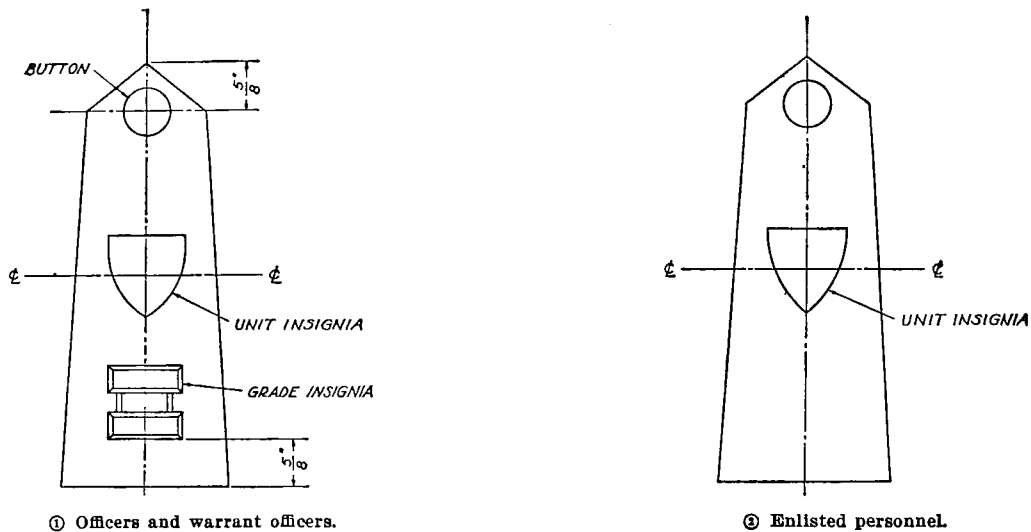


Figure 91. Distinctive unit insignia.

d. This identification will be a green cloth loop, worn in the middle of both shoulder loops of the coat, jacket, overcoat, or shirt when worn as an outer garment (fig. 90).

e. Combat leader's identification will cease to be worn when an individual entitled thereto is reassigned from a command position or from a combat unit as defined in *b* and *c* above.

f. Action may be initiated by major commanders to secure the designation of additional type units other than those defined in *c* above. Such recommendations will be forwarded through channels to The Adjutant General, Department of the Army, Washington 25, D. C.

g. Oversea commanders are authorized to designate units not included in *c* above, as units whose otherwise eligible personnel are entitled to wear the combat leader's identification.

146. Distinctive unit insignia and trimmings.

a. Subject to the approval of the Department of the Army in each case, units classified in general as color bearing units (regiments or separate battalions) and service schools are authorized distinctive unit insignia for wear by members thereof as a part of the uniform as a means of promoting *esprit de corps*. All authorities which have been previously granted and/or reassigned are continued in effect. (All requests for such insignia will be submitted to The Quartermaster General.)

b. When distinctive unit insignia or trimmings are adopted, they will be worn by all personnel of

the unit. Unit funds will provide newly joined enlisted personnel with one complete set of such distinctive unit insignia and trimmings without cost to the individual. Public funds are not available for this purpose. Distinctive unit insignia and trimmings will not be adopted where conditions preclude their issue to enlisted personnel.

c. When trimmings are authorized for ground badges, such trimmings will be worn by all personnel of the unit who have been awarded such badges.

d. Distinctive unit insignia and trimmings will be worn by personnel only while assigned to such units.

e. Department of the Army approval of each request will specify the proper wearing of the distinctive unit insignia or trimming, except for coat of arms type insignia which will be worn as indicated below.

- (1) *Officers and warrant officers.* On the coat, jacket, or shirt when worn as an outer garment as shown in figure 91 ①.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel.* On the coat, jacket, or shirt when worn as an outer garment as shown in figure 91 ②; on the garrison cap, as shown in figure 30 ④.

f. "Airborne" insignia may be worn when prescribed by commanders. Such insignia will not be purchased from appropriated funds. The insignia consists of a white parachute and glider on

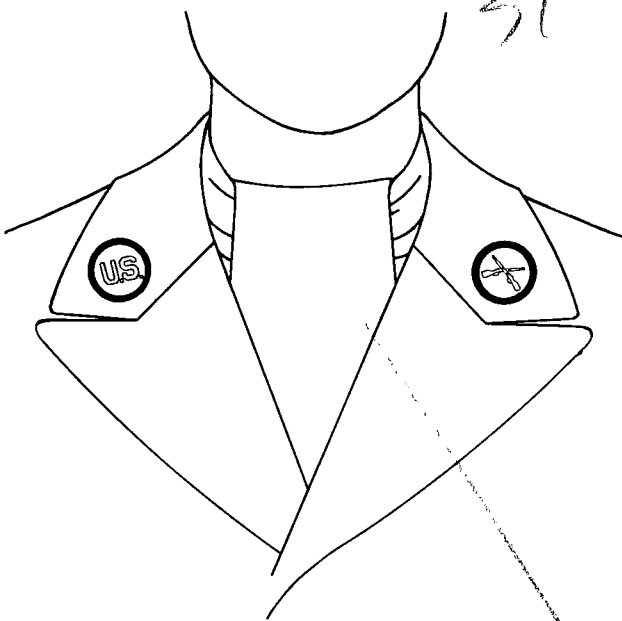


Figure 122. Insignia discs, Infantry, and scarf.

184. Distinctive items authorized for personnel assigned to continental United States training divisions. Infantry trainees and cadre personnel assigned to division Artillery, division Artillery battalions, other separate battalions, and companies in continental United States training divisions who participate in Infantry training will wear the distinctive items of uniform prescribed in paragraphs 182*b* and *c* and may wear the blue scarf prescribed in paragraph 182*d* provided the required individual training as prescribed for each item has been satisfactorily completed.

185. Authorization for award of distinctive items for infantrymen. *a. All items except shoulder cord.* ZI army and oversea major com-

manders are authorized to award items listed in paragraph 182.

b. Shoulder cord.

- (1) The Commanding General, Continental Army Command, is authorized to award the shoulder cord to organizations in the continental United States. To obtain authority to wear the shoulder cord, recommendations will be submitted to the Commanding General, Continental Army Command, Fort Monroe, Virginia, for approval upon completion of the prescribed training.
- (2) Oversea major commanders are authorized to award the shoulder cord under such criteria as they may determine, consistent with these regulations.

186. Issue of distinctive items for infantrymen. Items listed in paragraph 182 will be issued without cost to enlisted men. The shoulder cord and scarf will be issued without cost to officers and warrant officers.

187. Distinctive items authorized for troops of branches other than Infantry. *a. Scarf.*

- (1) *Wear.* Units of branches other than Infantry are authorized to wear scarfs of the first named color of the branch (par. 178) of the same size and in the same manner as described in paragraph 182*d*.
- (2) *Supply.* Scarfs for individuals assigned to units of branches other than Infantry when authorized by the unit commander are to be provided without cost to the individual or the Government.

b. Other items. Wearing of branch shoulder cords and branch insignia discs by personnel of branches other than Infantry is prohibited.

APPENDIX

COMPOSITION OF UNIFORMS

Item	Army green uniform (sec. III)	Olive drab uniform (sec. IV)	Tropical worsted uniform (sec. V)	Cotton uniform (conventional) (sec. VI)	Cotton uniform (abbreviated) (sec. VI)	Army blue uniform (sec. VIII)		Blue mess uniform (sec. IX)	Evening dress uniform (sec. X)	Army white uniform (sec. XI)	White mess uniform (sec. XII)
						Off. and WO	EM				
1. Aiguillette, dress (authorized for designated personnel only (par. 148))						X		X	X	X	X
2. Aiguillette, service (authorized for designated personnel only (par. 147))	X	X	X	X							
3. Badges (see AR 600-70)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	
4. Belt, waist, Army shade No. 3 (par. 30)	X	X	X	X	X						
5. Cap, garrison, wool, Army green (par. 33)	X		² X	⁴ X	⁴ X						
6. Cap, service, wool or fur felt, Army green (par. 34)	X		² X	⁴ X	⁴ X						
7. Cap, service, felt, brown, Army shade No. 62 (par. 48)		X									
8. Cap, service, wool, olive drab, Army shade No. 33 (par. 49)		X									
9. Cap, garrison, wool, olive drab, Army shade No. 51 (par. 50)		X									
10. Cap, garrison, wool, olive drab, Army shade No. 33 (par. 50)		X									
11. Cap, blue (par. 88)						X	X	X	X		
12. Cap, white (par. 120)										X	X
13. Cape, blue (par. 84)						⁵ X		⁵ X	X		
14. Coat, wool, Army green (par. 31)	X										
15. Coat, wool, olive drab, Army shade No. 51 (par. 46)		¹ X									
16. Coat, summer, wool, tropical worsted, Army shade No. 61 (par. 61)			X								
17. Coat, blue (par. 85)						X	X				
18. Coat, evening dress (par. 108)									X		
19. Coat, white (par. 119)										X	
20. Collar, white (par. 86)						X	X			X	
21. Collar, white (par. 98)								X			X
22. Collar, white (par. 109)									X		
23. Cummerbund, black (par. 129)											⁶ X
24. Decorations, full size or ribbons (see AR 672-5-1)	X	X	X	X	X						
25. Decorations, full size or miniature, or ribbons (see AR 672-5-1)						X	X			X	
26. Decorations, miniature (see AR 672-5-1)								X	X		X
27. Fourragere (see AR 220-315)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
28. Gloves, leather, black (par. 32)	X										
29. Gloves, leather, russet (par. 47)		X									
30. Gloves, white (par. 87)						X	X	X		X	X

See footnotes at end of table.

SECTION III

ARMY GREEN UNIFORM

27. **Authorization.** The Army Green uniform is prescribed for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men in accordance with the time schedule for the introduction of this uniform published by the Department of the Army in other directives.

28. **Composition.** See appendix.

29. **Occasions for wear.** *a.* In performance of garrison duty during the appropriate season as prescribed by the commanding officer.

b. During travel.

c. Off duty.

30. **Belt, waist.** *a. Description.* A 1¼-inch web belt, Army shade No. 3, equipped with a plain-faced solid brass buckle, 1⅞ inches in length and 1½ inches in width.

b. Wear. Will be worn when the shirt is worn as an outer garment. Wear at other times is optional with the individual. (Suspenders of commercial pattern may be worn in lieu of belt, but must not be visible.)

31. **Coat, wool, Army Green** (figs. 2 and 3).
a. Material. Wool serge, 16 ounces; or wool serge in weights between 14 and 18 ounces, Army Green shade No. 44. Officers and warrant officers are authorized at their option to wear the coat, wool, Army Green, fabricated of wool elastique.

b. Design. A single-breasted, peaked lapel, 4-button coat extending below the crotch, to fit easily over the chest and shoulders with slight drape effect in front and back. Coat to be fitted slightly at waist conforming with the figure without tightness and with no prominent flare.

c. Ornamentation.

- (1) *General officers.* A band of black mohair braid 1½ inches wide on each sleeve, the lower edge 3 inches up from end of sleeve.
- (2) *Other officers and warrant officers.* Same as (1) above, except width of black braid is three-fourths of an inch.
- (3) *Enlisted men.* Without braid.

32. **Gloves, black.** *a. Material.* Leather (with or without wool knit glove insert).

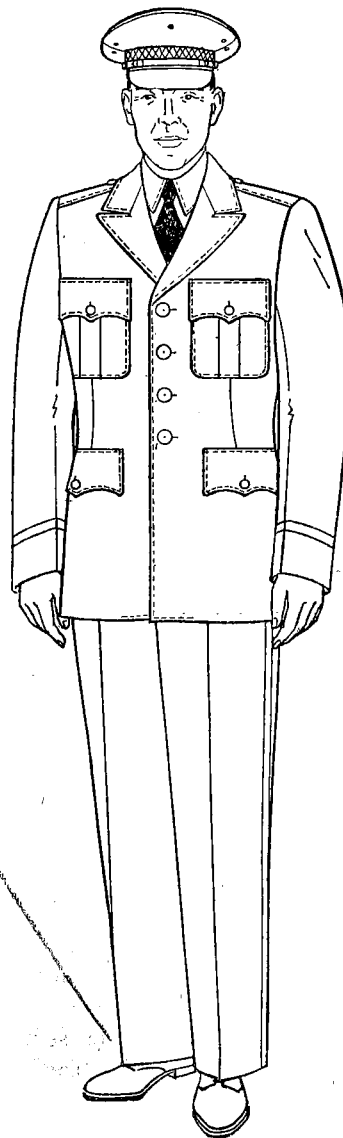


Figure 2. Green uniform.

b. Description. Lined or unlined, snap fastener, pull-on or buckle type, black.

c. Wear. By personnel in formation when prescribed; optional when off duty.

33. **Headgear, cap, garrison, wool, Army Green** (for officers, warrant officers and enlisted men) (fig. 4).

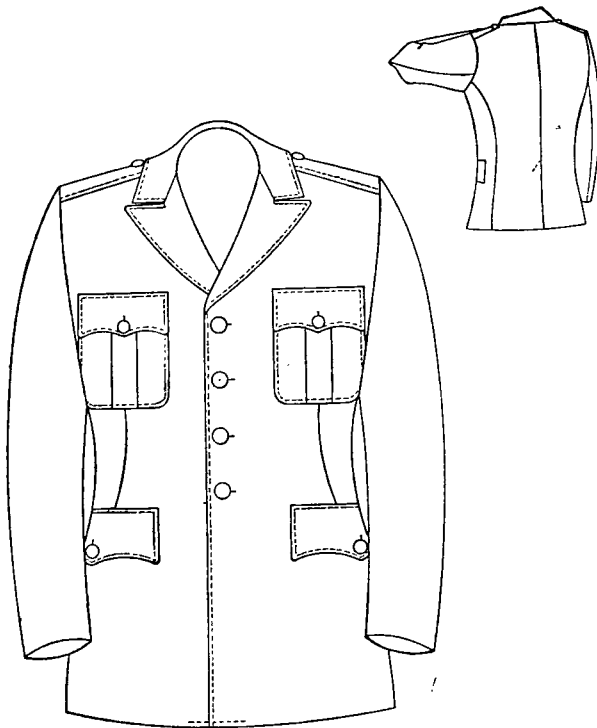


Figure 3. Coat, wool, Army Green.

a. Material. Wool serge, 16 ounces, or wool serge in weights between 14 and 18 ounces, Army Green shade No. 44.

b. Description. Of standard design with curtain and with cord edge braid as prescribed in paragraph 132

c. Insignia. See paragraph 132.

d. Wear. When on duty, off duty and during travel.

(1) *Winter.* With winter service (Army Green) uniform.

(2) *Summer.* With summer service, cotton khaki, and semidress tropical worsted uniforms.

e. Proper wear position. Bottom of the front vertical crease of the cap at center of the forehead in straight line with the nose and at a point between 1 and 1½ inches above eyebrow level. The cap will then be tilted slightly to the right, but in no case will the side of the cap rest on the top of the ear. The cap will be placed on the head in such a manner that the front and rear vertical creases and the top edge of the crown form unbroken lines in silhouette. The crown will not be crushed or

shaped so as to form peaks at the top front and top rear of the cap.

34. Headgear, cap, service, Army Green (fig. 5).

a. Material.

(1) *Officers and warrant officers.* Fur felt, Army Green shade No. 244.

(2) *Enlisted men.* Wool serge, 16 ounces; or wool serge in weights between 14 and 18 ounces, Army Green shade No. 44.

b. Description. Of adopted design (fig. 5).

c. Visor. Of plain black (shell cordovan or shell cordovan finish) leather, lined with embossed hatter's green prime leather.

(1) *General officers (fig. 5 ①).* Top of visor of black cloth embroidered in gold bullion with two arcs of oak leaves in groups of two.

(2) *Field grade officers.* Same as (1) above.

(3) *Company grade officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men (fig. 5 ②).* Top of visor to be plain black shell cordovan or shell cordovan finish leather.

d. Chin strap. In two parts, each one-half inch in width, one end forming a slide and the other fastened to cap at end of visor.

(1) *Officers and warrant officers.* Of natural or light-brown full grain pigskin or sheepskin, nonbleeding, covered with two-vellum gold bullion lace.

(2) *Enlisted men.* Of plain black leather, matching visor in appearance.

e. Cap insignia. See paragraph 132.

35. Necktie, tropical worsted, black. *a. Material.* Tropical worsted, 8½ ounces, black.

b. General description. Of adopted four-in-hand type, 3½ inches at widest point.

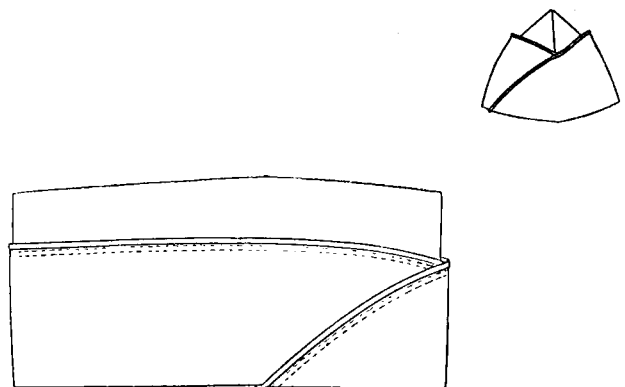


Figure 4. Cap, garrison, wool.

3/5 c. 6 14 March 1957

APPENDIX—Continued

COMPOSITION OF UNIFORMS—Continued

Item	Army green uniform (sec. III)	Olive drab uniform (sec. IV)	Tropical worsted uniform (sec. V)	Cotton uniform (conventional) (sec. VI)	Cotton uniform (abbreviated) (sec. VI)	Army blue uniform (sec. VIII)		Blue mess uniform (sec. IX)	Evening dress uniform (sec. X)	Army white uniform (sec. XI)	White mess uniform (sec. XII)
						Off. and WO	EM				
31. Gloves, dress, white (par. 110)									X		
32. Identification, General Staff (see AR 600-70)	X	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X
33. Identification, Department of Defense (see AR 600-70)	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
34. Insignia (sec. XIII, pars. 89, 99, 111, 121, and 127, as applicable)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
35. Jacket, wool, olive drab, Army shade, No. 33 (par. 51)		¹ X									
36. Jacket, mess, blue (par. 100)								X			
37. Jacket, mess, white (par. 127)											X
38. Medals, service, full size or ribbons (see AR 672-15)	X	X	X	X	X						
39. Medals, service, full size or miniature, or ribbons (see AR 672-15)						X	X			X	
40. Medals, service, miniature (see AR 672-15)								X	X		X
41. Necktie, tropical worsted, black (par. 35)	X		² X	⁴ X							
42. Necktie, cotton, or tropical worsted, olive drab, Army shade No. 51 (par. 52)		X									
43. Necktie, black, four-in-hand, or bow tie (par. 90)						X	X			X	
44. Necktie, evening dress, black (par. 101)								X			X
45. Necktie, evening dress, white (par. 112)									X		
46. Overcoat, wool, taupe, Army shade No. 79 (par. 39)	X	X				⁵ X	⁵ X	⁵ X			
47. Overcoat, cotton, OG 107 (par. 40)	X	X									
48. Raincoat (par. 41)	X	X	X	X							
49. Shirt, poplin, tan, Army shade No. 46 (par. 36)	X		² X								
50. Shirt, cotton, khaki, Army shade No. 1 (par. 53)		X									
51. Shirt, summer, tropical worsted, Army shade No. 61 (par. 64)			² X								
52. Shirt, cotton, uniform twill, khaki, Army shade No. 1 (par. 71)				X							
53. Shirt, short sleeve, cotton, uniform twill, khaki, Army shade No. 1 (par. 73)					X						
54. Shirt, white (par 91)						X	X			X	
55. Shirt, white (par. 102)								X			X
56. Shirt, full dress (par. 113)									X		
57. Shoes, low quarter, black (par. 38)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

See footnotes at end of table.

APPENDIX—Continued

COMPOSITION OF UNIFORMS—Continued

Item	Army green uniform (sec. III)	Olive drab uniform (sec. IV)	Tropical worsted uniform (sec. V)	Cotton uniform (conventional) (sec. VI)	Cotton uniform (abbreviated) (sec. VI)	Army blue uniform (sec. VIII)		Blue mess uniform (sec. IX)	Evening dress uniform (sec. X)	Army white uniform (sec. XI)	White mess uniform (sec. XII)
						Off. and WO	EM				
58. Socks, cotton, black (par. 37).....	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
59. Socks, knee length, cotton, tan, Army shade No. 115 (par. 74).....					X						
60. Trousers, wool, Army green (par. 42).....	X										
61. Trousers, wool, olive drab, Army shade No. 54 (par. 56).....		¹ X									
62. Trousers, wool, olive drab, Army shade No. 33 (par. 57).....		¹ X									
63. Trousers, summer, wool, tropical worsted, Army shade No. 61 (par. 65).....			X								
64. Trousers, cotton, uniform twill, Army shade No. 1 (par. 72).....				X							
65. Trousers, knee length, cotton, uniform twill, khaki, Army shade No. 1 (par. 75).....					X						
66. Trousers, blue (par. 93).....						X	X				
67. Trousers, mess, blue (par. 103).....								X			
68. Trousers, evening dress (par. 114).....									X		
69. Trousers, white (par. 122).....										X	
70. Trousers, dress, black (par. 128).....											X
71. Vest, mess, blue (par. 104).....								X			
72. Vest, evening dress (par. 115).....									X		
73. Vest, mess, white (par. 129).....											X

¹ Items 15 and 61 must be worn together. Items 35 and 62 must be worn together.

² Caps, garrison and service, Army shade No. 61, shirt, cotton, khaki, Army shade No. 1, and necktie, cotton or tropical worsted, olive drab, shade No. 51 will be worn by all male personnel until 1 May 1957. *Effective 1 May 1957*, or the date established by installation commanders for the beginning of the 1957 summer uniform season, whichever is later, officers and warrant officers in the active Army will wear the new accessories (Army Green caps, Army shade No. 46 shirts and black neckties) as prescribed herein with tropical worsted uniforms. An exception to this requirement is hereby made for officers and warrant officers who will be separated from the active Army between 1 May 1957 and 1 October 1957 who may continue to wear the previously authorized tropical worsted uniform accessories until 1 October 1957. Enlisted men who exercise their option to purchase and wear the tropical worsted uniform will change to the new accessories prescribed herein concurrently with the scheduled transition by enlisted men to the Army Green winter service uniform (see par. 27).

³ Shirt, summer, wool, tropical worsted, will be worn only as an outer garment.

⁴ Caps, garrison and service, Army shade No. 1, and necktie, cotton or tropical worsted, olive drab, shade No. 51, will be worn by all male personnel until 1 May 1957. *Effective 1 May 1957*, or the date established by installation commanders for the beginning of the 1957 summer uniform season, whichever is later, officers and warrant officers in the active Army will wear the new accessories (Army Green caps and black neckties) as prescribed herein with summer cotton uniforms. An exception to this requirement is hereby made for officers and warrant officers who will be separated from the active Army between 1 May 1957 and 1 October 1957 who may continue to wear the previously authorized summer cotton uniform accessories until 1 October 1957. Wear of Army Green caps and black neckties with summer cotton uniforms by enlisted men will be prescribed concurrently with the scheduled transition by enlisted men to the Army Green winter service uniform (see par. 27).

⁵ Optional.

SECTION VIII

ARMY BLUE UNIFORM

80. Authorization. The Army blue uniform is prescribed for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men, and required for officers and warrant officers of the active Army on and after 1 October 1957. It is an optional uniform for enlisted men. Commanding officers will not require enlisted men to be equipped with this uniform.

81. Composition. See appendix.

82. Items of materials previously authorized. Basic items of the Army blue uniform (coats, trousers, capes, and caps) fabricated of Army shade Nos. 150 and 151 materials previously authorized but not prescribed in these regulations may continue to be worn until no longer serviceable.

83. Occasions for wear. The use of the Army blue uniform for general off-duty wear is appropriate and is preferred to the wear of civilian clothes at social functions, both daytime and evening. The bow tie will be worn with the Army blue uniform on those occasions when the tuxedo would be appropriate for civilian dress, and when worn in this manner the uniform will constitute a dress uniform; for all other occasions the Army blue uniform will be worn with a four-in-hand necktie and will constitute a semidress uniform.

84. Cape, blue (for wear by officers and warrant officers) (fig. 18). *a. Material.* Dark blue barathea beaver, gabardine, broadcloth, or elastique, Army shade No. 150.

b. Design. To be of such length as to cover the skirt of the evening dress coat (par. 108), but to reach no lower than a point 2 inches below the knee.

c. Lining.

(1) *General officer.* Dark blue cloth (synthetic satin) (5½ ounces minimum weight).

(2) *Other officers.* Cloth of the first named color of the officer's basic branch (synthetic satin) (5½ ounces minimum weight) (par. 178).

(3) *Warrant officers.* Brown cloth (synthetic satin) (5½ ounces minimum weight).

d. Wear.

(1) With the evening dress uniform.

(2) Optional with the Army blue and blue mess uniforms in lieu of the overcoat, wool, taupe.

85. Coat, blue (for officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men) (figs. 19 and 20). *a. Material.* Dark blue barathea (11-15 ounces), broadcloth (14-16 ounces), elastique (16-18 ounces), or gabardine (11-15 ounces), Army shade No. 150.

b. Design.

(1) *General description.* A single-breasted four-button coat extending below the crotch, to fit easily over the chest and shoulders, and to be fitted slightly at the waist to conform to the figure, with no pronounced flare at hips. The left front to appear straight from top button to bottom of front.

(2) *Shoulder buttons.*

(a) On uniforms of those authorized to wear the aiguillette, a button is attached to the body of the coat on left or right, depending on the position in which aiguillette is worn.

(b) On uniforms of those authorized to wear the fourragere, a small regulation coat button is let in the left shoulder seam one-half inch outside the collar edge.

(3) *Shoulder ornamentation* (fig. 21).

(a) *Shoulder straps* (for officers and warrant officers). On each shoulder, a shoulder strap is sewed or snapped to the coat, centered, with a long side on the shoulder head seam.

1. Design. The shoulder strap is 1½ inches wide and 4 inches long. The background is of blue-black velvet for general officers. For other offi-



Figure 18. Cape, blue.

cers, it is of facing cloth of the first named color of the officer's basic branch, and for warrant officers, brown. The strap has a gold or gold color nylon or rayon border three-eighths inch wide surrounded on the inside and outside by a single line of gold Jaceron. If the branch has two colors, the second named color is used as a 1/8-inch inside border in place of the inside line of

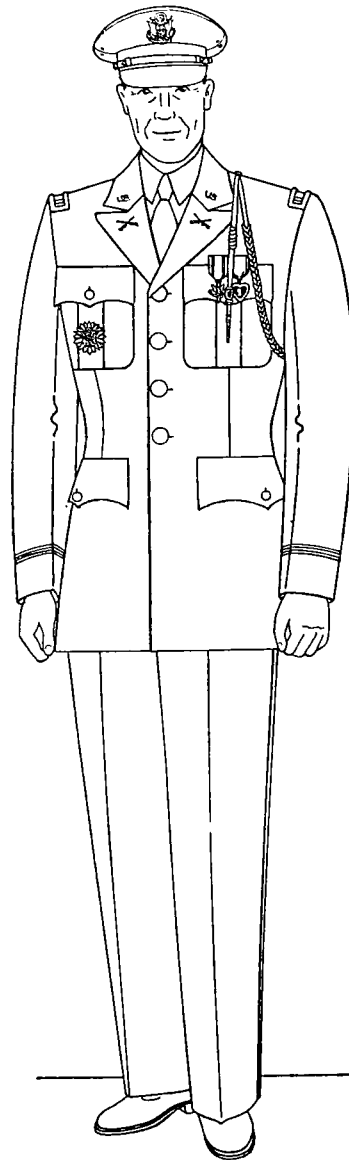


Figure 19. Army blue uniform, officers and warrant officers.

- Jaceron. (When gold color nylon or rayon is used, the Jaceron design is simulated.)
2. *Insignia of grade* (sec. XIII). Embroidered, are placed on the strap.
 - (a) *General officers*. Appropriate number of silver stars, 5/8 inch in diameter, embroidered on a blue-black velvet background. Each star is worn with one point toward the neck.

Sketch by C.F. 31 Jan 1957

SECTION III

ARMY GREEN UNIFORM

27. Authorization. The Army green uniform is prescribed for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men in accordance with the time schedule for the introduction of this uniform published by the Department of the Army in other directives.

28. Composition. See appendix.

29. Occasions for wear. *a.* In performance of garrison duty during the appropriate season as prescribed by the commanding officer.

b. During travel.

c. Off duty.

30. Belt, waist. *a. Description.* A 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch web belt, Army shade No. 3, equipped with a plain-faced solid brass buckle, 1 $\frac{7}{8}$ inches in length and 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches in width.

b. Wear. Will be worn when the shirt is worn as an outer garment. Wear at other times is optional with the individual. (Suspenders of commercial pattern may be worn in lieu of belt, but must not be visible.)

31. Coat, wool, Army green (figs. 2 and 3).

a. Material. Wool serge, 16 ounces; or wool serge in weights between 14 and 18 ounces, Army green shade No. 44. Officers and warrant officers are authorized at their option to wear the coat, wool, Army green, fabricated of wool elastique.

b. Design. A single-breasted, peaked lapel, 4-button coat extending below the crotch, to fit easily over the chest and shoulders with slight drape effect in front and back. Coat to be fitted slightly at waist conforming with the figure without tightness and with no prominent flare.

c. Ornamentation.

(1) *General officers.* A band of black mohair braid 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide on each sleeve, the lower edge 3 inches up from end of sleeve.

(2) *Other officers and warrant officers.* Same as (1) above, except width of black braid is three-fourths of an inch.

(3) *Enlisted men.* Without braid.

32. Gloves, black. *a. Material.* Leather (with or without wool knit glove insert).

b. Description. Lined or unlined, snap fastener, pull-on or buckle type, black.

c. Wear. By personnel in formation when prescribed; optional when off duty.

33. Headgear, cap, garrison, wool, Army green (for officers, warrant officers and enlisted men) (fig. 4).

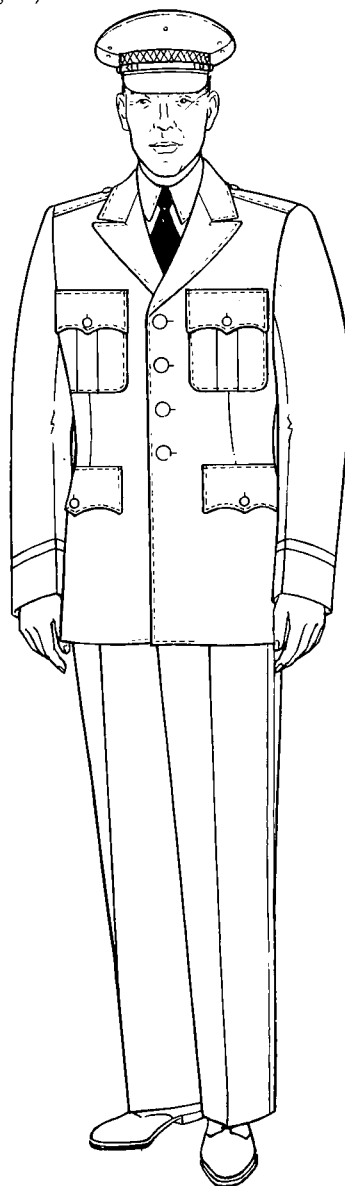


Figure 2. Green uniform.

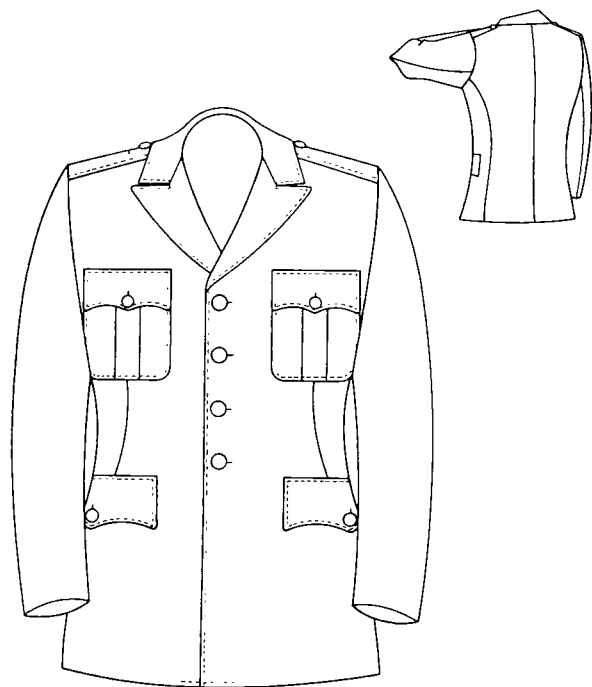


Figure 3. Coat, wool, Army green.

a. Material. Wool serge, 16 ounces, or wool serge in weights between 14 and 18 ounces, Army green shade No. 44.

b. Description. Of standard design with curtain and with cord edge braid as prescribed in paragraph 132.

c. Insignia. See paragraph 132.

d. Wear. When on duty, off duty and during travel.

(1) *Winter.* With winter service (Army green) uniform.

(2) *Summer.* With summer service, cotton khaki, and semidress tropical worsted uniforms.

e. Proper wear position. Bottom of the front vertical crease of the cap at center of the forehead in straight line with the nose and at a point between 1 and 1½ inches above eyebrow level. The cap will then be tilted slightly to the right, but in no case will the side of the cap rest on the top of the ear. The cap will be placed on the head in such a manner that the front and rear vertical creases and the top edge of the crown form unbroken lines in silhouette. The crown will not be crushed or shaped so as to form peaks at the top front and top rear of the cap.

34. Headgear, cap, service, Army green (fig. 5).

a. Material.

(1) *Officers and warrant officers.* Fur felt, Army green shade No. 44.

(2) *Enlisted men.* Wool serge, 16 ounces; or wool serge in weights between 14 and 18 ounces, Army green shade No. 44.

b. Description. Of adopted design (fig. 5).

c. Visor. Of plain black (shell cordovan or shell cordovan finish) leather, lined with embossed black prime leather.

(1) *General officers* (fig. 5 ①). Top of visor of black cloth embroidered in gold bullion with two arcs of oak leaves in groups of two.

(2) *Field grade officers.* Same as (1) above.

(3) *Company grade officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men* (fig. 5 ②). Top of visor to be plain black shell cordovan or shell cordovan finish leather.

d. Chin strap. In two parts, each one-half inch in width, one end forming a slide and the other fastened to cap at end of visor.

(1) *Officers and warrant officers.* Of natural or light-brown full grain pigskin or sheepskin, nonbleeding, covered with two-vellum gold bullion lace.

(2) *Enlisted men.* Of plain black leather, matching visor in appearance.

e. Cap insignia. See paragraph 132.

35. Necktie, tropical worsted, black. *a. Material.* Tropical worsted, 8½ ounces, black.

b. General description. Of adopted four-hand type, 3½ inches at widest point.

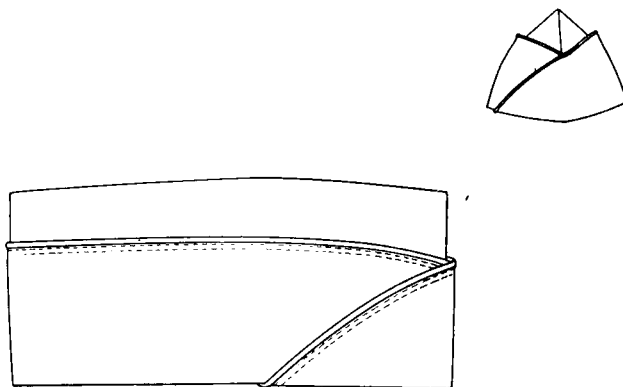


Figure 4. Cap, garrison, wool.

5/8 c 3
17 Jan 1957

(2) *How worn.*

- (a) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat and jacket.* As shown in figure 46.
- (b) *On right end of shirt or jacket, cotton, sateen, olive-green No. 107 when worn as outside garment.* Bar at right angle to top of collar and placed 1 inch from end of collar (fig. 42).
- (c) *On garrison cap.* On the left side, bar is perpendicular to bottom edge of cap (fig. 30 ③).
- (d) *On helmet and helmet liner.* Centered on the front, bar perpendicular to the bottom edge (fig. 32 ①).

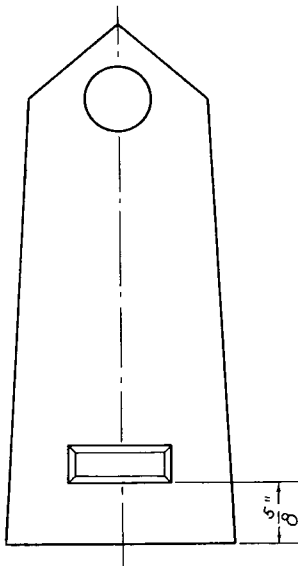


Figure 46. Insignia of grade on shoulder loops, first lieutenant.

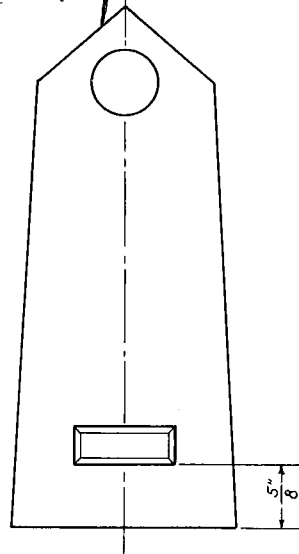


Figure 47. Insignia of grade on shoulder loops, second lieutenant.

h. Second lieutenant (fig. 47).

- (1) *Description.* One gold bar $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in width, 1 inch in length with smooth surface.
- (2) *How worn.*
 - (a) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and jacket.* As shown in figure 47.
 - (b) *On right end of shirt collar or jacket, cotton, sateen, olive green No. 107 when worn as outside garment.* Same as g(2)(b) above.
 - (c) *On garrison cap.* Same as g(2)(c) above.

- (d) *On helmet and helmet liner.* Same as g(2)(d) above.

135. Insignia of grade for warrant officers.

a. Description. One bar $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in width and $1\frac{1}{8}$ inch in length (fig. 48).

- (1) *Warrant officer, Grade I.* Gold bar with brown enamel bands.
- (2) *Warrant officer, Grade II.* Gold bar with three brown enamel bands.
- (3) *Warrant officer, Grade III.* Silver bar with two brown enamel bands.
- (4) *Warrant officer, Grade IV.* Silver bar with three brown enamel bands.

b. How worn.

- (1) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and jacket.* As shown in figure 48.
- (2) *On right end of shirt or jacket, cotton, sateen, olive-green No. 107 when worn as outside garment.* Bar at right angle to top collar and placed 1 inch from end of collar (fig. 42).
- (3) *On garrison cap.* On the left side, bar perpendicular to the bottom edge of the cap (fig. 30 ③).
- (4) *On helmet and helmet liner.* Centered on the front, bar perpendicular to the bottom edge (fig. 32 ①).

136. Insignia for officer candidates. *a. Description.* On a dark blue cloth background, $2\frac{1}{4}$

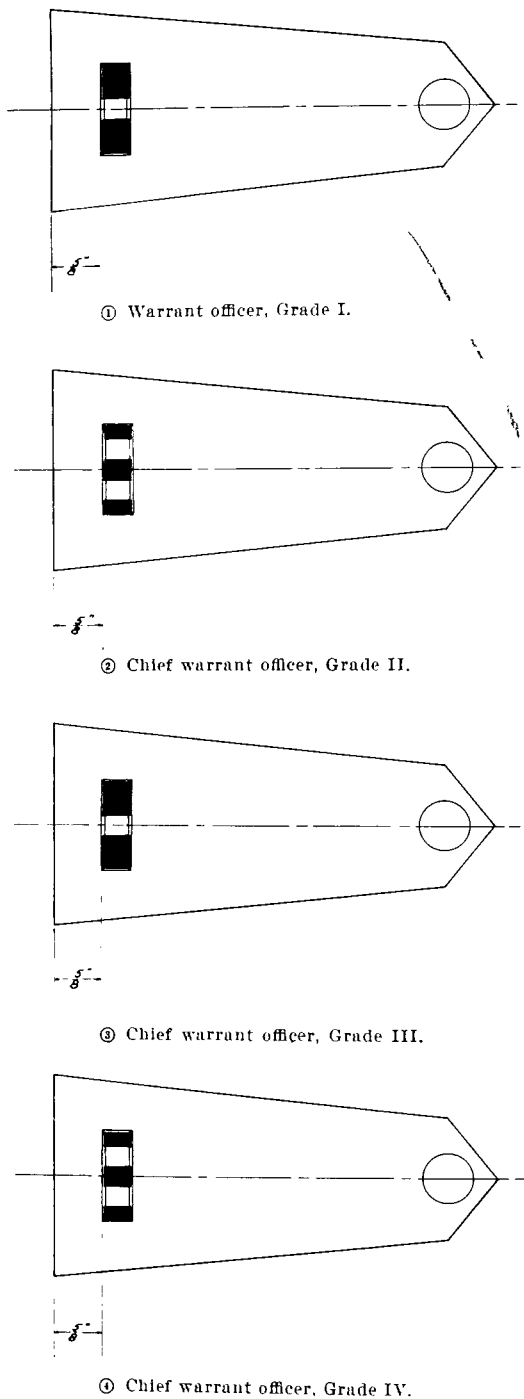


Figure 48. Insignia of grade on shoulder loops, warrant officers.

inches in diameter, the letters "CS" in monogram form, within the letter "O" in olive drab, all elements $\frac{5}{32}$ inch in width (fig. 49).



Figure 49. Officer candidate insignia.

b. *How worn.* On outside half of sleeves of coats, overcoats, jackets, and shirts when worn as the outer garment as shown in figure 50.

c. *When worn.* By military personnel while students at officer candidate schools.

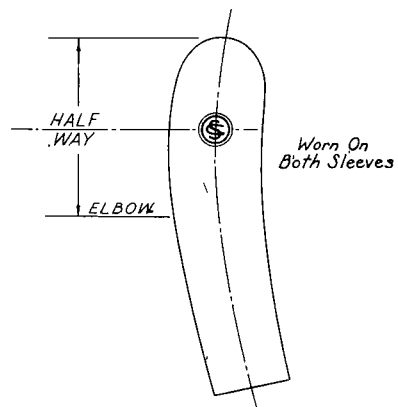


Figure 50. Wearing of officer candidate insignia.

137. Insignia of grade for enlisted personnel.

a. *Noncommissioned officers and privates first class.* Embroidered chevrons, arcs, and lozenges of gold color on an Army green or dark blue background $3\frac{1}{8}$ inches in width forming a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch edging around the entire insignia and $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch space between each chevron and arc (fig. 51).

- (1) *Master sergeant (E-7).* Three chevrons above three arcs (fig. 51 ①).
- (2) *First sergeant (E-7).* Three chevrons above three arcs with a lozenge between the chevrons and the arcs (fig. 51 ②).
- (3) *Sergeant first class (E-6).* Three chevrons above two arcs (fig. 51 ③).
- (4) *Sergeant (E-5).* Three chevrons above one arc (fig. 51 ④).
- (5) *Corporal (E-4).* Two chevrons (fig. 51 ⑤).
- (6) *Private first class (E-3).* One chevron (fig. 51 ⑥).



Figure 94. Insignia, distinguishing, "U. S. Army".

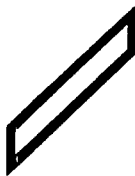


Figure 95. Service stripe.

b. How worn. On the upper left breast of the following items of field clothing:

- (1) Jacket, cotton, sateen, OG-107.
- (2) Coat, cotton, wind resistant, sateen, OG-107.
- (3) Shirt, wool, 16 oz., OG-108.
- (4) Parka, cotton-nylon, oxford, OG-107.

150. Insignia of service. Service stripes, organization shoulder sleeve insignia of former war time unit, wound chevrons (World War I), over-sea chevrons (World War I), and oversea service bars (World War II and Korean Service) are symbols representative of prior service performed.

151. Service stripes. *a. Description.* Olive-drab stripes, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches in length, $\frac{5}{16}$ inch in width, on Army green shade No. 44, background forming a border $\frac{1}{8}$ inch around the stripe (fig. 95).

b. How worn. On the outside half of the left sleeve of the service coat and jacket, placed at an angle of 45° , the lower end toward the inside seam of the sleeve as shown in figure 53. For each additional period of 3 years, another stripe will be worn above and parallel to the first stripe, with $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch background space between stripes.

c. By whom worn. Worn by enlisted personnel of the Army, National Guard, and Army Reserve who have served honorably in active Federal service as commissioned officers, warrant officers, or enlisted men in the Army, Navy, Air Force, or Marine Corps. One stripe is authorized for each 3 years of active Federal service which may have been earned on a continuous basis or otherwise. National Guard personnel also may count service performed under sections 94, 97, and 99, National Defense Act, 3 June 1916 (39

Stat. 206-207; 32 U. S. C. 63-65, 145-146), as amended.

152. Organization shoulder sleeve insignia of former war time unit. *a. How worn.* Former organization shoulder sleeve insignia approved by the Department of the Army may be worn (not required) by individuals on the right shoulder of the service coat, overcoat, jacket, and shirt when worn as an outer garment in the same relative position as indicated in paragraph 144*b* (fig. 89).

b. By whom worn. This authority is extended only to individuals who served overseas with United States Army organizations during the following periods.

- (1) World War I between 6 April 1917 and 11 November 1918, both dates inclusive.
- (2) World War II between 7 December 1941 and 2 September 1945, both dates inclusive.
- (3) In Korea between 27 June 1950 and 27 July 1954, both dates inclusive.

153. Wound chevron (World War I). *a. Description.* Of gold lace or bullion, arms of chevron $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches in length, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width on a background of Army green shade No. 44 forming a border $\frac{1}{8}$ inch around each arm, the point of the chevron facing downward (fig. 96).

b. How worn. On the outside half of the right sleeve with the point 4 inches from the end of the sleeve of the service coat, jacket, or shirt when worn as an outer garment. Additional chevrons will be worn above first chevron with $\frac{5}{16}$ inch between them, the space being formed of the background (fig. 53). If worn with the Meritorious Unit Commendation, wound chevrons will be worn centered, 1 inch above.

c. By whom worn. A wound chevron is authorized for wear by a member of the Army who during World War I received a wound in action with the enemy or as a result of the act of such enemy and was treated by a medical officer, provided that such person was authorized to wear the wound chevron prior to 22 February 1932. Individuals who have applied for and been awarded the Purple Heart for wounds received in World War I are not authorized to wear the wound chevron. One wound chevron is authorized for each wound, except that only one wound chevron is authorized for two or more wounds received at the same instant.

154. Oversea chevrons (World War I).*a. Gold oversea chevron.*

- (1) *Description.* Same as wound chevron (par. 153) (fig. 96).
- (2) *How worn.* Worn on the outside half of the left sleeve with the point 4 inches from the end of the sleeve of the service coat, jacket, or shirt when worn as an outer garment. Additional chevrons will be worn above the first chevron with $\frac{5}{16}$ inch between them, the space being formed of the background. When worn with the service stripes, the chevron will be worn as shown in figure 53.

- (3) *By whom worn.* Authorized for wear for each period of 6 months' active Federal service as a member of the Army of the United States in a theater of operations from 6 April 1917 to 4 October 1919, both dates inclusive. In addition, service will be counted for duty with the Expeditionary Force in Siberia to include 1 April 1920 and with the Army of Occupation in Germany and/or Austria-Hungary to include 1 August 1920. In any case, the official duty of the individual must have required his presence in the theater of operations.

b. Sky-blue oversea chevron.

- (1) *Description.* Same as *a* above, except that the chevron will be of sky-blue instead of gold lace or bullion (fig. 96).
- (2) *How worn.* Same as *a*(2) above. The sky-blue chevron will not be worn with the gold oversea service chevron (fig. 53).
- (3) *By whom worn.* Authorized for wear for periods of less than 6 months' active Federal service as a member of the Army of the United States in areas and at times as indicated in *a*(3) above.

155. Oversea service bars (World War II and Korean service). *a. Description.* Of gold color rayon, cloth, lace, or bullion $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches in length, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width, on a background of Army green shade No. 44, forming a border $\frac{1}{8}$ inch around the bar (fig. 97).

b. How worn. Worn centered on the outside half of the right sleeve with the lower edge of the bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch above braid of Army green coat, and



Figure 96. Oversea service and wound chevron, World War I.



Figure 97. Oversea service bars, World War II and Korean service.

4 inches above and parallel to the end of the sleeve of other service coats, jacket, or shirt when worn as an outer garment. Additional bars will be worn parallel to and above the first bar with $\frac{5}{16}$ -inch space between bars, the space being formed of the background. When worn with World War I wound chevrons, the service bars will be worn immediately above the uppermost chevron. If worn with the Meritorious Unit Commendation, oversea service bars will be worn as shown in figure 53.

c. By whom worn.

- (1) One oversea service bar is authorized for wear for each period of 6 months' active Federal service as a member of the Army of the United States outside the continental limits of the United States from 7 December 1941 until 2 September 1946, both dates inclusive. In computing oversea service, the Territory of Alaska will be considered outside the continental limits of the United States. An oversea service bar is not authorized for a fraction of a 6-month period.
- (2) One oversea service bar is authorized for wear for each period of 6 months' active Federal service as a member of the Army of the United States in Korea from 27 June 1950 until 27 July 1954, both dates inclusive. Service in World War II, of periods of less than 6 months' duration, which otherwise meets the requirements for the award of oversea bars may be added to periods of service performed in Korea between the dates specified above to determine the total number of oversea bars authorized.

S/S C-2 9 Jan 1957

although not in the active military service of the United States will be, at the option of the wearer, either that prescribed for persons of corresponding grade in his branch the date of separation from the service or that prescribed for persons on the active list, except that the uniforms will not be mixed.

c. Occasions. The uniform may be worn upon the following occasions of ceremony and when otherwise authorized by law:

- (1) Military funerals, memorial services, and inaugurations.
- (2) Patriotic parades on national holidays; or other military parades or ceremonies in which any active or Reserve United States military unit is taking part.

d. Persons awarded the Medal of Honor. Persons who have been awarded the Medal of Honor are authorized to wear the uniform at any time except as prohibited in *e* below.

e. Occasions upon which prohibited. Wearing of the uniform is prohibited—

- (1) At any meeting or demonstration which is a function of, or sponsored by, any organization, association, movement, group, or combination of persons which the Attorney General of the United States has designated as totalitarian, Fascist, communistic, or subversive, or as having adopted a policy of advocating or approving the commission of acts of force or violence to deny others their rights under the Constitution of the United States, or as seeking to alter the form of Government of the United States by unconstitutional means.
- (2) In connection with nonmilitary activities of a business or commercial nature.
- (3) Under any circumstances which would tend to bring discredit or reproach upon the uniform.

f. Travel. Authority to wear the uniform includes periods while traveling to and from the ceremony, provided such travel in uniform is performed within 24 hours of the time of the ceremony. When the uniform is worn under the provisions of these regulations by honorably discharged personnel who served during World War II, the honorable discharge emblem will be worn.

21. Persons not in the Armed Forces.

a. Authority.

It shall be unlawful for any person not an officer or enlisted man of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps to wear the duly prescribed uniform of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps, or any distinctive part of such uniform, or a uniform any part of which is similar to a distinctive part of the duly prescribed uniform of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps: *Provided*, That the foregoing provision shall not be construed so as to prevent officers or enlisted men of the National Guard from wearing, in pursuance of law and regulations, the uniform lawfully prescribed to be worn by such officers or enlisted men of the National Guard; nor to prevent members of the organization known as the Boy Scouts of America, or the Naval Militia, or such other organizations as the Secretary of the Army or the Secretary of the Navy may designate, from wearing their prescribed uniforms; nor to prevent persons who in time of war have served honorably as officers of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps, Regular or Volunteer, and whose most recent service was terminated by an honorable discharge, muster out, or resignation, from wearing, upon occasions of ceremony, the uniform of the highest grade they have held by brevet or other commission in such Regular or Volunteer service; nor to prevent any person who has been honorably discharged from the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps, Regular or Volunteer, from wearing his uniform from place of discharge to his home, within three months after the date of such discharge; nor to prevent the members of military societies composed entirely of honorably discharged officers or enlisted men, or both, of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps, Regular or Volunteer, from wearing, upon occasions of ceremony, the uniform duly prescribed by such societies to be worn by the members thereof; nor to prevent the instructors and members of the duly organized cadet corps of a State university, State college, or public high school offering a regular course in military instruction from wearing the uniform duly prescribed by the authorities of such university, college, or public high school for wear by the instructors and members of such cadet corps; nor to prevent the instructors and members of the duly organized cadet corps of any other institution of learning offering a regular course in military instruction, and at which an officer or enlisted man of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps is lawfully detailed for duty as instructor in military science and tactics, from wearing the uniform duly prescribed by the authorities of such institution of learning for wear by the instructors and members of such cadet corps; nor to prevent civilians attendant upon a course of military or naval instruction authorized and conducted by the military or naval authorities of the United States from wearing, while in attendance upon such course of instruction, the uniform authorized and prescribed by such military or naval authorities for wear during such course of instruction; nor to prevent any person from wearing the uniform of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps in any playhouse or theater or in moving-picture films

while actually engaged in representing therein a military or naval character not tending to bring discredit or reproach upon the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps; nor to prevent graduates of Air Force advanced flying schools or Air Force service schools who are citizens of foreign countries from wearing the appropriate aviation badges of the Army in such manner and subject to such regulations as the Secretary of the Army may prescribe: *Provided further*, That the uniforms worn by the members of the military societies or the instructors and members of the cadet corps referred to in the preceding proviso shall include some distinctive mark or insignia to be prescribed by the Secretary of the Army, or the Secretary of the Navy, to distinguish such uniform from the uniforms of the United States Army, Navy, and Marine Corps: *And provided further*, That the members of the military societies and the instructors and members of the cadet corps hereinbefore mentioned shall not wear the insignia of rank prescribed to be worn by officers of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps, or any insignia of rank similar thereto. * * * Section 125, National Defense Act, 3 June 1916 (39 Stat. 216; 10 U. S. C. 1393), as amended, and further amended by the act of 15 September 1951 (PL 147, 82d Cong; sec. IV, DA Bul. 17, 1951).

b. Penalty.

Whoever, in any place within the jurisdiction of the United States or in the Canal Zone, without authority, wears the uniform or a distinctive part thereof or anything similar to a distinctive part of the uniform of any of the Armed Forces of the United States, Public Health Service, or any auxiliary of such, shall be fined not more than \$250 or imprisoned not more than 6 months, or both. *See act 25 June 1948 (62 Stat. 732; 18 U. S. C. 702), as amended by the act 24 May 1949 (63 Stat. 91).*

22. Honorably discharged personnel. Section 125, National Defense Act, as amended, permits any person who has been honorably discharged from the United States Army to wear his uniform from place of discharge to his home, within 3 months after date of discharge. This also applies to officers and enlisted men who are separated from the service under honorable conditions or transferred to an inactive status. After arrival at home, the uniform may be worn only as authorized by these regulations.

23. Band uniform. The United States Military Academy Band (including Field Music Detachment), the Army Band, the Army Field Band and a limited number of specially designated major command bands will be authorized a distinctive uniform for wear when attending ceremonies where the use of such distinctive uniform is necessary or desirable. They will not be worn for any other purpose nor when off duty. Such uniforms will be issued as organizational property.

24. Civilians, wearing of uniform (see SR 620-80-5). *a.* Civilians attached to and/or authorized to accompany forces of the United States Army overseas, including Department of the Army civilian employees and civilian personnel of all United States military missions, will wear either the winter or summer service uniform with appropriate shoulder sleeve insignia, the authorized civilian uniforms as approved by the Secretary of the Army, or civilian clothes as prescribed by the commanding general of the command concerned.

b. The service uniform may be worn in the United States only when preparing for departure for or when on temporary duty from an overseas area where the commanding general has prescribed or authorized the wearing of the uniform.

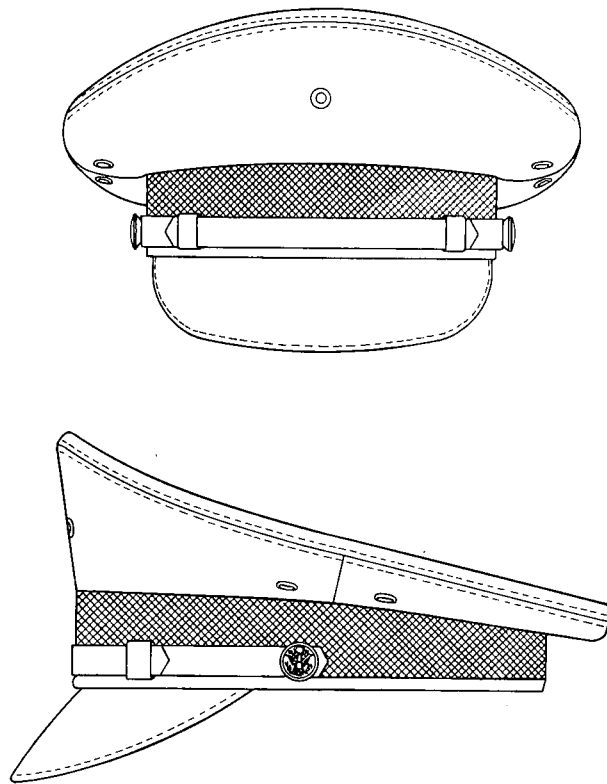
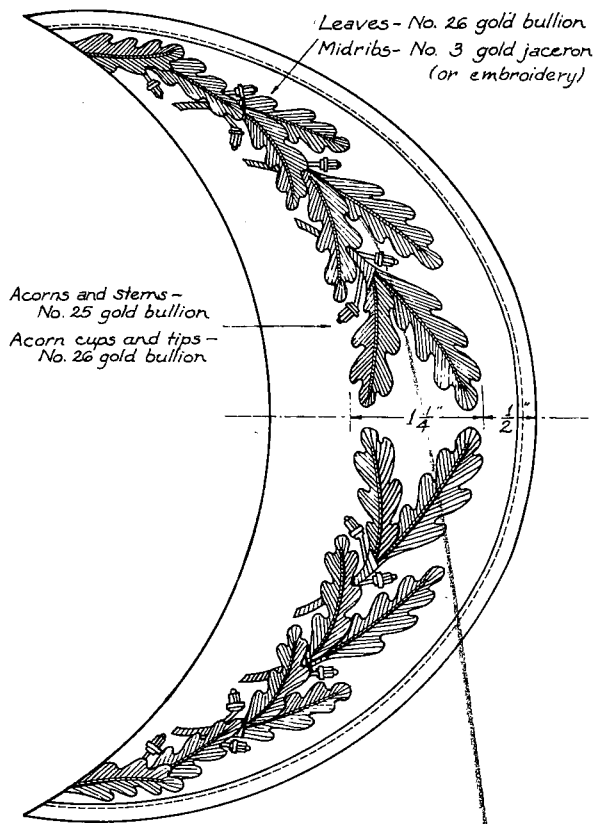
c. The service uniform will be that prescribed for an officer or enlisted man as directed by the commanding general. The uniform will be worn without insignia except that the shoulder sleeve insignia as prescribed for civilians will be attached permanently to the outer half of the left sleeve of the garment, the top of the insignia to be one-half inch below the top of the shoulder seam.

25. Representatives of authorized civilian organizations. Representatives of civilian organizations authorized by the Secretary of the Army to engage in Armed Forces welfare activities will wear the uniform of their respective organizations when with the Army of the United States either at home or abroad, provided such uniform has been approved by the Secretary of the Army.

26. Discrimination against persons lawfully wearing uniform. *a.* Whoever being a proprietor, manager, or employee of a theater or other public place of entertainment or amusement in the District of Columbia, or in any Territory or possession of the United States, causes any person wearing the uniform of any of the Armed Forces of the United States to be discriminated against because of that uniform, shall be fined not more than \$500. *See act of 25 June 1948 (62 Stat. 697; 18 U. S. C. 244), as amended by the act of 24 May 1949 (63 Stat. 90).*

b. Similar provisions of law in connection with the same subject matter are in force in many of the States. For information with reference thereto, the statutes of the several States should be consulted.

S/Scz



① Cap visor, service, Army green, officers above the grade of captain.

② Cap, service, Army green.

Figure 5. Headgear.

36. Shirt, cotton poplin, tan, Army shade No. 46 (fig. 6).

Note. Pending availability of this item, shirt, Army shade No. 1, as described in paragraph 53 may be worn.

a. Material. Cotton poplin, 3½ to 4 ounces, tan, Army shade No. 46.

b. Description. Of adopted pattern, standup collar with five front and one neckband shirt buttons. Shirt to have one breast pocket on left side, without pocket flap.

37. Socks, black. Cotton (or material suitable to climatic conditions) rib, with elastic top, or of plain design.

38. Shoes, low quarter, black (fig. 7). Of adopted design in black leather, plain toe, blucher oxford or similar commercial pattern.

39. Overcoat, wool, taupe, Army shade No. 79 (fig. 8). *a. Material.* Wool gabardine, 14 to 16 ounces, taupe, Army shade No. 79.

b. Design. A utility coat, with removable wool lining in body and sleeves, double-breasted with

convertible collar and notched lapels, buttoned down the front.

c. Wear. (A wool, olive drab, commercial pattern muffler is authorized for optional wear with the overcoat.)

- (1) *Officers and warrant officers.*
- (2) *Enlisted men.* Optional for off-duty wear with the Army green uniform.
- (3) *Officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men.* Authorized for wear as a civilian garment when shoulder loop sleeves and insignia are removed.

40. Overcoat, cotton, olive green No. 107, with removable liner (fig. 9). *a. Material.* Cloth, cotton, wind resistant and water repellant, sateen, in olive green, Army shade No. 107.

b. Design. A utility coat, two ply throughout with a removable wool lining; double breasted with convertible style collar and notched lapel, buttoned down the front.

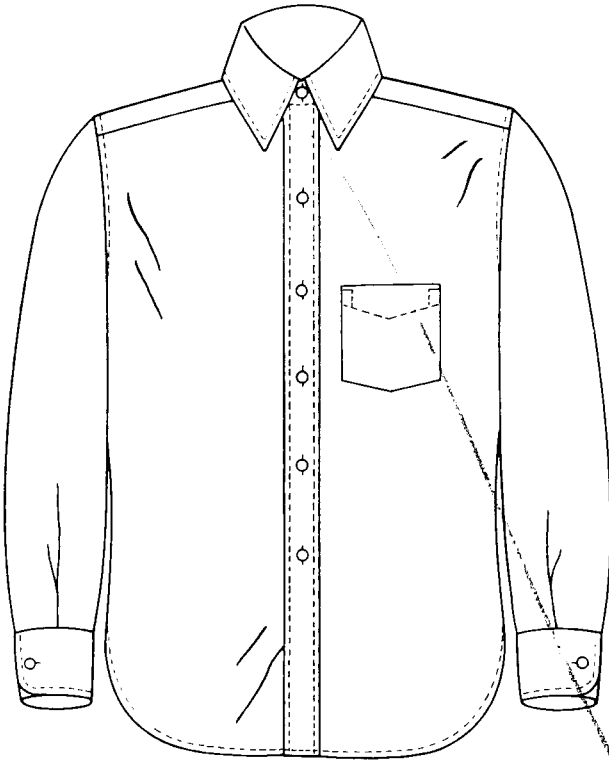


Figure 6. Shirt, cotton poplin, tan, Army shade No. 46.



Figure 7. Shoes, low quarter, black.

c. Wear. By enlisted men. (A wool, olive drab, commercial pattern muffler is authorized for optional wear with the overcoat.)

41. Raincoat. *a. Officers and warrant officers.*

- (1) The outer shell of the overcoat, wool, taupe, or that of the overcoat, cotton, olive green No. 107.
- (2) Optional, a coat of commercial pattern, nontransparent, with shoulder loops, olive green, Army shade No. 107, or taupe, Army shade No. 179.

b. Enlisted men.

- (1) Raincoat as issued.
- (2) Outer shell of the overcoat, cotton, olive green No. 107.
- (3) Optional when off duty, same as *a*(1) above.

42. Trousers, wool, Army green (figs. 2 and 10). *a. Material.* Wool serge, 16 ounces, or wool serge in weights between 14 and 18 ounces, Army shade No. 44. Officers and warrant officers are authorized at their option to wear the trousers, wool, Army green, fabricated of wool elastique.

b. Design. Of adopted standard design and cut, on the lines of civilian trousers, without cuffs, without plaits, with slide fastener closure, and belt loops.

c. Ornamentation. On each outside seam from the bottom of the waistband to the bottom of the trouser leg.

- (1) *General officers.* Two ½-inch wide black mohair stripes spaced one-half inch apart.
- (2) *Officers and warrant officers.* One 1½-inch mohair stripe.
- (3) *Enlisted men.* None.

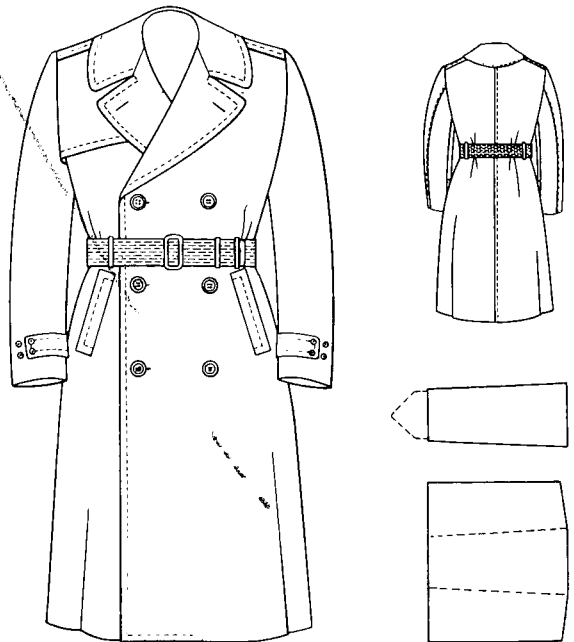


Figure 8. Overcoat, wool, taupe, Army shade No. 79.

S/S C.2

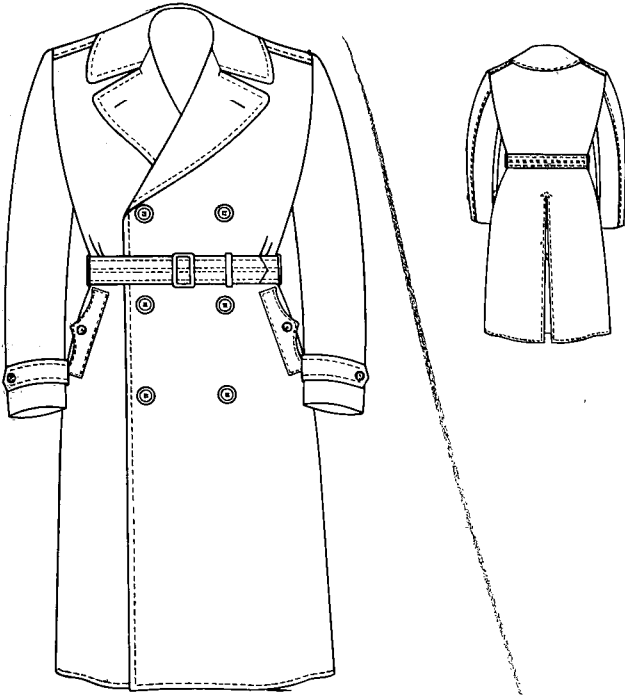


Figure 9. Overcoat, cotton, olive-green No. 107



Figure 10. Trousers.

SECTION IV

OLIVE-DRAB UNIFORM

43. Authorization. The olive-drab uniform consists of the olive-drab shade No. 33 for wear by enlisted men and the olive-drab shade Nos. 51 and 54 ("pinks and greens") by officers and warrant officers. The olive-drab uniform will be prescribed for wear by officers, warrant officers and enlisted men pending the transition to the Army green service uniform prescribed in section III. The time schedule for transition to the Army green uniform will be announced by the Department of the Army in other directives.

44. Composition. See appendix.

45. Occasions for wear. *a. The olive-drab, Army shade No. 33, uniform.*

(1) *Officers.* Only in formation with troops. Officers are not required to be equipped with this uniform.

(2) *Enlisted men.*

(a) On duty.

(b) Off duty.

(c) During travel.

b. The olive-drab, Army shade Nos. 51 and 54, uniforms (officers and warrant officers).

(1) On duty.

(2) Off duty.

(3) During travel.

46. Coat, wool, olive-drab, Army shade No. 51 (for officers and warrant officers) (fig. 11). *a. Material.* Wool, serge, elastique, or barathea, 14 to 19 ounces inclusive, olive-drab, Army shade No. 51 (dark shade).

b. Design. A single-breasted, 4-button coat extending below the crotch, to fit easily over the chest and shoulders, and to be fitted slightly at the waist to conform to the figure, with no pronounced flare. The left front to appear straight from top button to bottom of front.

c. Ornamentation. On each sleeve, a band of olive-drab braid, Army shade No. 53, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide, the lower edge of band 3 inches from end of sleeve.

d. Wear. This coat will be worn only with trousers, wool, olive-drab No. 51 (pink).

47. Gloves, leather. Russet color.

48. Headgear, cap, service, felt, brown, Army shade No. 62 (for officers and warrant officers) (fig. 12). *a. Material.* Wool or fur felt, brown, Army shade No. 62.

b. Design. Of adopted design. Visor of Army russet leather, Army shade No. 90, greatest width about $2\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Chin strap and head strap of same material and color as visor. A band of basket weave braid about $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches in width, olive-drab, Army shade No. 53, around entire cap.

c. Wear. Optional with the olive-drab winter service uniforms.

49. Headgear, cap, service, wool, olive-drab, Army shade No. 33 (for enlisted men) (fig. 12).

a. Material. Serge, 18 ounces, olive-drab, Army shade No. 33.

b. Design. Same as paragraph 48 except covers are to be removable and braid is olive drab, Army shade No. 69.

c. Wear. Optional with olive-drab No. 33 winter service uniform.

50. Headgear, cap, garrison, wool, olive-drab (fig. 4). *a. Officers and warrant officers.*

(1) *Description.*

(a) *Material.* Serge, 18 ounces, olive-drab, Army shade No. 33; or wool, elastique, or barathea, 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ to 19 ounces inclusive, olive-drab, Army shade No. 51 (dark shade).

(b) *Design.* Of standard design with curtain and cord edge braid.

(2) *Ornamentation.*

(a) *General officers.* Cord edge braid of gold bullion or gold color rayon.

(b) *All other officers.* Cord edge braid of gold bullion or gold color rayon or silk with black rayon or silk intermixed.

(c) *Warrant officers.* Cord edge braid of silver bullion or silver color rayon or silk with black rayon or silk intermixed.

SECTION VIII

ARMY BLUE UNIFORM

80. Authorization. The Army blue uniform is prescribed for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men, and required for officers and warrant officers of the active Army on and after 1 October 1957. It is an optional uniform for enlisted men. Commanding officers will not require enlisted men to be equipped with this uniform.

81. Composition. See appendix.

82. Items of materials previously authorized. Basic items of the Army blue uniform (coats, trousers, capes, and caps) fabricated of Army shade Nos. 150 and 151 materials previously authorized but not prescribed in these regulations may continue to be worn until no longer serviceable.

83. Occasions for wear. The use of the Army blue uniform for general off-duty wear is appropriate and is preferred to the wear of civilian clothes at social functions, both daytime and evening. The bow tie will be worn with the Army blue uniform on those occasions when the tuxedo would be appropriate for civilian dress, and when worn in this manner the uniform will constitute a dress uniform; for all other occasions the Army blue uniform will be worn with a four-in-hand necktie and will constitute a semidress uniform.

84. Cape, blue (for wear by officers and warrant officers) (fig. 18). *a. Material.* Dark blue barathea beaver, gabardine, broadcloth, or elastique, Army shade No. 150.

b. Design. To be of such length as to cover the skirt of the evening dress coat (par. 108), but to reach no lower than a point 2 inches below the knee.

c. Lining.

(1) *General officer.* Dark blue cloth (synthetic satin) (5½ ounces minimum weight).

(2) *Other officers.* Cloth of the first named color of the branch to which the individual is assigned (synthetic satin) (5½ ounces minimum weight) (par. 178).

(3) *Warrant officers.* Brown cloth (synthetic satin) (5½ ounces minimum weight).

d. Wear.

(1) With the evening dress uniform.

(2) Optional with the Army blue and blue mess uniforms in lieu of the overcoat, wool, taupe.

85. Coat, blue (for officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men) (figs. 19 and 20). *a. Material.* Dark blue barathea (11–15 ounces), broadcloth (14–16 ounces), elastique (16–18 ounces), or gabardine (11–15 ounces), Army shade No. 150.

b. Design.

(1) *General description.* A single-breasted four-button coat extending below the crotch, to fit easily over the chest and shoulders, and to be fitted slightly at the waist to conform to the figure, with no pronounced flare at hips. The left front to appear straight from top button to bottom of front.

(2) *Shoulder buttons.*

(a) On uniforms of those authorized to wear the aiguillette, a button is attached to the body of the coat on left or right, depending on the position in which aiguillette is worn.

(b) On uniforms of those authorized to wear the fourragere, a small regulation coat button is let in the left shoulder seam one-half inch outside the collar edge.

(3) *Shoulder ornamentation* (fig. 21).

(a) *Shoulder straps* (for officers and warrant officers). On each shoulder, a shoulder strap is sewed or snapped to the coat, centered, with a long side on the shoulder head seam.

1. Design. The shoulder strap is 1½ inches wide and 4 inches long. The background is of blue-black velvet for general officers. For other offi-



Figure 18. Cape, blue.

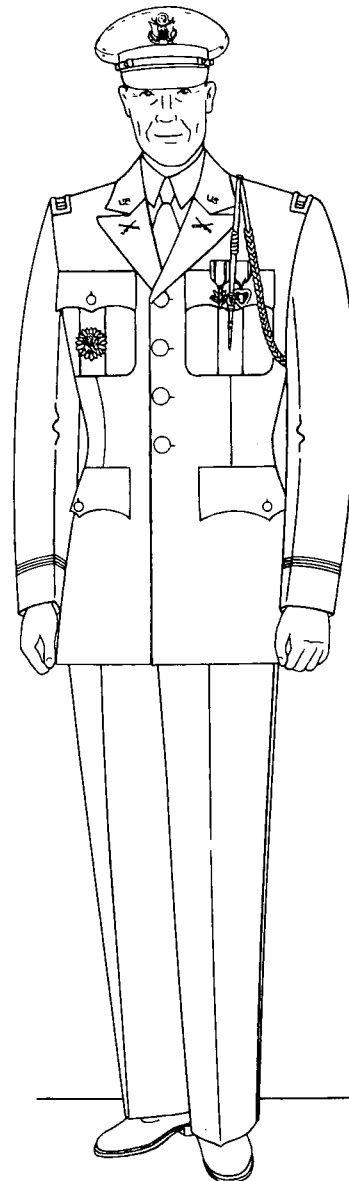


Figure 19. Blue dress uniform, officers and warrant officers.

cers, it is of facing cloth of the first named color of their branch, and for warrant officers, brown. The strap has a gold or gold color nylon or rayon border three-eighths inch wide surrounded on the inside and outside by a single line of gold Jaceron. If the branch has two colors, the second named color is used as a 1/8-inch inside border in place of the inside line of Jaceron. (When gold

color nylon or rayon is used, the Jaceron design is simulated.)

2. *Insignia of grade* (sec. XIII). Embroidered, are placed on the strap.

(a) *General officers*. Appropriate number of silver stars, 5/8 inch in diameter, embroidered on a blue-black velvet background. Each star is worn with one point toward the neck.

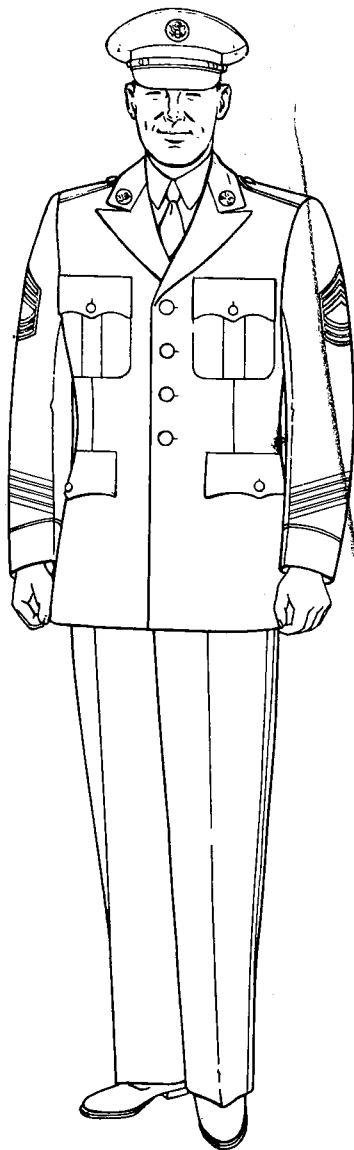


Figure 20. Blue dress uniform, enlisted men.

- (b) *Colonel.* A silver spread eagle, $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in height and $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches between tips of wings (straps are made in pairs with each eagle head looking to the front).
- (c) *Lieutenant colonel.* A silver oak leaf $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in height and $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in width; one leaf on each end of strap.
- (d) *Major.* A gold leaf $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in height and $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in width; one leaf on each end of strap.

- C.V.
- 5/3
- (e) *Captain.* Two silver bars, each $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width and $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in length, parallel to ends of strap, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch apart and $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border; one insignia on each end of strap.
 - (f) *First lieutenant.* One silver bar, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width and $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in length, parallel to ends of strap, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border; one insignia on each end of strap.
 - (g) *Second lieutenant.* One gold bar, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width and $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in length, parallel to ends of strap, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border; one insignia on each end of strap.

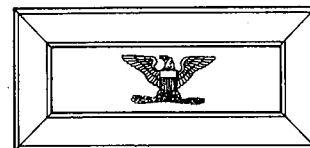
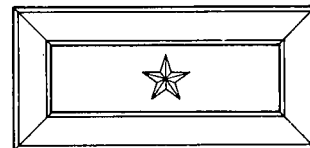
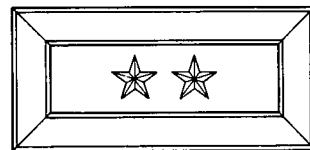
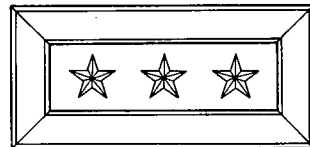
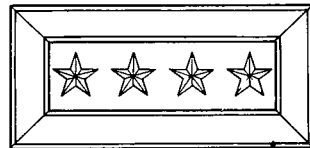


Figure 21. Shoulder straps, blue dress uniform.

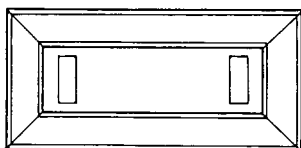
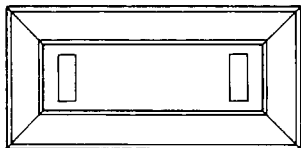
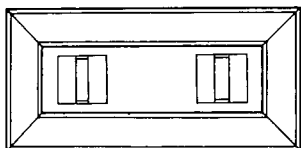
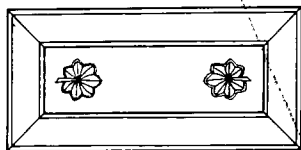
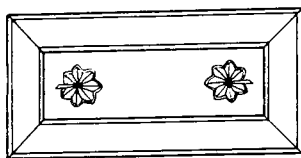


Figure 21. Shoulder straps, blue dress uniform—continued.

- (h) *Warrant officer, grade 1.* One bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in length, with a $\frac{5}{16}$ -inch latitudinal brown strip on each end of the bar, a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch latitudinal center of gold $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border. One insignia on each end of the strap.
- (i) *Warrant officer, grade 2.* One bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in length with a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch latitudinal brown strip on each end of the bar; $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch latitudinal gold strip inward from each end of strip and a $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch brown latitudinal center $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border. One insignia on each end of strap.

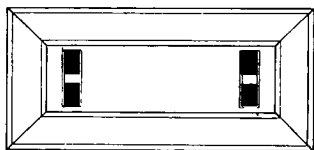
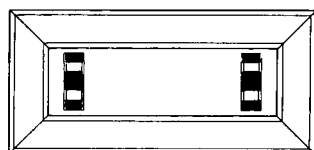
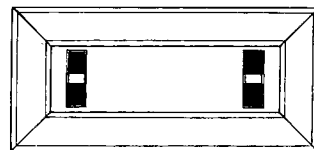
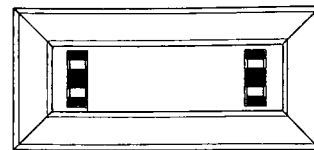


Figure 21. Shoulder straps, blue dress uniform—continued.

- (j) *Warrant officer, grade 3.* One bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in length with a $\frac{5}{16}$ -inch latitudinal brown strip on each end of the bar, and a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch latitudinal center of silver, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border. One insignia on each end of strap.
- (k) *Warrant officer, grade 4.* One bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in length with a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch latitudinal brown strip on each end of bar, $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch latitudinal silver strips inward from each end strip and a $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch brown latitudinal center $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border. One insignia on each end of the strap.
- (b) *Shoulder loops (for enlisted men).*
1. *Material.* Loops must be of same material as that used for the coat.
 2. *Design.* A loop $2\frac{1}{4}$ to $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the lower end and $1\frac{1}{2}$ to $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide at the collar edge, piped all

around with gold color nylon or rayon cord edge braid $\frac{1}{8}$ inch wide. Braid to be inserted in the joining seams completely around each loop. Loop to be sewed in at the sleeve head seam, extending about $\frac{1}{2}$ inch outside collar edge. Loop to have a buttonhole and to be buttoned with a small 25-line ($\frac{5}{8}$ inch) regulation coat button placed $\frac{3}{8}$ inch from the finished edge of loop.

- (4) *Sleeve ornamentation.* Gold lace or gold bullion or gold color nylon or rayon ornamentation is authorized for officers and warrant officers, provided the trouser stripes and sleeve stripes are of the same material (par. 9). Gold color nylon or rayon ornamentation is authorized for enlisted men.

(a) *General officers.* On each sleeve, one $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch two-vellum gold lace or gold color nylon or rayon stripe, the bottom of the stripe 3 inches above the bottom of the sleeve.

(b) *Other officers.* On each sleeve, two $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch two-vellum gold lace or gold color nylon or rayon stripes placed $\frac{1}{4}$ inch apart over a silk stripe of the first named color of the branch, the bottom of the lower stripe 3 inches above the bottom of the sleeve.

(c) *Warrant officers.* Without stripe.

(d) *Enlisted men.* On each sleeve a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch stripe of gold color nylon or rayon soutache braid, parallel to and 3 inches above the bottom of the sleeve.

86. Collar, white. *a. Material.* Plain white cotton material without stripe or figure.

b. Design. Turndown, semisoft, or stiff type.

87. Gloves, white (for wear by all personnel).

a. Material. White kid, silk, cotton or other suitable material.

b. Design. Commercial design with or without button.

c. Wear. Worn when prescribed, optional at other times.

88. Headgear, cap, blue (for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men) (fig. 22). *a.*

Material. Wool or fur felt, barathea, broadcloth,

gabardine, or elastique, dark blue, Army shade No. 150.

b. Design.

(1) *General description.* Of adopted design.

(2) *Visor.* Of black leather, lined with embossed, green, prime leather; resin treated; with waterproof edge.

(a) *General officers and field grade officers.* Top of visor of dark blue cloth embroidered in gold or gold color nylon or rayon with two arcs of oak leaves in groups of two.

(b) *Company grade officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men.* Top of visor of plain black shell cordovan finish leather.

(3) *Chin strap.* In two parts, each one-half inch in width, one end forming a slide and the other fastened to a cap at end of visor.

(a) *All officers and warrant officers.* Of natural or light brown full grain pigskin or sheepskin, nonbleeding, covered with two-vellum gold bullion lace or gold color nylon or rayon.

(b) *Enlisted men.* Of plain black shell cordovan leather matching visor in appearance.

(4) *Band.* An outside band $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches in width around the entire cap.

(a) *General officers.* Of blue-black velvet with oak leaves, in groups of two, about 1 inch in length and $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in width, embroidered in gold or gold color nylon or rayon.

(b) *Other officers and warrant officers.* Of grosgrain silk of the first named color of their branch (warrant officers—brown), with a band of two-vellum gold or gold color nylon or rayon one-half inch in width at top and bottom; if the branch has two colors, a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch piping of the second color on the inside edges of the gold bands.

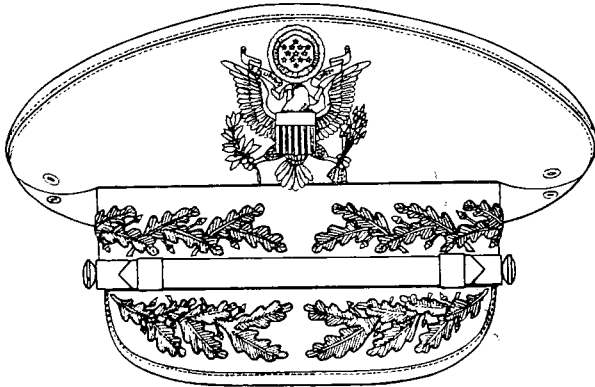
(c) *Enlisted men.* Of basket weave mohair braid matching the shade of the cap material with a band of two-vellum gold color nylon or rayon braid one-half inch in width at top.

(5) *Cap insignia.* Same as worn on service caps (sec. XIII).

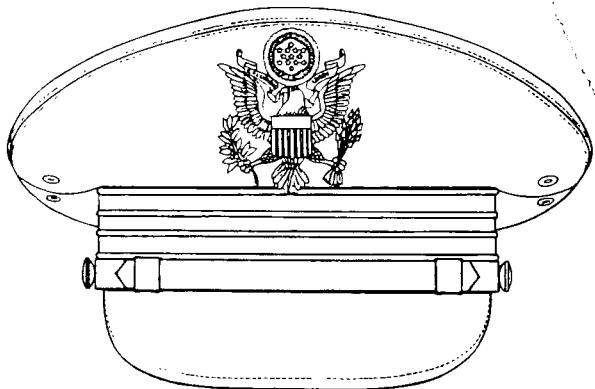
c. *Wear.*

(1) *All officers and warrant officers.* With the Army blue uniform and the blue mess and the evening dress uniforms.

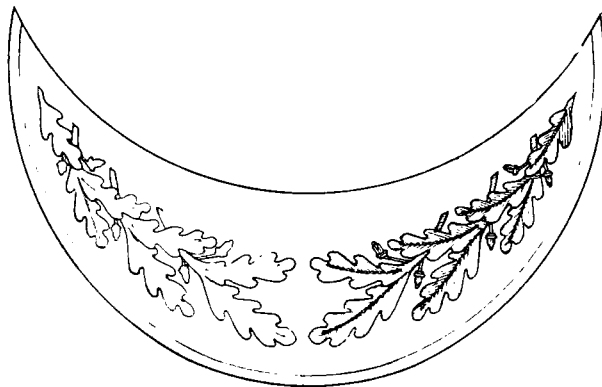
(2) *Enlisted men.* With the Army blue uniform.



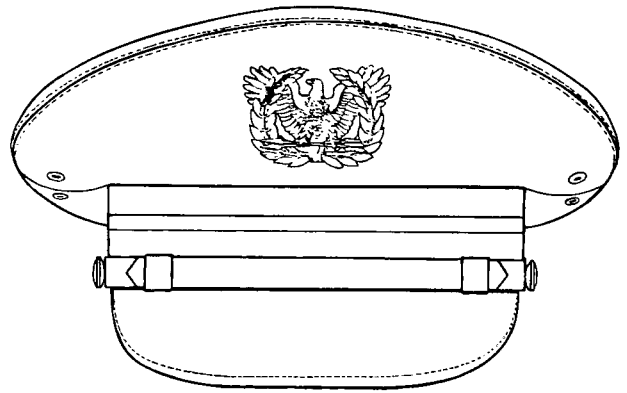
① Blue cap, general officer.



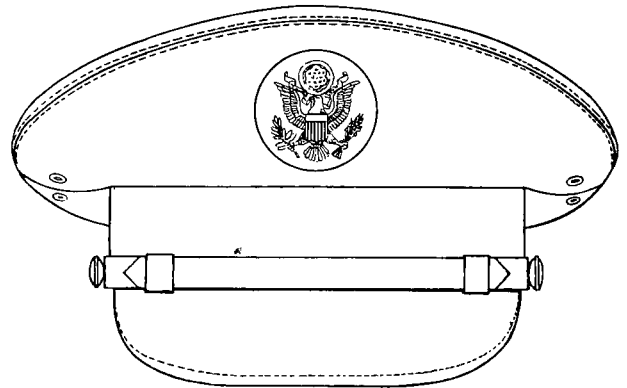
② Blue cap, company grade officer.



③ Visor, blue cap, field grade officer and above.



④ Blue cap, warrant officer.



⑤ Blue cap, enlisted man.

Figure 22. Blue cap.

89. *Insignia* (sec. XIII). Only the following insignia are authorized for wear on the Army blue uniform.

a. *Officers and warrant officers.*

- (1) U. S. insignia.
- (2) Insignia of grade.
- (3) Insignia of branch.
- (4) Distinctive items authorized for infantrymen.

b. *Enlisted men.*

- (1) U. S. insignia.
- (2) Insignia of grade; same size and design as prescribed for service uniforms except of gold color nylon or rayon on a dark blue background matching coat.
- (3) Insignia of branch.
- (4) Distinctive items authorized for infantrymen.
- (5) Service stripes, diagonal stripes 1/2-inch wide gold color nylon or rayon. Service stripes are worn on the outside half of

both sleeves, the first stripe to be sewed at an angle 30 degrees, with lower end inserted in the front inside seam one-fourth inch above cuff braid and upper end inserted in the back seam of sleeve. Additional stripes are spaced one-eighth inch apart, above the first stripe.

90. Necktie, black. *a. Material.* Plain black material of silk, rayon or tropical worsted without stripe or figure.

b. Design.

- (1) Same as prescribed in paragraph 35 (or conventional four-in-hand pattern).
- (2) On occasions when a tuxedo would be appropriate for civilian dress, a commercial type black bow tie with square ends is worn (par. 83).

91. Shirt, white. *a. Material.* White, plain weave cotton, without stripe or figure.

b. Design. Commercial type with standard turndown collar. If shirt with detachable collar is worn, collar is as prescribed in paragraph 86.

92. Socks, black. Socks are black as prescribed in paragraph 37 or of other suitable fabric, plain design with elastic tops.

93. Trousers, blue (fig. 19). *a. Material.*

- (1) *General officers.* Of same material as blue coat (par. 85), dark blue, Army shade No. 150.
- (2) *Other officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men.* Of same material as coat (par. 85), sky blue, Army shade No. 151.

b. Design. Cut on the lines of civilian trousers, without cuffs and without plaits, provided with buttons for suspenders and with belt loops, with conventional pockets.

c. Ornamentation. On each outside seam from bottom of waistband to bottom of trouser leg.

- (1) *General officers.* Two 1/2-inch stripes of two-vellum gold lace or of two-vellum gold color nylon or rayon braid, spaced one-half inch apart.
- (2) *Other officers and warrant officers.* A stripe of two-vellum gold lace or of two-vellum gold color nylon or rayon braid 1 1/2 inches in width.
- (3) *Enlisted men.* A stripe of two-vellum gold color nylon or rayon braid 1 1/2 inches in width.

SECTION IX

BLUE MESS UNIFORM

94. Authorization. The blue mess uniform is prescribed for optional wear by officers and warrant officers. Commanding officers will not require individuals to be equipped with the uniform unless specifically directed by the Department of the Army.

95. Composition. See appendix.

96. Items of materials previously authorized. Basic items of the blue mess uniform (jackets, trousers, caps and capes) of Army shade Nos. 150 and 151 materials previously authorized but not prescribed in these regulations may continue to be worn until no longer serviceable.

97. Occasions for wear. *a.* Social functions of a general or official nature after retreat.

b. Private formal dinners and other private formal social functions after retreat.

c. As prescribed by the commanding officer.

98. Collar, white. *a. Material.* Plain white cotton material without stripe or figure.

b. Design.

(1) Full dress (wing).

(2) Optional. Turndown, semisoft or stiff type.

99. Insignia (sec. XIII). Only the following insignia are authorized for wear on the blue mess uniform.

a. Insignia of grade. Insignia is placed on sleeves of jacket (par. 100).

b. Insignia of branch. Insignia is placed on sleeves of jacket (par. 100).

c. Distinctive insignia and trimmings. Distinctive insignia and trimmings are centered on lapels of jacket; upper edge of insignia is five-eighths inch below the notch.

100. Jacket, mess, blue (fig. 23). *a. Material.* Dark blue barathea, broadcloth, elastique, or gabardine, Army shade No. 150 (same as for blue coat (par. 85)).

b. Design.

(1) *General description.* Cut on the lines of an evening dress coat, to descend to point of hips, slightly curved to a peak behind

and in front. (On uniforms of those authorized to wear the aiguillette, a button is attached to the body of the jacket under collar on left or right, depending on position aiguillette is worn.)

(2) *Lapels.* Colors of facings are—

(a) *General officers (except chaplains).* Dark blue.

(b) *Chaplains.* Black.

(c) *Other officers and warrant officers.* The first named color of branch (warrant officers—brown).

(3) *Shoulder knots.* Of gold bullion cord or gold color nylon or rayon cord one-fourth inch in diameter.

(4) *Ornamentation, sleeve.*

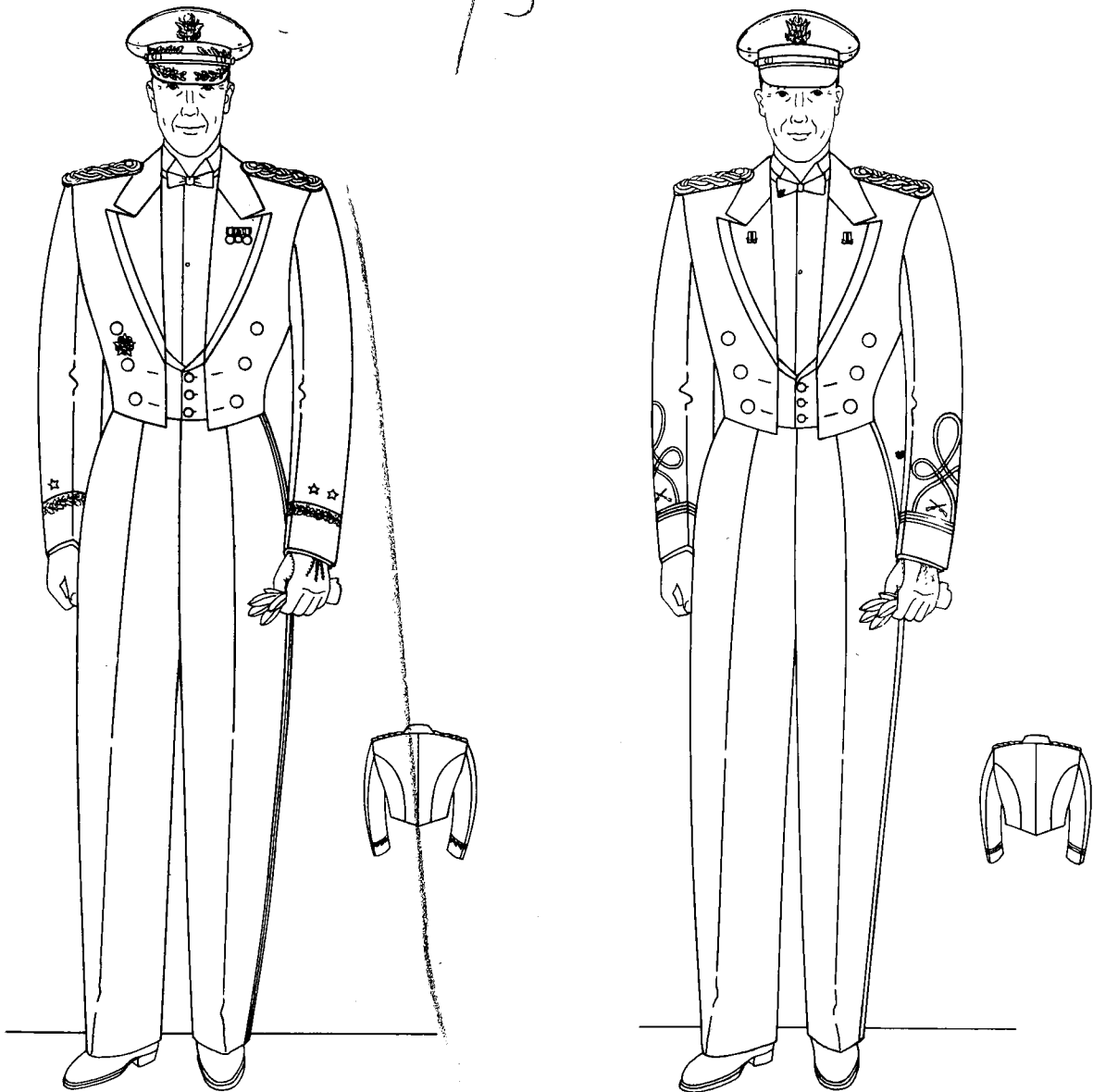
(a) *General officers* (fig. 24 ①, ②, ③, ④, and ⑤). A cuff of blue-black velvet 4 inches in width, with a band of oak leaves in groups of two, about 1 inch in width, embroidered in gold or gold color nylon or rayon, placed 1 inch below the upper edge of sleeve cuff. General officers' insignia of grade is placed 1 inch above the upper edge of the sleeve cuff. When general officers also wear the insignia of branch, it is placed 1 inch above the upper edge of cuff and insignia of grade is 1 inch above the insignia of branch. (Insignia of branch and grade may be metal or embroidery.) The stars are worn with one point upward; they are 1 inch in diameter, with the exception of stars of insignia of General of the Army, which are three-eighths inch in diameter.

1. *General of the Army.* Five stars fastened together in a circle, inner points touching, in center of sleeve.

2. *General.* Four stars, 1¼ inches between centers, centered horizontally on outside half of sleeve.

S/S

C2



① General officers.

② Other than general officers.

Figure 23. Blue mess uniform.

3. *Lieutenant general.* Three stars, $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches between centers, center star in center of sleeve.
 4. *Major general.* Two stars, 2 inches between centers, centered horizontally on sleeve.
 5. *Brigadier general.* One star centered horizontally on sleeve.
- (b) *Other officers* (fig. 25). On each sleeve a band of two $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch two-vellum gold

lace or gold color nylon or rayon stripes placed $\frac{1}{4}$ inch apart over a grosgrain stripe of the first named color of the branch; the bottom of the sleeve band to be 3 inches above the bottom of sleeve, to be surmounted by the insignia of grade and the insignia of branch. The insignia of grade consists of a knot composed of three loops, one large upper and two smaller lower

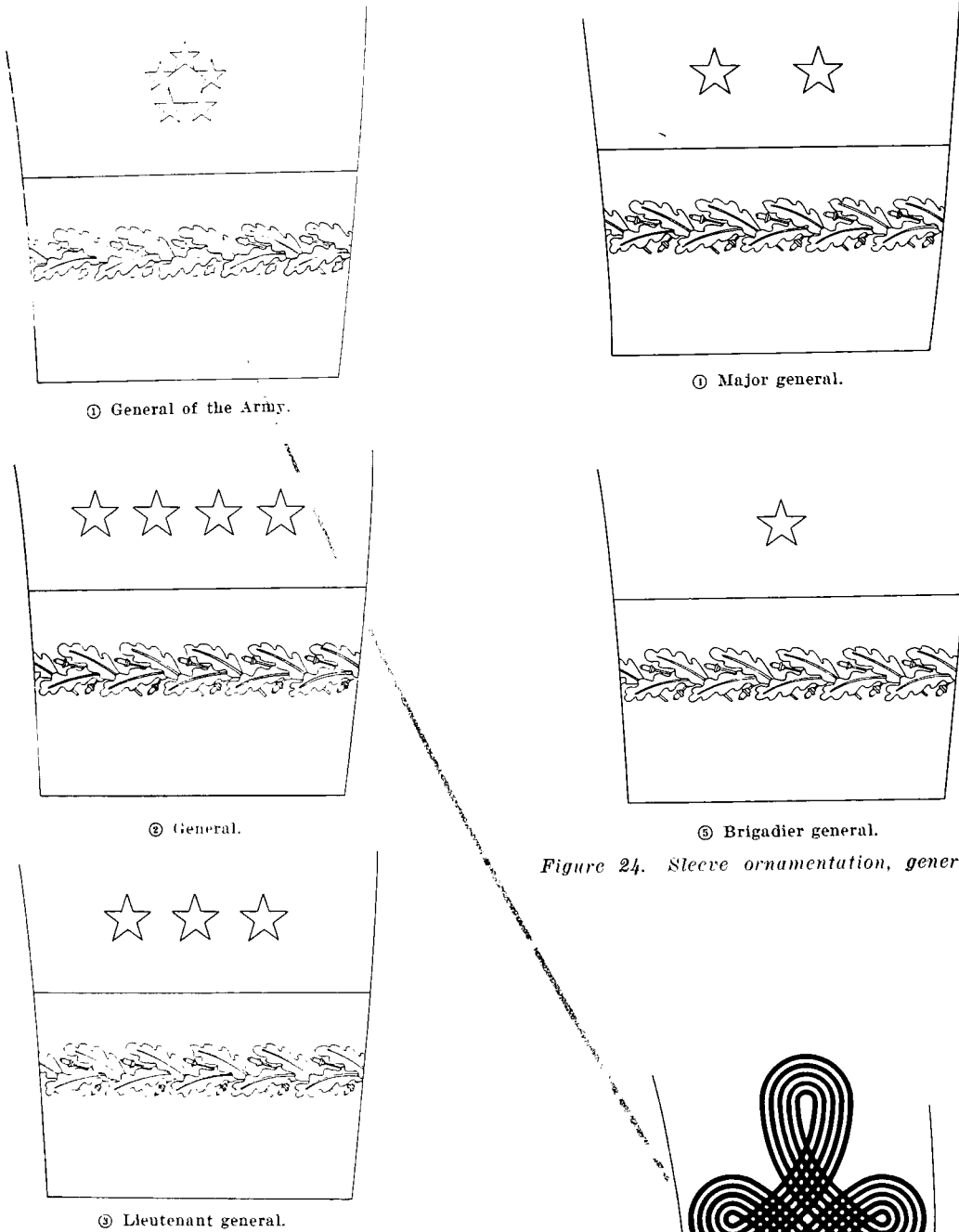


Figure 24. Sleeve ornamentation, general officers.

loops, formed of a varying number of rows (according to grade as listed below) of 1/8-inch gold or gold color nylon or rayon braid, interlaced at points of crossing, ends of knots resting on the sleeve band. The insignia of branch (metal or embroidery) will be worn in the center of the space

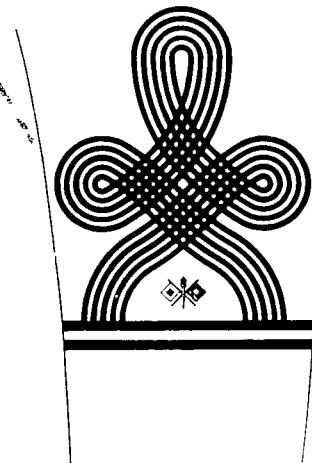
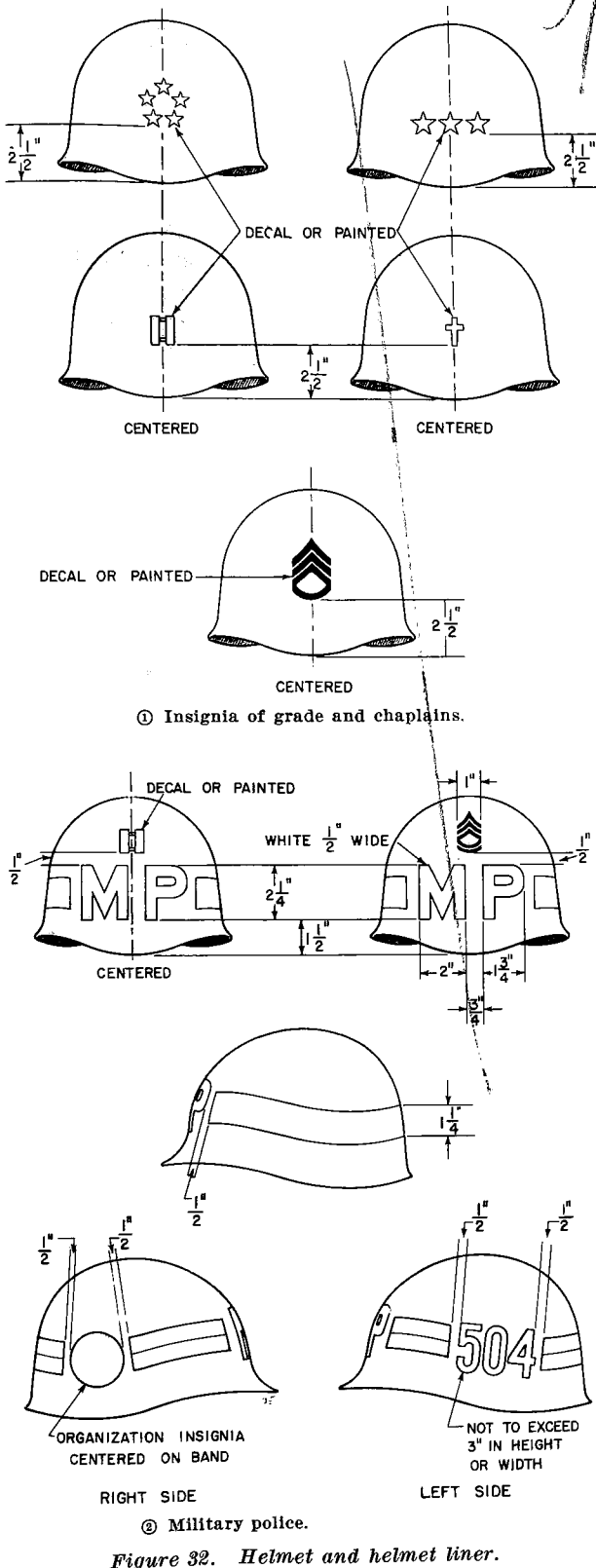


Figure 25. Sleeve ornamentation, other officers.



① Insignia of grade and chaplains.

② Military police.

Figure 32. Helmet and helmet liner.

prescribed size and color, as shown in figure 32.

- (4) All military police personnel (fig. 32).
- (a) The letters "MP" on the helmet or helmet liner as shown in figure 32 ②.
 - (b) A painted band generally parallel to the edge and following the contour of the helmet or helmet liner as shown in figure 32 ②. The band to be aligned with the letters "MP" and in the following colors:
 1. Division units. 1 1/4-inch red band.
 2. Corps units. 5/8-inch blue stripe above a 5/8-inch white stripe.
 3. Army units. 5/8-inch white stripe above a 5/8-inch red stripe.
 4. Other Military Police units including school troops. 1 1/2-inch white band.
 - (c) Unit numerical designation and unit distinctive insignia to be optional, but when so ordered to be placed on helmet or helmet liner approximately over the wearer's ears, centered on the colored band. Neither the numerical designation nor the distinctive insignia to exceed 3 inches in height or width. The numerical designation to be placed on the left side, and the distinctive insignia on the right of the helmet or helmet liner.
 - (d) Insignia of grade.

1. Officers and warrant officers. Insignia of grade of the prescribed size and color placed as shown in figure 32 ②.
2. Enlisted men. The insignia of grade without background, of black color, placed as shown in figure 32 ②.

d. Wearing insignia on special headgear. When necessary for purposes of identification, commanders are authorized to direct the wearing of insignia of grade only, appropriately painted or attached to special headgear.

133. "U. S." insignia. a. Officers and warrant officers.

- (1) Description. Block letters "U. S." of gold color metal, 7/16 inch in height, each letter followed by a period (fig. 33).

Figure 33. "U. S." insignia—officers and warrant officers.

(2) *How worn.* On both collars of the coats and jackets as shown in figure 34 ① and ②.

b. *Enlisted personnel.*

(1) *Description.* Block letters "U. S." $\frac{7}{16}$ inch in height on a 1-inch disk, all of gold metal (fig. 35).

(2) *How worn.*

(a) On the right collar of coats and jackets as shown in figure 36. For exceptions see (c) below.

(b) On right collar of shirt. See figure 55.

(c) On both collars of the coats and jackets and on both collar ends of shirt—by male enlisted personnel, prior to completion of basic training, who are not assigned to a branch unit.

134. Insignia of grade for officers. a. *General of the Army* (fig. 37).

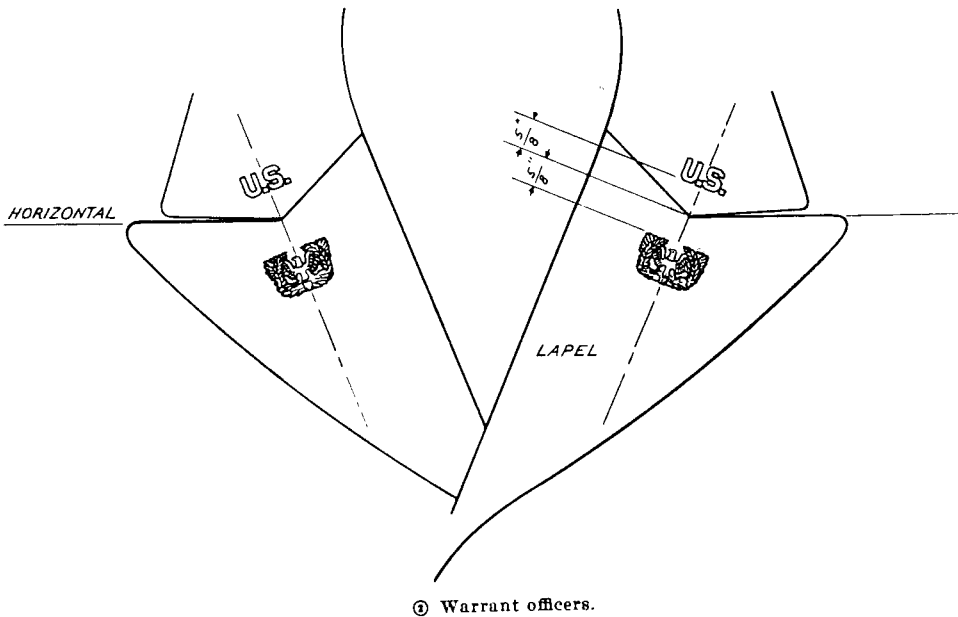
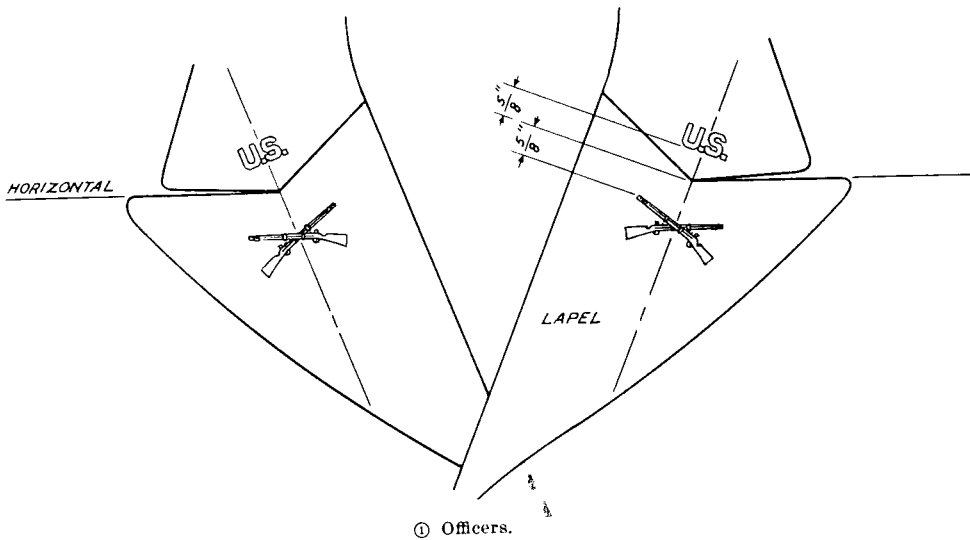


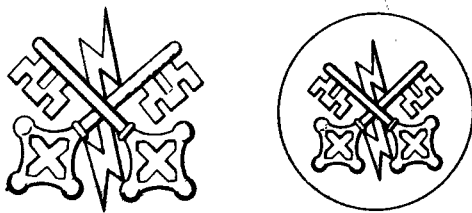
Figure 34. Wearing "U. S." insignia.

S/S CV

- (b) *Medical Corps* (fig. 58 ②). A gold color caduceus, 1 inch in height.
- (c) *Medical Service Corps* (fig. 58 ③). A silver color caduceus, 1 inch in height, with a monogram consisting of the letters "MS" $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height in black color superimposed thereon.
- (d) *Veterinary Corps* (fig. 58 ④). A gold color caduceus, 1 inch in height, with the letter "V" $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height in black color superimposed thereon.
- (e) *Army Nurse Corps* (fig. 58 ⑤). A gold color caduceus 1 inch in height with the letter "N" $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height in black color superimposed thereon.
- (f) *Army Medical Specialist Corps* (fig. 58 ⑥). A gold color caduceus, 1 inch in height, with a monogram consisting of the letter "S" $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height in black color superimposed thereon.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 58 ⑦). A caduceus on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

d. *Army Security Reserve.*

- (1) *Officers* (fig. 59 ①). Two crossed keys with a vertical lightning flash crossed between them, 1 inch in height of gold color metal.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 59 ②). Two crossed keys with a vertical lightning flash crossed between them, on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.



① Officers. ② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 59. *Army Security Reserve.*



Figure 60. *Unassigned to Branch.*

- e. *Unassigned to Branch—enlisted personnel* (fig. 60). The coat of arms of the United States on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

f. *Artillery.*

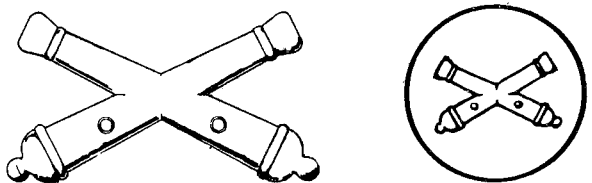
- (1) *Officers* (fig. 61 ①). Two crossed field guns of gold color $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 61 ②). Two crossed field guns on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

g. *Chaplains.*

- (1) *Christian faith* (fig. 63 ①). A silver color Latin cross 1 inch in height.
- (2) *Jewish faith* (fig. 63 ②). A double tablet bearing Roman numerals from I to X surmounted by two equilateral triangles interlaced, all of silver color, 1 inch in height.

h. *Chemical Corps.*

- (1) *Officers* (fig. 64 ①). A benzene ring of cobalt blue color superimposed in the center of crossed gold color retorts, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height and $\frac{13}{16}$ inch in width overall.



① Officers. ② Enlisted personnel.

Figure 61. *Artillery.*

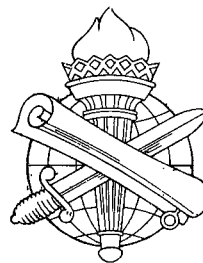
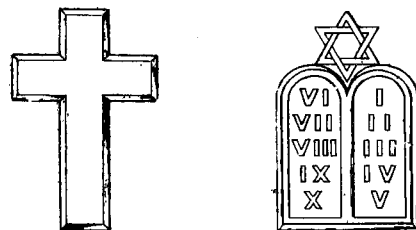


Figure 62. *Civil Affairs and Military Government Officers.*



① Christian faith. ② Jewish faith.

Figure 63. *Chaplains.*

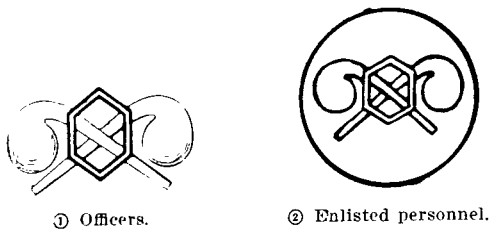


Figure 64. Chemical Corps.

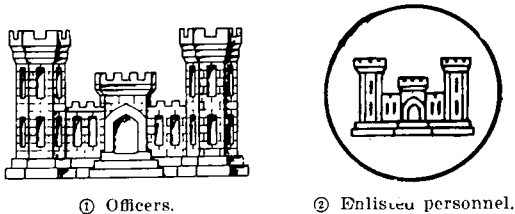


Figure 65. Corps of Engineers.

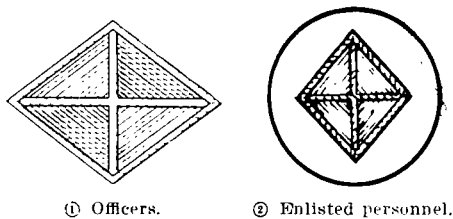


Figure 66. Finance Corps.

- (2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 64 ②). A benzene ring superimposed in the center of crossed retorts on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

i. Civil Affairs and Military Government Officers (fig. 62). On an armillary globe $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in diameter, a torch of Liberty 1 inch in height surmounted by a scroll and sword crossed in saltire, all of gold color metal.

j. Corps of Engineers.

- (1) *Officers* (fig. 65 ①). A gold color triple-turreted castle $\frac{11}{16}$ inch in height.
 (2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 65 ②). A triple-turreted castle on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

k. Finance Corps.

- (1) *Officers* (fig. 66 ①). A gold color diamond, 1 inch by $\frac{3}{4}$ inch, short axis vertical.
 (2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 66 ②). A diamond on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

l. General Staff—officers (fig. 67). The coat of arms of the United States, $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in height,

of gold color, superimposed on a five-pointed silver star, 1 inch in circumscribing diameter. The shield and glory to be in color stripes of white and red, chief of blue, and the sky of the glory blue.

m. Infantry.

- (1) *Officers* (fig. 68 ①). Two gold color crossed muskets $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height.
 (2) *Enlisted men* (fig. 68 ②). Two crossed muskets on a 1-inch disk all of gold color metal.

n. Inspector General—officers (fig. 69). A sword and fasces $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, crossed and wreathed in gold color with the inscription "Droit et Evant" (Right and Forward) in blue color on upper part of wreath.

o. Judge Advocate General's Corps—officers. (fig. 70). A gold color sword and pen crossed and wreathed, $1\frac{1}{16}$ inch in height.

p. Military Intelligence Reserve—officers (fig. 71). A gold color eared shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, bearing a circle connected with the border by 13 radial ribs, within the circle a sphinx in profile couchant.



Figure 67. General Staff—officers.

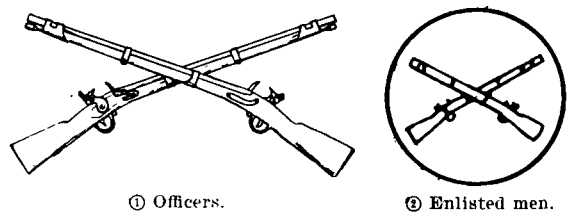


Figure 68. Infantry.

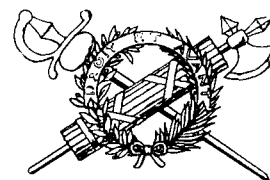
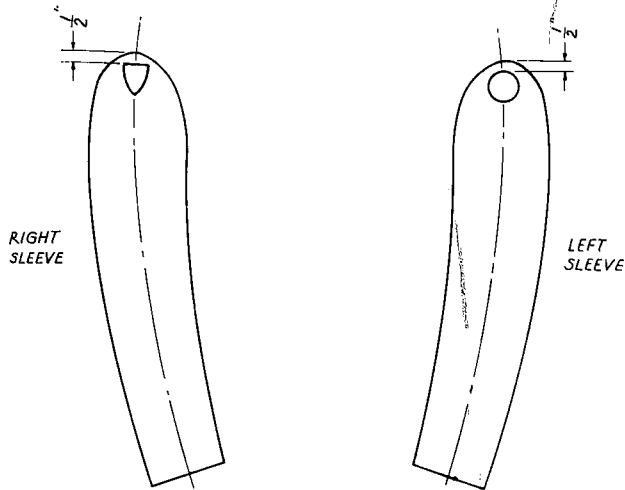


Figure 69. Inspector General—officers.



- ① Organization insignia of former oversea organization.
 ② Organizational insignia of unit in Federal or active service.

Figure 89. Organization shoulder sleeve insignia.

2. Insignia of the Army in which area the unit is located.

b. How worn. On the upper part of the outer half of the left sleeve of the service coat, overcoat (enlisted overcoat, man's olive green No. 107 only), jacket, and the shirt when worn as an outer garment, as shown in figure 89. When tabs are worn, the uppermost tab will be placed one-half inch below top of shoulder seam. The organizational insignia will be lowered accordingly. Shoulder sleeve insignia will not be worn on the overcoat, shade No. 79 nor on the short sleeve shirt.

c. Personnel assigned to Department of the Army. There is no shoulder sleeve insignia approved for wear by personnel assigned to the Department of the Army, except for personnel of administrative and technical branches as provided for in *a*(1)(*b*) above. Accordingly, except as provided above, personnel assigned to Department of the Army will wear no shoulder sleeve insignia on the left sleeve.

145. Combat leader's identification. *a.* The combat leader's identification will be worn by commanders of Regular Army, Army Reserve, or National Guard units whose mission it is to combat the enemy by direct means or methods, or units at corps level or below whose mission is to control or directly support such units.

b. Commanders of the units listed and as may be designated in accordance with *f* and *g* below,

are authorized to wear this identification. Specifically, these commanders are—

- (1) Corps commanders.
 - (2) Division commanders and assistant division commanders.
 - (3) Brigade commanders.
 - (4) Division and corps artillery commanders.
 - (5) Combat command commanders.
 - (6) Regimental and group commanders.
 - (7) Battalion commanders.
 - (8) Company and battery commanders.
 - (9) Platoon leaders.
 - (10) Detachment and team commanders.
 - (11) Sergeants major of battalions, groups, and regiments.
 - (12) First sergeants.
 - (13) Platoon sergeants.
 - (14) Section leaders (when so designated in TOE).
 - (15) Squad leaders and tank commanders.
- c.* The units referred to in *a* above, are—
- (1) Infantry, Armor, and Airborne divisions and the component units thereof.
 - (2) Engineer special brigades, amphibious support brigades, component units thereof, and separate similar units.
 - (3) All Infantry, Armor, and Artillery units.
 - (4) Engineer combat battalions, combat groups, and the component units thereof.
 - (5) Mortar battalions.
 - (6) Chemical smoke generator companies.
 - (7) Headquarters and headquarters companies, corps, and Military Police units assigned or attached to corps headquarters.
 - (8) Signal battalion, corps.

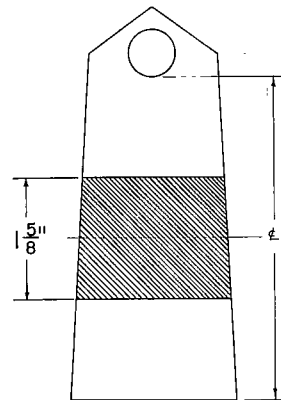


Figure 90. Combat leader's identification.

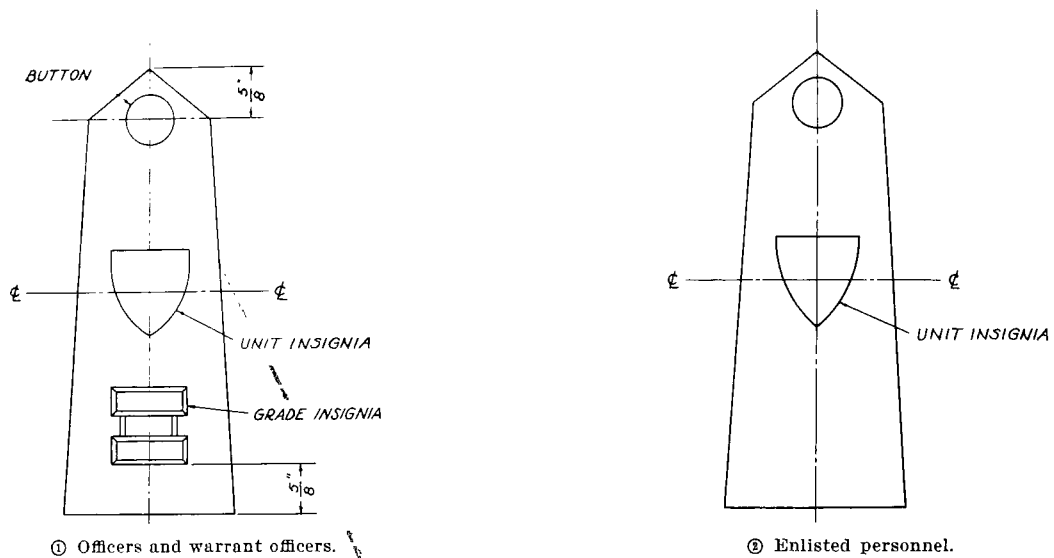


Figure 91. Distinctive unit insignia.

d. This identification will be a green cloth loop, worn in the middle of both shoulder loops of the coat, jacket, overcoat, or shirt when worn as an outer garment (fig. 90).

e. Combat leader's identification will cease to be worn when an individual entitled thereto is reassigned from a command position or from a combat unit as defined in *b* and *c* above.

f. Action may be initiated by major commanders to secure the designation of additional type units other than those defined in *c* above. Such recommendations will be forwarded through channels to The Adjutant General, Department of the Army, Washington 25, D. C.

g. Oversea commanders are authorized to designate units not included in *c* above, as units whose otherwise eligible personnel are entitled to wear the combat leader's identification.

146. Distinctive unit insignia and trimmings.

a. Subject to the approval of the Department of the Army in each case, units classified in general as color bearing units (regiments or separate battalions) and service schools are authorized distinctive unit insignia for wear by members thereof as a part of the uniform as a means of promoting *esprit de corps*. All authorities which have been previously granted and/or reassigned are continued in effect. (All requests for such insignia will be submitted to The Quartermaster General.)

b. When distinctive unit insignia or trimmings are adopted, they will be worn by all personnel of

the unit. Unit funds will provide newly joined enlisted personnel with one complete set of such distinctive unit insignia and trimmings without cost to the individual. Public funds are not available for this purpose. Distinctive unit insignia and trimmings will not be adopted where conditions preclude their issue to enlisted personnel.

c. When trimmings are authorized for ground badges, such trimmings will be worn by all personnel of the unit who have been awarded such badges.

d. Distinctive unit insignia and trimmings will be worn by personnel only while assigned to such units.

e. Department of the Army approval of each request will specify the proper wearing of the distinctive unit insignia or trimming, except for coat of arms type insignia which will be worn as indicated below.

- (1) *Officers and warrant officers*. On the coat, jacket, or shirt when worn as an outer garment as shown in figure 91 ①.
- (2) *Enlisted personnel*. On the coat, jacket, or shirt when worn as an outer garment as shown in figure 91 ②; on the garrison cap, as shown in figure 30 ④.

f. "Airborne" insignia may be worn when prescribed by commanders. Such insignia will not be purchased from appropriated funds. The insignia consists of a white parachute and glider on



Figure 94. Insignia, distinguishing, "U. S. Army".



Figure 95. Service stripe.

b. How worn. On the upper left breast of the following items of field clothing:

- (1) Jacket, cotton, sateen, OG-107.
- (2) Coat, cotton, wind resistant, sateen, OG-107.
- (3) Shirt, wool, 16 oz., OG-108.
- (4) Parka, cotton-nylon, oxford, OG-107.

150. Insignia of service. Service stripes, organization shoulder sleeve insignia of former war time unit, wound chevrons (World War I), overseas chevrons (World War I), and overseas service bars (World War II and Korean Service) are symbols representative of prior service performed.

151. Service stripes. *a. Description.* Olive-drab stripes, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches in length, $\frac{5}{16}$ inch in width, on Army green shade No. 44, background forming a border $\frac{1}{8}$ inch around the stripe (fig. 95).

b. How worn. On the outside half of the left sleeve of the service coat and jacket, placed at an angle of 45° , the lower end toward the inside seam of the sleeve as shown in figure 53. For each additional period of 3 years, another stripe will be worn above and parallel to the first stripe, with $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch background space between stripes.

c. By whom worn. Worn by enlisted personnel of the Army, National Guard, and Army Reserve who have served honorably in active Federal service as commissioned officers, warrant officers, or enlisted men in the Army, Navy, Air Force, or Marine Corps. One stripe is authorized for each 3 years of active Federal service which may have been earned on a continuous basis or otherwise. National Guard personnel also may count service performed under sections 94, 97, and 99, National Defense Act, 3 June 1916 (39

Stat. 206-207; 32 U. S. C. 63-65, 145-146), as amended.

152. Organization shoulder sleeve insignia of former war time unit. *a. How worn.* Former organization shoulder sleeve insignia approved by the Department of the Army may be worn (not required) by individuals on the right shoulder of the service coat, overcoat, jacket, and shirt when worn as an outer garment in the same relative position as indicated in paragraph 144b (fig. 89).

b. By whom worn. This authority is extended only to individuals who served overseas with United States Army organizations during the following periods.

- (1) World War I between 6 April 1917 and 11 November 1918, both dates inclusive.
- (2) World War II between 7 December 1941 and 2 September 1945, both dates inclusive.
- (3) In Korea between 27 June 1950 and 27 July 1954, both dates inclusive.

153. Wound chevron (World War I). *a. Description.* Of gold lace or bullion, arms of chevron $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches in length, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width on a background of Army green shade No. 44 forming a border $\frac{1}{8}$ inch around each arm, the point of the chevron facing downward (fig. 96).

b. How worn. On the outside half of the right sleeve with the point 4 inches from the end of the sleeve of the service coat, jacket, or shirt when worn as an outer garment. Additional chevrons will be worn above first chevron with $\frac{5}{16}$ inch between them, the space being formed of the background (fig. 53). If worn with the Meritorious Unit Commendation, wound chevrons will be worn centered, 1 inch above.

c. By whom worn. A wound chevron is authorized for wear by a member of the Army who during World War I received a wound in action with the enemy or as a result of the act of such enemy and was treated by a medical officer, provided that such person was authorized to wear the wound chevron prior to 22 February 1932. Individuals who have applied for and been awarded the Purple Heart for wounds received in World War I are not authorized to wear the wound chevron. One wound chevron is authorized for each wound, except that only one wound chevron is authorized for two or more wounds received at the same instant.

154. Oversea chevrons (World War I).

a. Gold oversea chevron.

- (1) *Description.* Same as wound chevron (par. 153) (fig. 96).
- (2) *How worn.* Worn on the outside half of the left sleeve with the point $\frac{1}{4}$ inches from the end of the sleeve of the service coat, jacket, or shirt when worn as an outer garment. Additional chevrons will be worn above the first chevron with $\frac{5}{16}$ inch between them, the space being formed of the background. When worn with the service stripes, the chevron will be worn as shown in figure 53.
- (3) *By whom worn.* Authorized for wear for each period of 6 months' active Federal service as a member of the Army of the United States in a theater of operations from 6 April 1917 to 4 October 1919, both dates inclusive. In addition, service will be counted for duty with the Expeditionary Force in Siberia to include 1 April 1920 and with the Army of Occupation in Germany and/or Austria-Hungary to include 1 August 1920. In any case, the official duty of the individual must have required his presence in the theater of operations.

b. Sky-blue oversea chevron.

- (1) *Description.* Same as *a* above, except that the chevron will be of sky-blue instead of gold lace or bullion (fig. 96).
- (2) *How worn.* Same as *a*(2) above. The sky-blue chevron will not be worn with the gold oversea service chevron (fig. 53).
- (3) *By whom worn.* Authorized for wear for periods of less than 6-months' active Federal service as a member of the Army of the United States in areas and at times as indicated in *a*(3) above.

155. Oversea service bars (World War II and Korean service).

a. Description. Of gold color rayon, cloth, lace, or bullion $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches in length, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width, on a background of Army green shade No. 44, forming a border $\frac{1}{8}$ inch around the bar (fig. 97).

b. How worn. Worn centered on the outside half of the right sleeve with the lower edge of the bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inches above and parallel to the end of the



Figure 96. Oversea service and wound chevron, World War I.



Figure 97. Oversea service bars, World War II and Korean service.

sleeve of the service coat, jacket, or shirt when worn as an outer garment. Additional bars will be worn parallel to and above the first bar with $\frac{5}{16}$ -inch space between bars, the space being formed of the background. When worn with World War I wound chevrons, the service bars will be worn immediately above the uppermost chevron. If worn with the Meritorious Unit Commendation, oversea service bars will be worn as shown in figure 53.

c. By whom worn.

- (1) One oversea service bar is authorized for wear for each period of 6-months' active Federal service as a member of the Army of the United States outside the continental limits of the United States from 7 December 1941 until 2 September 1946, both dates inclusive. In computing oversea service, the Territory of Alaska will be considered outside the continental limits of the United States. An oversea service bar is not authorized for a fraction of a 6-month period.
- (2) One oversea service bar is authorized for wear for each period of 6-months' active Federal service as a member of the Army of the United States in Korea from 27 June 1950 until 27 July 1954, both dates inclusive. Service in World War II, of periods of less than 6 months' duration, which otherwise meets the requirements for the award of oversea bars may be added to periods of service performed in Korea between the dates specified above to determine the total number of oversea bars authorized.

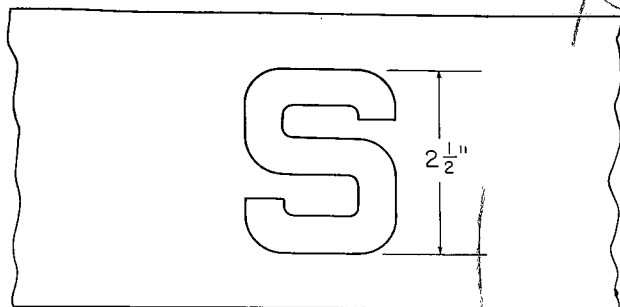


Figure 112. Prisoner brassard—sentenced prisoner.



Figure 113. Port brassard.

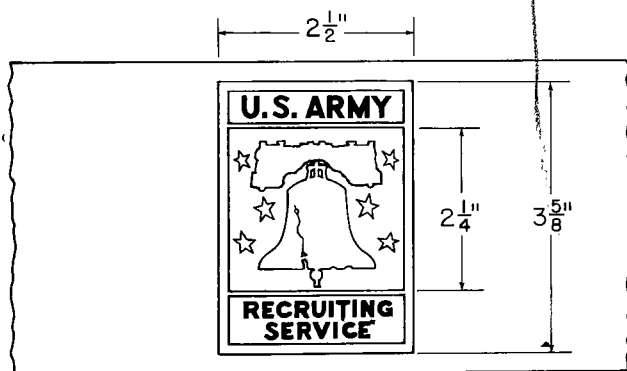


Figure 114. Recruiting service brassard.

Service device (an outline of the Liberty Bell in white, together with six white stars, on a dark blue background; the words "U. S. Army" above and "Recruiting Service" below it in white on red background; the entire device is outlined in white (fig. 114)).

b. When worn. Worn by recruiting personnel as prescribed by the commanding officer.

174. Trainees in leadership courses brassard.

a. Description. On a dark blue background, a golden yellow and dark blue "compass rose" (fig. 115).

b. By whom worn. Worn by all students attending leadership courses.

175. Unit Police brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background, the letters "UP" in yellow block letters (fig. 116).

b. By whom worn. Worn by Army personnel, other than members of the Military Police Corps while performing as unit traffic guides, courtesy patrols, security guards, and other police type functions when prescribed by the commanding officer.

176. Transport quartermaster brassard.

a. Description. On a yellow background, the letters "TQM" in black embroidery (fig. 117).

b. By whom worn. Worn by the transport quartermaster of each ship during amphibious operations.

177. Veterinary Corps brassard. *a. Description.* On a white background, a green cross (fig. 118).

b. By whom worn. Worn by members of veterinary service when prescribed.

178. Colors of branches, etc. *a. Adjutant General's Corps.* Dark blue piped with scarlet.

b. Armor. Yellow.

c. Artillery. Scarlet.

d. Chaplains. Black.

e. Chemical Corps. Cobalt blue piped with golden yellow.

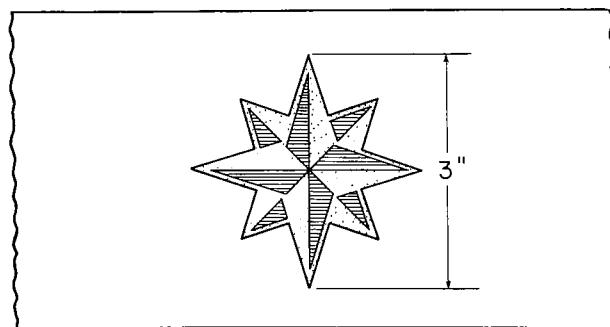


Figure 115. Trainees in leadership courses brassard.

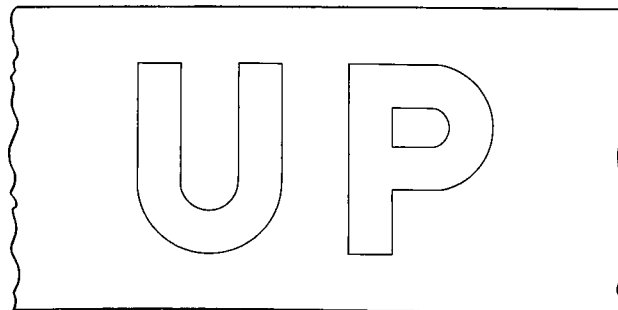


Figure 116. Unit police brassard.

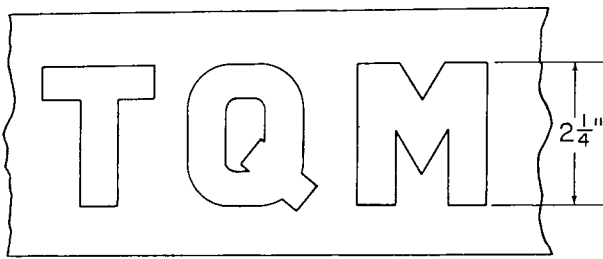


Figure 117. Transport Quartermaster brassard.

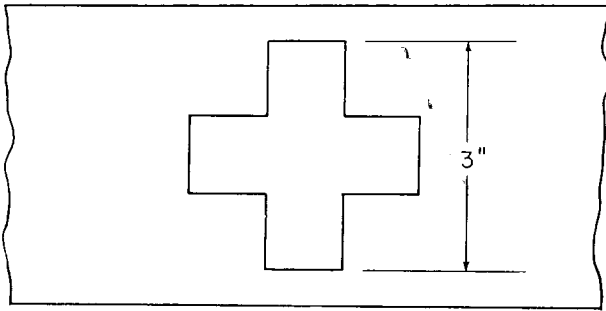


Figure 118. Veterinary Corps brassard (green cross).

- f. *Civil Affairs and Military Government.* Purple piped with white.
- g. *Corps of Engineers.* Scarlet piped with white.
- h. *Military Police Corps.* Green piped with yellow.
- i. *Finance Corps.* Silver gray piped with golden yellow.
- j. *Infantry.* Light blue.
- k. *Inspector General.* Dark blue piped with light blue.
- l. *Judge Advocate General's Corps.* Dark blue piped with white.
- m. *Army Medical Service.* Maroon piped with white.
- n. *Military Intelligence Reserve.* Golden yellow piped with purple.
- o. *National Guard Bureau.* Dark blue.
- p. *Ordnance Corps.* Crimson piped with yellow.
- q. *Permanent professors of United States Military Academy.* Scarlet piped with silver gray.
- r. *Quartermaster Corps.* Buff.
- s. *Signal Corps.* Orange piped with white.
- t. *Staff Specialist Reserve.* Green.
- u. *Transportation Corps.* Brick-red piped with golden yellow.
- v. *Warrant officers.* Brown.

w. *Unassigned to branch.* Teal-blue piped with white.

179. Lapel buttons of organization insignia.

a. *Description.* Insignia of metal and enamel not exceeding $\frac{3}{4}$ inch largest dimension of United States Army units in any war (fig. 119).

b. *How worn.* Worn only on civilian clothes by personnel who served with such organizations during time of war.

180. Insignia for civilians.

a. *Description.* For civilians accompanying United States Army forces in the field, an insignia conforming to the following specifications: on a khaki-colored cloth background $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches in height and 3 inches in width, a dark blue equilateral triangle of $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches, bearing the letters "US" in khaki color $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width and $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height (fig. 120 ①). The insignia also will indicate the designated assignment in dark blue letters $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in height, as indicated in figure 120 ①.

(1) Designations authorized are as follows:

- (a) Scientific consultant.
- (b) Operations analyst.
- (c) War correspondent.
- (d) Technical observer.
- (e) Automotive advisor.
- (f) Chauffeur.
- (g) Messenger.

(2) Insignia for other civilians not named in (1) above, will conform to a above, except the insignia will not specify a particular designation (fig. 120 ②).

b. *How worn.*

(1) On left breast pocket of outer garment or in a comparable position on outer garment having no pockets.

(2) On the left side of the garrison cap, centered on the curtain, 1 inch from front.

181. **Distinctive items of uniform.** a. *Purpose.* The distinctive items of uniform included in paragraphs 182-186 are certain designated items

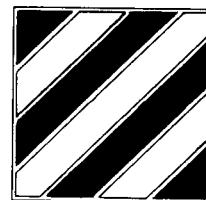
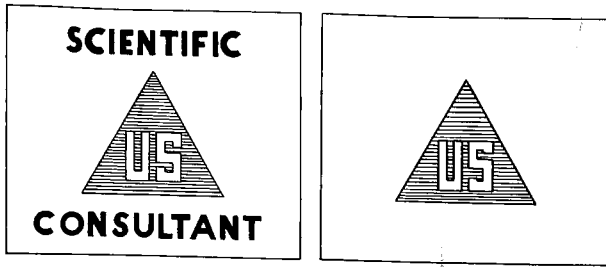


Figure 119. Lapel button of organization insignia.



① With particular designation.

② Without particular designation.

Figure 120. Shoulder sleeve insignia for civilians.

designed to enhance the prestige of the Infantry soldier and to identify the combat ready Infantry units. Paragraph 187 pertains to distinctive items for troops of branches other than Infantry. These items are excepted from the provisions of paragraph 146.

b. Training requirements. The training requirements stated herein have reference to current Army training programs.

182. Distinctive items authorized for infantrymen. *a. Cord, shoulder* (fig. 121).

- (1) *Description.* Shoulder cord of Infantry blue formed by a series of interlocking square knots around a center cord (fig. 121 ①).
- (2) *How worn.* On the outer garment (coat, jacket, or shirt) of the summer and winter uniform, passed under the arm and over the right shoulder under the shoulder loop and secured to the button of the loop (fig. 121 ②).
- (3) *By whom worn.* Officers and enlisted men of the Infantry.
- (4) *When worn.* During the period of assignment to an Infantry TOE regiment, separate Infantry battalion, or Infantry company that has successfully completed its prescribed Army training program. When a unit completes its prescribed training program, this item will be worn by all personnel assigned to the unit. (Personnel who are transferred from the unit will not be authorized to wear the shoulder cord until they are reassigned to a unit that has completed the necessary training requirements, except as provided in paragraph 183.)

b. Insignia disc, branch and "U.S." (fig. 122).

- CV
- (1) *Description.* Plastic disc of Infantry blue, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches in diameter.
 - (2) *How worn.* On the summer and winter uniform, secured behind the branch and "U. S." insignia, leaving an exposed $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch rim around the insignia.
 - (3) *By whom worn.* Enlisted men of the Infantry.

(4) *When worn.*

(a) Upon completion of the advanced individual phase of the Infantry individual training program.

(b) Upon assignment to an Infantry TOE regiment or smaller Infantry unit, or to an Infantry table of distribution unit.

c. Insignia disc, cap, service.

(1) *Description.* Plastic disc of Infantry blue, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches in diameter.

(2) *How worn.* Secured behind the insignia, cap, service.

(3) *By whom worn.* Enlisted men of the Infantry. (An item of optional wear, since cap, service, is not an item of issue but may be purchased and is authorized for optional wear.)

(4) *When worn.*

(a) Upon completion of the advanced individual phase of the Infantry individual training program.

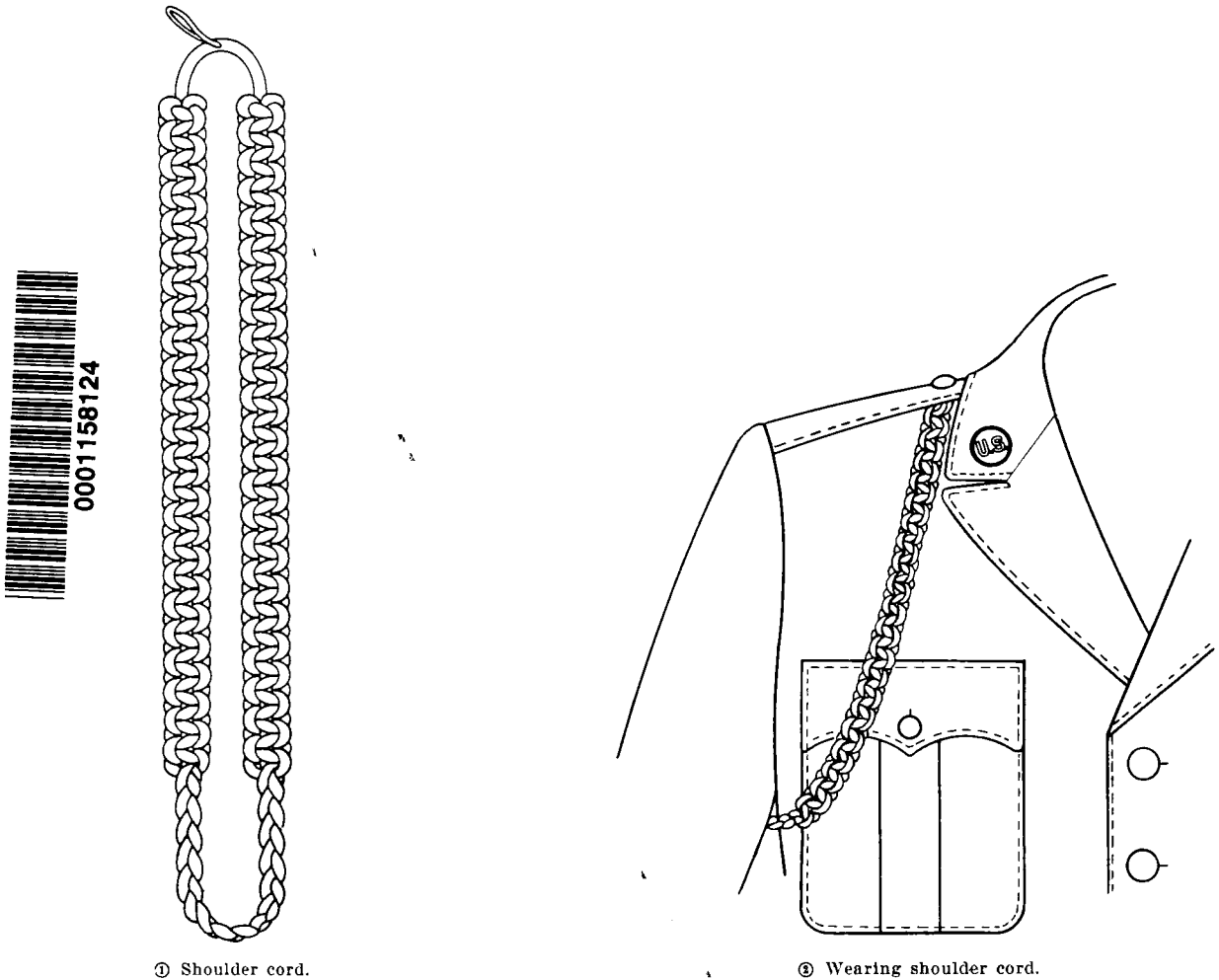
(b) Upon assignment to an Infantry TOE regiment or smaller Infantry unit, or to an Infantry table of distribution unit.

d. Scarf (fig. 122). Optional at the discretion of local commanders.

(1) *Description.* Rayon scarf of Infantry blue, 9 inches in width and 48 inches in length, double faced.

(2) *How worn.* With the summer or winter uniform, beneath the collar of the outer garment. When the scarf is prescribed, the detailed method of wearing the scarf will be standardized within regiments or separate units as prescribed by major unit commanders. A suggested method of wear is to fold the scarf lengthwise and form it as illustrated in figure 122.

(3) *By whom worn.* Officers and enlisted men of the Infantry.



① Shoulder cord.

② Wearing shoulder cord.

Figure 121. Shoulder cord for infantrymen.

(4) *When worn.*(a) *Officers.*

1. During the period of assignment to the Infantry.
2. When detailed in Infantry and assigned to an Infantry TOE regiment or smaller Infantry unit, or to an Infantry table of distribution unit.

(b) *Enlisted men.*

1. Upon completion of the advanced individual phase of the Infantry individual training program.
2. Upon assignment to an Infantry TOE regiment or smaller Infantry unit, or to an Infantry table of distribution unit.

(c) *Authority to wear.* This scarf is authorized for off-duty wear. Upon ter-

mination of assignment, the authority to wear the scarf is revoked, except as provided in paragraph 183.

183. Distinctive items authorized for personnel en route to new assignment or assigned to medical installations for treatment. *a.* Upon reassignment, an individual will continue to wear distinctive items authorized in paragraph 182 until reporting for duty at his new duty station, provided he was entitled to wear such items while assigned in his former unit.

b. During periods of assignment to medical installations for treatment, an individual will retain and wear upon appropriate occasions the distinctive items authorized in paragraph 182, provided he was entitled to wear such items while assigned in his former unit.



PENTAGON LIBRARY



0001158124

340 H7 M 117
09/28/09 13408 x EIT Group

